

Backmatter

- A Background Data for the Chemical Elements – 2043**
- B Charts for Semimicrochemical Qualitative
 Identification of Metal Cations – 2071**
- C NIST Thermochemical Data for Pure Substances – 2077**
- D Hydrogen-like Atom Spectra – 2085**
- E Crystal Field Theory (CFT) – 2103**
- F Crystallography and Crystallochemistry – 2119**
- G Transparent Materials for Optical Windows – 2147**
- H Corrosion Resistance of Materials
 Toward Various Corrosive Media – 2151**
- I Economic Data for Metals,
 Industrial Minerals, and Electricity – 2163**
- J Astronomical Data – 2181**
- K Materials Societies – 2183**
- L Geological Time Scale – 2197**
- Bibliography – 2199**
- Index – 2211**

A Background Data for the Chemical Elements

A.1 Periodic Table of the Elements

See ■ Fig. A.1.

A.2 Historical Names of the Chemical Elements

See ■ Table A.1.

A.3 Unified Numbering System for Metals and Alloys Standard Alphabetical Designation

The *Unified Numbering System for Metals and Alloys* (UNS) is the accepted alloy designation system in North America for commercially available metals and alloys and has also been accepted worldwide.¹ The UNS is managed jointly by ASTM International and SAE International. The standard code designation consists of five digits following the prefix letter identifying the alloy's family. Generally, UNS designations are simply expansions of the former designations (i.e., those of the American Iron and Steel Institute, Aluminum Association, Copper Development Association, etc.).

See ■ Table A.2.

A.4 Names of Transfermium Elements 101–118

The *American Chemical Society* (ACS) has adopted the names listed in ■ Table A.3 for elements 101–118. These names were adopted by the IUPAC International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry and endorsed by the ACS Committee on Nomenclature. The new names differ in only two cases from the names supported by the ACS Committee on Nomenclature and adopted by the ACS publications in 1995. From September 1997, dubnium replaced hahnium for element 105 and bohrium replaced nielsbohrium for element 107.

A.5 Selected Physical Properties of the Elements

See ■ Table A.4.

¹ Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) Metals and Alloys in the Unified Numbering System, 7th edn. ASTM/SAE (1998).

■ **Table A.1** Obsolete, historical, and other names of the chemical elements

Obsolete, historical, or other names and symbol	IUPAC name
Actinon (An)	Radon-219
Alabamine	Astatine
Aluminum	Aluminium
Argentum	Silver
Arsenicum	Arsenic
Aurum	Gold
Azote (Az)	Nitrogen
Caesium	Cesium
Cassiopeium	Lutetium
Celtium (Ct)	Hafnium
Columbium (Cb)	Niobium
Cuprum	Copper
Didynium (Dm)	Neodymium and praseodymium
Eka-aluminium	Gallium
Eka-caesium	Francium
Eka-silicon	Germanium
Pelopium	Niobium
Danium	Niobium
Ilminium	Niobium
Emanation (Em)	Radon
Erythronium	Vanadium
Ferrum	Iron
Glucinium (Gl)	Beryllium
Hydrargyrum	Mercury
Illinium (Il)	Promethium
Kalium	Potassium
Masurium (Ma)	Technetium
Misch metal	Cerium impure
Natrium	Sodium
Niton	Radon-222
Panchromium	Vanadium
Plumbum	Lead
Stannum	Tin

■ **Table A.1** (continued)

Obsolete, historical, or other names and symbol	IUPAC name
Stibium	Antimony
Sulphur	Sulfur
Thoron (Tn)	Radon-220
Virginium (Vi)	Francium
Wolfram	Tungsten

IUPAC International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry

■ **Table A.2** Unified Numbering System for Metals and Alloys alphabetical designation

UNS designation	Description
AXXXXX	Aluminum and aluminum alloys
CXXXXX	Copper and copper alloys
DXXXXX	Specified mechanical property steels
EXXXXX	Rare earth and rare earth like metals and alloys
FXXXXX	Cast irons and cast steels
GXXXXX	AISI and SAE carbon and alloy steels
HXXXXX	AISI and SAE H-steels
JXXXXX	Cast steels
KXXXXX	Miscellaneous steels and ferrous alloys
LXXXXX	Low-melting metals and alloys
MXXXXX	Miscellaneous nonferrous metals and alloys
NXXXXX	Nickel and nickel alloys
PXXXXX	Precious metals and alloys
RXXXXX	Reactive and refractory metals and alloys
SXXXXX	Heat- and corrosion-resistant stainless steels
TXXXXX	Tool steels, wrought and cast
WXXXXX	Welding filler metals
ZXXXXX	Zinc and zinc alloys

Table A.3 Names of transfermium elements

Element	Name	Symbol	Previous proposed name(s)	CAS RN
101	Mendelevium	Md	Mendelevium	7440-11-1
102	Nobelium	No	Nobelium	10028-14-5
103	Lawrencium	Lr	Lawrencium	22537-19-5
104	Rutherfordium	Rf	Kurchatovium	53850-36-5
105	Dubnium	Db	Hahnium, joliotium	53850-35-4
106	Seaborgium	Sg	Seaborgium	54038-81-2
107	Bohrium	Bh	Nielsbohrium	54037-14-8
108	Hassium	Hs	Hahnium	54037-57-9
109	Meitnerium	Mt	Meitnerium	54038-01-6
110	Darmstadtium	Ds	Ununnilium	54083-77-1
111	Roentgenium	Rg	Unununium	54386-24-2
112	Copernicium	Cn	Ununbium	54084-26-3
113	Nihonium	Nh	Ununtrium	54084-70-7
114	Fleovrium	Fl	Ununquadium	54085-16-4
115	Moscovium	Mc	Ununpentium	54085-64-2
116	Livermorium	Lv	Ununhexium	54100-71-9
117	Tennessine	Ts	Ununseptium	87658-56-8
118	Oganesson	Og	Ununoctium	54144-19-3

CAS RN Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number

Table A.4 Properties of the elements	Element name (IUPAC)	Actinium	Aluminium (aluminum)	Americium	Antimony	Argon (gas)
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	5.5×10^{-10}	82,300	n. r.	0.2	3.5
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [$(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}$]	0.79000	0.00300	n. a.	0.01600	0.00600
	Thermal neutron capture cross section ($\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2$)	810	0.233	74	5.4	0.65
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility ($\chi_m/10^{-6}$)	n. a.	1.6752	56.0229	−5.8081	−0.0009
	Mass magnetic susceptibility ($4\pi\chi_m/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3$)	n. a.	7.80	51.50	−10.90	−6.00
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	n. a.	4.50	n. a.	5.10	n. r.
	Electrical resistivity ($\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$) (293.15 K)	n. a.	2.6548	68	39	n. r.
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1}$) (0–100 °C)	14.9	23.03	n. a.	8.5	n. a.
	Specific heat capacity ($c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1}$) (300 K)	n. a.	903	n. a.	205	524
	Thermal conductivity ($k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1}$) (300 K)	12	237	10 (estimated)	24.3	0.0177
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization ($L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$)	n. a.	294	238.5	193.43	15.580
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion ($L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$)	n. a.	10.711	14.4	19.89	1.185
	Boiling point (°C)	3196.9	2466.9	2606.9	1634.9	−185.9
	Melting point (°C)	1046.9	660.323	993.9	630.7	−189.20
	Poisson ratio (ν)	n. a.	0.345	n. a.	0.250	n. r.
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	n. a.	75.18	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	n. a.	27.8	n. a.	20.7	n. r.
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	25.0	70.2	n. a.	54.7	n. r.
	Density ($\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3}$) (298.15 K)	10,060	2698.9	13,670	6696	1.784
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	Room tempera- ture at 20.5 GPa	1074	n. a.	−189.2
	Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 531.11$	$a = 404.96$	$a = 346.80$ $c = 1124.00$	$a = 336.90$ $b = 533.00$	$a = 531.09$
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A1 (Cu)	A1 (Cu)	A3' (Mg)	A7 (α -As)	A1 (Cu)
	Pearson symbol	$cF4$	$cF4$	$hP4$	$hR2$	$cF4$
	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$Fm\bar{3}m$	$Fm\bar{3}m$	$P6_3/mmc$	$R\bar{3}m$	$Fm\bar{3}m$
	Crystal space lattice	fcc	fcc	hcp	Rhombic	fcc
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	1.10	1.61	1.30	2.05	n. a.
	Electronic ground state	$^2D_{3/2}$	$^2P_{1/2}$	$^8S_{7/2}$	$^4S_{3/2}$	$^2S_{1/2}$
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Rn}]6d^17s^2$	$[\text{Ne}]3s^23p^1$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^76d^07s^2$	$[\text{Kr}]4d^{10}5s^25p^3$	$[\text{Ne}]3s^23p^6$
	Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	(227)	26.981538(2)	(243)	121.760(1)	39.948(1)
	Atomic number (Z)	89	13	95	51	18
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Ac	Al	Am	Sb	Ar
	CAS RN	7440-34-8	7429-90-5	7440-35-9	7440-36-0	7440-37-1
	Element name (IUPAC)	Actinium	Aluminium (aluminum)	Americium	Antimony	Argon (gas)

Table A.4 (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Arsenic (<i>a</i>)	Astatine (<i>a</i>)	Barium	Berkelium	Beryllium (<i>a</i>)
Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	1.8	n. r.	425	n. r.	2.8
Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [$(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}$]	0.02000	n. a.	0.00270	n. a.	0.00030
Thermal neutron capture cross section ($\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2$)	4.3	n. a.	1.3	710	0.0092
Absolute magnetic susceptibility ($\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6}$)	−1.7932	n. a.	3.2318	n. a.	−1.8526
Mass magnetic susceptibility ($4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3$)	−3.90	n. a.	11.30	n. a.	−12.60
Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	n. a.	n. r.	6.49	n. a.	9.00
Electrical resistivity ($\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$) (293.15 K)	26	n. r.	50	n. a.	4.266
Coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1}$) (0–100 °C)	4.7	n. a.	18.1	n. a.	11.6
Specific heat capacity ($c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1}$) (300 K)	329	n. a.	205	n. a.	1.825
Thermal conductivity ($k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1}$) (300 K)	50	1.7	18.4	10 (estimated)	194–210
Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization ($L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$)	118.1	n. a.	140.3	n. a.	308.8
Latent molar enthalpy of fusion ($L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$)	24.44	n. a.	7.66	n. a.	12.22
Boiling point (°C)	615.9	n. a.	1636.9	n. a.	2969.9
Melting point (°C)	816.9	n. a.	728.9	n. a.	1282.9
Poisson ratio (<i>v</i>)	n. a.	n. r.	0.280	n. a.	0.075
Bulk or compression modulus (<i>K</i> /GPa)	n. a.	n. r.	10.3	n. a.	110
Coulomb's or shear modulus (<i>G</i> /GPa)	n. a.	n. r.	4.86	n. a.	156
Young's or elastic modulus (<i>E</i> /GPa)	22	n. r.	12.8	n. a.	318
Density ($\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3}$) (298.15 K)	5778	n. a.	3594	14,790	1847.70
Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	370	n. a.	1254
Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 413.18$ $a = 54^\circ 10'$	n. a.	$a = 502.30$	n. a.	$a = 228.59$ $c = 358.42$
Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A7 (<i>a</i> -As)	n. a.	A2 (W)	n. a.	A3 (Mg)
Pearson symbol	$hR2$	n. a.	$cI2$	<i>n. a.</i>	$hP2$
Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$R\bar{3}m$	n. a.	$Im\bar{3}m$	n. a.	$P6_3/mmc$
Crystal space lattice	Rhombic	n. a.	bcc	n. a.	hcp
Electronegativity (Pauling)	2.18	2.20	0.89	1.30	1.57
Electronic ground state	$4S_{3/2}$	$3P_{3/2}$	$1S_0$	$6H_{15/2}$	$1S_0$
Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Ar}]3d^{10}4s^24p^3$	$[\text{Xe}]4f^{14}5d^{10}6s^26p^5$	$[\text{Xe}]6s^2$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^96d^07s^2$	$[\text{He}]2s^2$
Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	74.92160(2)	(210)	137.327(7)	(247)	9.012182(3)
Atomic number (<i>Z</i>)	33	85	56	97	4
Symbol (IUPAC)	As	At	Ba	Bk	Be
CAS RN	7440-38-2	7440-68-8	7440-39-3	7440-40-6	7440-41-7
Element name (IUPAC)	Arsenic (<i>a</i>)	Astatine (<i>a</i>)	Barium	Berkelium	Beryllium (<i>a</i>)

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Bismuth	Bohrium	Boron (β)	Bromine (liquid, Br ₂)	Cadmium	Cal-cium (α)
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	0.0085	n. r.	10	2.4	0.15	41,500
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [(μ/ρ)/cm ² · g ⁻¹]	0.00060	n. a.	24.00000	0.02000	14.00000	0.00370
	Thermal neutron capture cross section (σ _{th} /10 ⁻²⁸ m ²)	0.034	n. a.	755	6.8	2450	0.43
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility (χ _m /10 ⁻⁶)	-1.3186	n. a.	-1.6200	-1.2176	-1.5832	1.7022
	Mass magnetic susceptibility (4πχ _m /10 ⁻⁹ kg ⁻¹ · m ³)	-1.70	n. a.	-8.70	-4.90	-2.30	13.80
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10 ⁻³ K ⁻¹)	4.60	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	4.30	4.17
	Electrical resistivity (ρ/μΩ · cm) (293.15 K)	106.8	n. a.	6.500	n. r.	6.83	3.43
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion (α/10 ⁻⁶ K ⁻¹) (0-100 °C)	13.4	n. a.	5.0	n. a.	29.8	22.3
	Specific heat capacity (c _p /J · kg ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	123	n. a.	1.107	947	231	647
	Thermal conductivity (k/W · m ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	7.87	n. a.	27.6	0.122	96.8	200
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization (L _{vap} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	151	n. a.	480	29.96	99.9	154.7
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion (L _{fus} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	10.89	n. a.	50.20	10.55	6.41	8.5395
	Boiling point (°C)	1559.9	n. a.	3657.9	58.8	764.9	1495.0
	Melting point (°C)	271.4	n. a.	2299.9	-7.3	321.0	838.9
	Poisson ratio (ν)	0.330	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	0.300	0.310
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	34.965	n. a.	185.53	n. r.	51	17.45
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	12.8	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	24	7.85
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	34	n. a.	440	n. r.	62.6	19.6
	Density (ρ/kg · m ⁻³) (298.15 K)	9747	n. a.	2340	3122.60	8650	1550
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	-153	n. a.	464
	Lattice parameters (pm)	a = 474.60 a = 57.23°	n. a.	a = 1014.5 a = 65°12'	a = 668.00 b = 449.00 c = 874.00	a = 297.94 b = 561.86	a = 558.84
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A7 (α-As)	n. a.	A ₉ (β-B)	A14 (I ₂)	A3 (Mg)	A1 (Cu)
	Pearson symbol	hR2	n. a.	hR105	oC8	hP2	cF4
	Space group (Hermann-Mauguin)	R $\bar{3}m$	n. a.	R $\bar{3}m$	Cmca	P6 ₃ /mmc	Fm3m
	Crystal space lattice	Rhombic	n. a.	Rhombic	Orthorhombic	hcp	fcc
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	2.02	n. a.	2.04	2.96	1.69	1.00
	Electronic ground state	4S _{3/2}	n. a.	2P _{1/2}	3P _{3/2}	1S ₀	1S ₀
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	[Xe]4f ¹⁴ 5d ¹⁰ 6s ² 6p ³	[Rn]5f ¹⁴ 6d ⁵ 7s ²	[He]2s ² 2p ¹	[Ar]3d ¹⁰ 4s ² 4p ⁵	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ²	[Ar]4s ²
	Relative atomic mass (¹² C = 12.000) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	208.98038(2)	(262)	10.811(7)	79.904(1)	112.411(8)	40.078(4)
	Atomic number (Z)	83	107	5	35	48	20
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Bi	Bh	B	Br	Cd	Ca
	CAS RN	7440-69-9	54037-14-8	7440-42-8	7726-95-6	7440-43-9	7440-70-2
	Element name (IUPAC)	Bismuth	Bohrium	Boron (β)	Bromine (liquid, Br ₂)	Cadmium	Cal-cium (α)

Table A.4 (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Californium	Carbon (diamond)	Carbon (graphite)	Cerium (β)	Cesium
Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	n. r.	200	200	66.5	3
Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient $[(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}]$	n. a.	0.00015	0.00015	0.00210	0.07700
Thermal neutron capture cross section $(\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2)$	2900	0.0035	0.0035	0.6	29
Absolute magnetic susceptibility $(\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6})$	n. a.	−1.7332	−1.1150	144.2580	0.4173
Mass magnetic susceptibility $(4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3)$	n. a.	−6.20	−6.20	220.00	2.80
Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	8.70	6.00
Electrical resistivity $(\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm})$ (293.15 K)	n. a.	1011	1.375	82.8	18.8
Coefficient of linear thermal expansion $(\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1})$ (0–100 °C)	n. a.	1.2	n. a.	8.5	97.0
Specific heat capacity $(c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	n. a.	509	709	192	236
Thermal conductivity $(k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	n. a.	990–2320	5.70 (⊥) 1960 ()	11.4	35.9
Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization $(L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	398.00	63.9
Latent molar enthalpy of fusion $(L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	n. a.	117	117	5.23	2.087
Boiling point (°C)	n. a.	5.100	n. a.	3425.9	674.82
Melting point (°C)	n. a.	3.820	n. a.	798.9	28.4
Poisson ratio (ν)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	0.248	0.295
Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	n. a.	444	n. a.	21.5	2.693
Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	13.5	0.67
Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	n. a.	980	n. a.	33.6	1.69
Density $(\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3})$ (298.15 K)	n. a.	3513	2260	8240	1873
Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	61	n. a.
Lattice parameters (pm)	n. a.	$a = 356.69$	$a = 246.16$ $c = 670.90$	$a = 368.10$ $c = 1185.7$	$a = 614.10$
Strukturbericht designation and structure type	n. a.	A4 (diamond)	A9 (graphite)	A3' (α -La)	A2 (W)
Pearson symbol	n. a.	$cF8$	$hP4$	$hP4$	$cI2$
Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	n. a.	$F\bar{3}md$	$P6_3/mmc$	$P6_3/mmc$	$Im\bar{3}m$
Crystal space lattice	n. a.	Cubic	Hexagonal	dhcp	bcc
Electronegativity (Pauling)	1.30	2.55	2.55	1.12	0.79
Electronic ground state	$^5\text{I}_8$	$^3\text{P}_0$	$^3\text{P}_0$	$^3\text{H}_4$	$^2\text{S}_{1/2}$
Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Rn}]5f^{10}6d^07s^2$	$[\text{He}]2s^22p^2$	$[\text{He}]2s^22p^2$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^16s^24f^1$	$[\text{Xe}]6s^1$
Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	(251)	12.0107(8)	12.0107(8)	140.116(1)	132.90545(2)
Atomic number (Z)	98	6	6	58	55
Symbol (IUPAC)	Cf	C	C	Ce	Cs
CAS RN	7440-71-3	7782-40-3	7440-44-0	7440-45-1	7440-46-2
Element name (IUPAC)	Californium	Carbon (diamond)	Carbon (graphite)	Cerium (β)	Cesium

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Chlorine (gas, Cl ₂)	Chromium	Cobalt (ε)	Copper	Curium
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	145	102	25	60	n. r.
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [(μ/ρ)/cm ² · g ⁻¹]	0.33000	0.02100	0.21000	0.02100	n. a.
	Thermal neutron capture cross section (σ _{th} /10 ⁻²⁸ m ²)	35.5	3.1	37.2	3.78	60
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility (χ _m /10 ⁻⁶)	-0.00184	25.4612	n. r.	-0.7708	n. a.
	Mass magnetic susceptibility (4πχ _m /10 ⁻⁹ kg ⁻¹ · m ³)	-7.20	+44.5	Ferromagnetic	-1.08	n. a.
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10 ⁻³ K ⁻¹)	n. r.	2.14	6.60	4.38	n. a.
	Electrical resistivity (ρ/μΩ · cm) (293.15 K)	n. r.	12.7	6.24	1.7241	n. a.
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion (α/10 ⁻⁶ K ⁻¹) (0–100 °C)	n. a.	6.2	13.4	16.5	n. a.
	Specific heat capacity (c _p /J · kg ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	479	459.8	421	384.7	n. a.
	Thermal conductivity (k/W · m ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	0.0089	93.7	99.2	401	10 (estimated)
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization (L _{vap} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	20.410	348.78	382.4	300.7	395.70
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion (L _{fus} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	6.406	20.90	15.50	13.263	14.64
	Boiling point (°C)	-33.97	2671.9	2731.2	2566.9	n. a.
	Melting point (°C)	-101.0	1856.9	1454.9	1084.62	n. a.
	Poisson ratio (ν)	n. r.	0.210	0.320	0.343	n. a.
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	n. r.	160.2	181.5	142.45	n. a.
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	n. r.	115.3	82	48.3	n. a.
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	n. r.	279	211	129.8	n. a.
	Density (ρ/kg · m ⁻³) (298.15 K)	3214	7190	8900	8960	13,300
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	-100.97	38.35	440.1120	n. a.	n. a.
	Lattice parameters (pm)	a = 624.00 b = 448.00 c = 826.00	a = 288.46	a = 250.71 c = 406.94	a = 361.51	n. a.
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A14 (I ₂)	A2 (W)	A3 (Mg)	A1 (Cu)	n. a.
	Pearson symbol	oC8	cI2	hP2	cF4	n. a.
	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	Cmca	Im3m	P6 ₃ /mmc	Fm3m	n. a.
	Crystal space lattice	Orthorhombic	bcc	hcp	fcc	n. a.
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	3.16	1.66	1.88	1.90	1.30
	Electronic ground state	³ P _{3/2}	⁷ S ₃	⁴ F _{9/2}	² S _{1/2}	⁹ D ₂
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	[Ne]3s ² 3p ⁵	[Ar]3d ⁵ 4s ¹	[Ar]3d ⁷ 4s ²	[Ar]3d ¹⁰ 4s ¹	[Rn]5f ⁷ 6d ¹ 7s ²
	Relative atomic mass (¹² C = 12.000) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	35.4527(9)	51.9961(6)	58.933200(9)	63.546(3)	(247)
	Atomic number (Z)	17	24	27	29	96
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Cl	Cr	Co	Cu	Cm
	CAS RN	7782-50-5	7440-47-3	7440-48-4	7440-50-8	7440-51-9
	Element name (IUPAC)	Chlorine (gas, Cl ₂)	Chromium	Cobalt (ε)	Copper	Curium

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Darmstadtium	Dubnium	Dyspro- sium (a)	Einsteinium	Erbium
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	n. r.	n. r.	5.2	n. r.	3.5
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient $[(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}]$	n. a.	n. a.	2.00000	n. a.	0.36000
	Thermal neutron capture cross section $(\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2)$	n. a.	n. a.	920–1100	160	160–170
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility $(\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6})$	n. a.	n. a.	3708.5449	n. a.	2719.8641
	Mass magnetic susceptibility $(4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3)$	n. a.	n. a.	5450.00	n. a.	3770.00
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	2.01
	Electrical resistivity $(\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm})$ (293.15 K)	n. a.	n. a.	92.6	n. a.	87
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion $(\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1})$ (0–100 °C)	n. a.	n. a.	9.9	n. a.	12.2
	Specific heat capacity $(c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	n. a.	n. a.	170.5	n. a.	168
	Thermal conductivity $(k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	n. a.	n. a.	10.7	n. a.	14.5
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization $(L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	n. a.	n. a.	280	n. a.	280
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion $(L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	n. a.	n. a.	11.06	9.40	19.90
	Boiling point (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	2561.9	n. a.	2862.9
	Melting point (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	1411.9	n. a.	1528.9
	Poisson ratio (ν)	n. a.	n. a.	0.237	n. a.	0.237
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	n. a.	n. a.	40.5	n. a.	44.4
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	n. a.	n. a.	24.7	n. a.	28.3
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	n. a.	n. a.	61.4	n. a.	69.9
	Density $(\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3})$ (298.15 K)	n. a.	n. a.	8551	n. a.	9066
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	1381	n. a.	n. a.
	Lattice parameters (pm)	n. a.	n. a.	$a = 359.15$ $c = 565.01$	n. a.	$a = 355.92$ $c = 558.50$
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	n. a.	n. a.	A3 (Mg)	n. a.	A3 (Mg)
	Pearson symbol	n. a.	n. a.	$hP2$	n. a.	$hP2$
	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	n. a.	n. a.	$P6_3/mmc$	n. a.	$P6_3/mmc$
	Crystal space lattice	n. a.	n. a.	hcp	n. a.	hcp
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	n. a.	n. a.	1.22	1.30	1.24
	Electronic ground state	n. a.	$^3\text{F}_{3/2}$	$^5\text{I}_8$	$^5\text{I}_{15/2}$	$^3\text{H}_6$
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Rn}]5f^{14}6d^87s^2$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^{14}6d^37s^2$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^06s^24f^{10}$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^{11}6d^07s^2$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^06s^24f^{12}$
	Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	(269)	(262)	162.500(1)	(252)	167.259(3)
	Atomic number (Z)	110	105	66	99	68
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Ds	Db	Dy	Es	Er
	CAS RN	54083-77-1	53850-35-4	7429-91-6	7429-92-7	7440-52-0
	Element name (IUPAC)	Darmstadtium	Dubnium	Dyspro- sium (a)	Einsteinium	Erbium

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Europium	Fermium	Fluorine (gas, F ₂)	Francium	Gadolinium (a)
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	2	n. r.	585	n. r.	6.2
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [(μ/ρ)/cm ² · g ⁻¹]	6.00000	n. a.	0.00020	n. a.	73.00000
	Thermal neutron capture cross section (σ _{th} /10 ⁻²⁸ m ²)	4.300–4.600	5800	0.0096	n. a.	49,000
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility (χ _m /10 ⁻⁶)	115.1540	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.
	Mass magnetic susceptibility (4πχ _m /10 ⁻⁹ kg ⁻¹ · m ³)	276.00	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	Ferromagnetic
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10 ⁻³ K ⁻¹)	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	n. a.	1.76
	Electrical resistivity (ρ/μΩ · cm) (293.15 K)	90	n. a.	n. r.	n. a.	134
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion (α/10 ⁻⁶ K ⁻¹) (0–100 °C)	35.0	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	9.4
	Specific heat capacity (c _p /J · kg ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	182.3	n. a.	1.648	n. a.	235.9
	Thermal conductivity (k/W · m ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	13.9	n. a.	0.0279	15 (estimated)	10.6
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization (L _{vap} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	176	3.3	6.620	n. a.	301.5
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion (L _{fus} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	9.21	1.02	0.510	n. a.	10.50
	Boiling point (°C)	1596.9	n. a.	–188.12	676.9	3265.9
	Melting point (°C)	821.9	n. a.	–219.66	26.9	1312.9
	Poisson ratio (ν)	0.152	n. a.	n. r.	n. a.	0.259
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	8.3	n. a.	n. r.	n. a.	37.9
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	7.9	n. a.	n. r.	n. a.	21.8
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	18.2	n. a.	n. r.	n. a.	54.8
	Density (ρ/kg · m ⁻³) (298.15 K)	5243	n. a.	1696	n. a.	7901
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	–227.60	n. a.	1235
	Lattice parameters (pm)	a = 458.27	n. a.	a = 550.00	n. a.	a = 363.36 c = 578.10
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A2 (W)	n. a.	C34 (α-F)	n. a.	A3 (Mg)
	Pearson symbol	cI2	n. a.	mC8	n. a.	hP2
	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	Im3m	n. a.	C2/c	n. a.	P6 ₃ /mmc
	Crystal space lattice	bcc	n. a.	Monoclinic	n. a.	hcp
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	n. a.	1.30	3.98	0.70	1.20
	Electronic ground state	⁸ S _{7/2}	³ H ₆	³ P _{3/2}	² S _{1/2}	⁹ D ₂
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	[Xe]5d ⁰ 6s ² 4f ⁷	[Rn]5f ¹² 6d ⁰ 7s ²	[He]2s ² 2p ⁵	[Rn]7s ¹	[Xe]5d ¹ 6s ² 4f ⁷
	Relative atomic mass (¹² C = 12.000) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	151.964(1)	(257)	18.9984032(3)	(223)	157.25(3)
	Atomic number (Z)	63	100	9	87	64
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Eu	Fm	F	Fr	Gd
	CAS RN	7440-53-1	7440-72-4	7782-41-4	7440-73-5	7440-54-2
	Element name (IUPAC)	Europium	Fermium	Fluorine (gas, F ₂)	Francium	Gadolinium (a)

Table A.4 (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Gallium	Germanium	Gold	Hafnium
Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	19	1.5	0.004	3
Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient $[(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}]$	0.01500	0.01100	0.17000	0.20000
Thermal neutron capture cross section $(\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2)$	2.9	2.2	98.7	104
Absolute magnetic susceptibility $(\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6})$	−1.4102	−0.6354	−2.7366	5.6136
Mass magnetic susceptibility $(4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3)$	−3.00	−1.50	−1.78	+5.3
Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	n. a.	n. a.	4.00	3.82
Electrical resistivity $(\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm})$ (293.15 K)	27	450,000	2.35	35.5
Coefficient of linear thermal expansion $(\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1})$ (0–100 °C)	18.3	5.75	14.16	5.9
Specific heat capacity $(c_p/\text{J} \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	371	322	129	141.75
Thermal conductivity $(k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	40.6	58.6	317	23
Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization $(L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	254	334	334	575.5
Latent molar enthalpy of fusion $(L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	5.594	36.9447	12.78	27.196
Boiling point (°C)	2402.9	2829.9	2856.9	4690.0
Melting point (°C)	29.7646	937.5	1064.18	2229.9
Poisson ratio (ν)	0.470	0.320	0.420	0.260
Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	51.02	74.9	177.6	109
Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	6.67	29.6	26	56
Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	9.81	79.9	78.5	141
Density $(\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3})$ (298.15 K)	5907	5323	19,320	13,310
Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	1760
Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 451.86$ $b = 765.70$ $c = 452.58$	$a = 565.74$	$a = 407.82$	$a = 319.46$ $c = 505.11$
Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A11 (α -Ga)	A4 (diamond)	A1 (Cu)	A3 (Mg)
Pearson symbol	$oC8$	$cF8$	$cF4$	$hP2$
Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$Cmca$	$Fd3m$	$Fm3m$	$P6_3/mmc$
Crystal space lattice	Orthorhombic	Cubic	fcc	hcp
Electronegativity (Pauling)	1.81	2.01	2.54	1.30
Electronic ground state	$2P_{1/2}$	$3P_0$	$2S_{1/2}$	$3F_2$
Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Ar}]3d^{10}4s^24p^1$	$[\text{Ar}]3d^{10}4s^24p^2$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^{10}6s^14f^{14}$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^26s^24f^{14}$
Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	69.723(1)	72.64(1)	196.96655(2)	178.49(2)
Atomic number (Z)	31	32	79	72
Symbol (IUPAC)	Ga	Ge	Au	Hf
CAS RN	7440-55-3	7440-56-4	7440-57-5	7440-58-6
Element name (IUPAC)	Gallium	Germanium	Gold	Hafnium

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Hassium	Helium (gas)	Holmium	Hydrogen (gas, H ₂)	Indium
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	n. r.	0.008	1.3	1400	0.25
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [(μ/ρ)/cm ² · g ⁻¹]	n. a.	0.00010	0.15000	0.11000	0.60000
	Thermal neutron capture cross section (σ _{th} /10 ⁻²⁸ m ²)	n. a.	0.007	65	0.332	194
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility (χ _m /10 ⁻⁶)	n. a.	-0.00008	3842.3624	-0.0002	-0.8144
	Mass magnetic susceptibility (4πχ _m /10 ⁻⁹ kg ⁻¹ · m ³)	n. a.	-5.90	5490.00	-24.80	-1.40
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10 ⁻³ K ⁻¹)	n. a.	n. r.	1.71	n. r.	5.20
	Electrical resistivity (ρ/μΩ · cm) (293.15 K)	n. a.	n. r.	81.4	n. r.	8.37
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion (α/10 ⁻⁶ K ⁻¹) (0–100 °C)	n. a.	n. a.	11.2	n. a.	24.8
	Specific heat capacity (c _p /J · kg ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	n. a.	5.197	164.9	14.386	233
	Thermal conductivity (k/W · m ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	n. a.	0.152	16.2	0.1815	81.6
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization (L _{vap} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	n. a.	0.083	71	0.904	231.8
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion (L _{fus} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	n. a.	0.0138	16.80	0.117	3.27
	Boiling point (°C)	n. a.	-269.2	2694.9	-252.85	2079.9
	Melting point (°C)	n. a.	-272.2	1473.9	-259.05	156.5985
	Poisson ratio (ν)	n. a.	n. r.	0.231	n. r.	0.450
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	n. a.	n. r.	40.2	n. r.	38.46
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	n. a.	n. r.	26.3	n. r.	3.68
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	n. a.	n. r.	64.8	n. r.	10.6
	Density (ρ/kg · m ⁻³) (298.15 K)	n. a.	0.1785	8795	0.08988	7310
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	-269.20	n. a.	-271.90	n. a.
	Lattice parameters (pm)	n. a.	a = 347.00	a = 357.78 c = 561.78	a = 533.80	a = 325.30 c = 494.70
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	n. a.	A3 (Mg)	A3 (Mg)	A1 (Cu)	A6 (In)
	Pearson symbol	n. a.	hP2	hP2	cF4	tI2
	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	n. a.	P6 ₃ /mmc	P6 ₃ /mmc	Fm3m	I4/mmm
	Crystal space lattice	n. a.	hcp	hcp	fcc	Tetragonal
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	n. a.	Nil	1.23	2.20	1.78
	Electronic ground state	n. a.	¹ S ₀	⁴ I _{15/2}	² S _{1/2}	² P _{1/2}
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	[Rn]5f ¹⁴ 6d ⁶ 7s ²	1s ²	[Xe]5d ⁰ 6s ² 4f ¹¹	1s ¹	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ² 5p ¹
	Relative atomic mass (¹² C = 12.000) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	(265)	4.002602(2)	164.93032(2)	1.00794(7)	114.818(3)
	Atomic number (Z)	108	2	67	1	49
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Hs	He	Ho	H	In
	CAS RN	54037-57-9	7440-59-7	7440-60-0	1333-74-0	7440-74-6
	Element name (IUPAC)	Hassium	Helium (gas)	Holmium	Hydrogen (gas, H ₂)	Indium

Table A.4 (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Iodine (solid, I ₂)	Iridium	Iron	Krypton (gas)	Lanthanum (a)
Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	0.45	0.001	56,300	0.0001	39
Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [(μ/ρ)/cm ² · g ⁻¹]	0.01800	0.80000	0.01500	0.13000	0.02300
Thermal neutron capture cross section (σ _{th} /10 ⁻²⁸ m ²)	6.2	425	2.56	25	8.98
Absolute magnetic susceptibility (χ _m /10 ⁻⁶)	-1.7654	3.0101	n. r.	-0.0013	5.3790
Mass magnetic susceptibility (4πχ _m /10 ⁻⁹ kg ⁻¹ · m ³)	-4.50	+1.67	Ferromagnetic	-4.40	11.00
Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10 ⁻³ K ⁻¹)	n. a.	4.27	6.51	n. r.	2.18
Electrical resistivity (ρ/μΩ · cm) (293.15 K)	2 × 10 ¹⁵	5.3	9.71	n. r.	57
Coefficient of linear thermal expansion (α/10 ⁻⁶ K ⁻¹) (0–100 °C)	n. a.	6.8	11.8	n. a.	4.9
Specific heat capacity (c _p /J · kg ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	429	129.95	447	246.8	195.1
Thermal conductivity (k/W · m ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	0.449	146.5	80.2	0.0088	13.5
Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization (L _{vap} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	41.6	604.1	340.4	9.080	402.1
Latent molar enthalpy of fusion (L _{fus} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	15.78	41.124	15.20	1.370	8.37
Boiling point (°C)	184.4	4129.9	2749.9	-153.4	3456.9
Melting point (°C)	113.6	2409.9	1534.9	-157.2	920.9
Poisson ratio (ν)	n. a.	0.262	0.291	n. r.	0.280
Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	0.0787	387.6	169.8	n. r.	27.9
Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	n. a.	209	81.6	n. r.	14.3
Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	n. a.	528	208.2	n. r.	36.6
Density (ρ/kg · m ⁻³) (298.15 K)	4930	22,650	7874	37,493	6145
Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	914,1391	-193	868
Lattice parameters (pm)	a = 726.97 b = 479.03 c = 979.42	a = 383.91	a = 286.65	a = 581.00	a = 377.40 c = 1217.10
Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A14 (I ₂)	A1 (Cu)	A2 (W)	A1 (Cu)	A3' (a-La)
Pearson symbol	oC8	cF4	cI2	cF4	hP4
Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	Cmca	Fm3m	Im3m	Fm3m	P6 ₃ /mmc
Crystal space lattice	Orthorhombic	fcc	bcc	fcc	dhcp
Electronegativity (Pauling)	2.66	2.20	1.83	n. a.	1.10
Electronic ground state	³ P _{3/2}	⁴ F _{9/2}	⁵ D ₄	¹ S ₀	² D _{3/2}
Electronic configuration (ground state)	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ² 5p ⁵	[Xe]5d ⁷ 6s ² 4f ¹⁴	[Ar]3d ⁶ 4s ²	[Ar]3d ¹⁰ 4s ² 4p ⁶	[Xe]5d ¹ 6s ² 4f ⁰
Relative atomic mass (¹² C = 12.000) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	126.90447(3)	192.217(3)	55.845(2)	83.798(2)	138.9055(2)
Atomic number (Z)	53	77	26	36	57
Symbol (IUPAC)	I	Ir	Fe	Kr	La
CAS RN	7553-56-2	7439-88-5	7439-89-6	7439-90-9	7439-91-0
Element name (IUPAC)	Iodine (solid, I ₂)	Iridium	Iron	Krypton (gas)	Lanthanum (a)

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Lawrencium	Lead	Lithium (β)	Lutetium	Magnesium
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	n. r.	14	20	0.8	23,300
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient $[(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}]$	n. a.	0.00030	n. a.	0.22000	0.00100
	Thermal neutron capture cross section $(\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2)$	n. a.	0.171	0.045	84	0.063
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility $(\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6})$	n. a.	−1.3548	1.0879	0.9397	0.9405
	Mass magnetic susceptibility $(4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3)$	n. a.	−1.50	+25.6	1.20	+6.8
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	n. a.	4.28	4.35	n. a.	4.25
	Electrical resistivity $(\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm})$ (293.15 K)	n. a.	20.648	8.55	79	4.38
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion $(\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1})$ (0–100 °C)	n. a.	29.1	56.0	125.0	26.10
	Specific heat capacity $(c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	n. a.	129	3.547	154	1.025
	Thermal conductivity $(k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	n. a.	35.3	84.7	16.4	156
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization $(L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	n. a.	179.5	147.109	414	128.7
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion $(L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	n. a.	4.81	2.93	22.00	8.477
	Boiling point (°C)	n. a.	1746.0	1346.97	3394.9	1089.9
	Melting point (°C)	n. a.	327.46	180.54	1662.9	648.9
	Poisson ratio (ν)	n. a.	0.440	0.362	0.261	0.291
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	n. a.	45.8	11.402	47.6	35.6
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	n. a.	5.59	4.24	27.2	17.3
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	n. a.	16.1	4.91	68.6	44.7
	Density $(\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3})$ (298.15 K)	n. a.	11,350	534	9840	1738
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	−201.15	n. a.	n. a.
	Lattice parameters (pm)	n. a.	$a = 495.02$	$a = 350.93$	$a = 350.52$ $c = 554.94$	$a = 320.94$ $c = 521.07$
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	n. a.	A1 (Cu)	A2 (W)	A3 (Mg)	A3 (Mg)
	Pearson symbol	n. a.	cF4	cI2	hP2	hP2
	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	n. a.	Fm3m	Im3m	P6 ₃ /mmc	P6 ₃ /mmc
	Crystal space lattice	n. a.	fcc	bcc	hcp	hcp
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	n. a.	2.33	0.98	1.27	1.31
	Electronic ground state	$^2\text{D}_{5/2}$	$^3\text{P}_0$	$^2\text{S}_{1/2}$	$^2\text{D}_{3/2}$	$^1\text{S}_0$
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	[Rn]5f ⁴ 6d ¹ 7s ²	[Xe]4f ¹⁴ 5d ¹⁰ 6s ² 6p ²	[He]2s ¹	[Xe]5d ¹ 6s ² 4f ¹⁴	[Ne]3s ² 3p ⁰
	Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	(262)	207.2(1)	6.941(2)	174.967(1)	24.3050(6)
	Atomic number (Z)	103	82	3	71	12
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Lr	Pb	Li	Lu	Mg
	CAS RN	22537-19-5	7439-92-1	7439-93-2	7439-94-3	7439-95-4
	Element name (IUPAC)	Lawrencium	Lead	Lithium (β)	Lutetium	Magnesium

Table A.4 (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Manganese	Meitnerium	Mendelevium	Mercury	Molybde- num
Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	950	n. r.	n. r.	0.085	1.2
Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient $[(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}]$	0.08300	n. a.	n. a.	0.63000	0.00900
Thermal neutron capture cross section $(\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2)$	13.3	n. a.	n. a.	374	2.6
Absolute magnetic susceptibility $(\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6})$	71.6388	n. a.	n. a.	−2.2637	9.5154
Mass magnetic susceptibility $(4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3)$	+121	n. a.	n. a.	−2.10	+11.7
Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	0.40	n. a.	n. a.	1.00	4.35
Electrical resistivity $(\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm})$ (293.15 K)	144	n. a.	n. a.	94.1	5.2
Coefficient of linear thermal expansion $(\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1})$ (0–100 °C)	21.7	n. a.	n. a.	62.0	5.43
Specific heat capacity $(c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	479	n. a.	n. a.	138	251
Thermal conductivity $(k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	7.82	n. a.	n. a.	8.34	142
Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization $(L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	231.11	n. a.	n. a.	59.1	595
Latent molar enthalpy of fusion $(L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	12.06	n. a.	n. a.	2.324	37.48
Boiling point (°C)	2061.9	n. a.	n. a.	356.6	4678.9
Melting point (°C)	1243.9	n. a.	n. a.	−38.9	2621.85
Poisson ratio (ν)	0.240	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	0.293
Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	139.67	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	261.2
Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	79.5	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	125.6
Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	191	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	324.8
Density $(\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3})$ (298.15 K)	7440	n. a.	n. a.	13,546	10,220
Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	710, 1090, 1136	n. a.	n. a.	−38.836	n. a.
Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 891.39$	n. a.	n. a.	$a = 300.50$ $a = 70.53^\circ$	$a = 314.68$
Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A12 (α -Mn)	n. a.	n. a.	A10 (α -Hg)	A2 (W)
Pearson symbol	$cI58$	n. a.	n. a.	$hR1$	$cI2$
Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$\bar{I}43m$	n. a.	n. a.	$R\bar{3}m$	$Im3m$
Crystal space lattice	Cubic	n. a.	n. a.	Rhombic	bcc
Electronegativity (Pauling)	1.55	n. a.	n. a.	2.00	2.16
Electronic ground state	$6^5\text{S}_{5/2}$	n. a.	$2^2\text{F}_{7/2}$	1^1S_0	7^5S_3
Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Ar}]3d^5 4s^2$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^{14} 6d^7 7s^2$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^{13} 6d^0 7s^2$	$[\text{Xe}]4f^{14} 5d^{10} 6s^2 6p^0$	$[\text{Kr}]4d^5 5s^1$
Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	54.938049(9)	(266)	(258)	200.59(2)	95.94(1)
Atomic number (Z)	25	109	101	80	42
Symbol (IUPAC)	Mn	Mt	Md	Hg	Mo
CAS RN	7439-96-5	54038-01-6	7440-11-1	7439-97-6	7439-98-7
Element name (IUPAC)	Manganese	Meitnerium	Mendelevium	Mercury	Molybde- num

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Neodymium (a)	Neon (gas)	Neptunium	Nickel	Niobium	Nitrogen (gas, N ₂)
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	41.5	0.005	n. r.	84	20	19
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [(μ/p)/cm ² · g ⁻¹]	0.11000	0.00600	n. a.	0.02600	0.00400	0.04800
	Thermal neutron capture cross section (σ _{th} /10 ⁻²⁸ m ²)	49	0.04	180	37.2	1.15	1.91
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility (χ _m /10 ⁻⁶)	267.6477	-0.0003	n. a.	n. r.	18.8226	-0.0010
	Mass magnetic susceptibility (4πχ _m /10 ⁻⁹ kg ⁻¹ · m ³)	480.00	-4.10	n. a.	Ferromagnetic	+27.6	-10.00
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10 ⁻³ K ⁻¹)	1.64	n. r.	n. a.	6.92	2.633	n. r.
	Electrical resistivity (ρ/μΩ · cm) (293.15 K)	64	n. r.	122	6.844	15.22	n. r.
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion (α/10 ⁻⁶ K ⁻¹) (0-100 °C)	6.7	n. a.	n. a.	13.3	7.07	n. a.
	Specific heat capacity (c _p /J · kg ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	190.3	1.030	n. a.	471	265.75	1.041
	Thermal conductivity (k/W · m ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	16.5	0.0493	6.3	90.7	53.7	0.02958
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization (L _{vap} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	289	1.710	336	377.5	689.9	5.577
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion (L _{fus} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	7.14	0.335	3.20	17.16	29.30	0.720
	Boiling point (°C)	3067.9	-246.1	3901.9	2731.9	4741.9	-195.85
	Melting point (°C)	1020.9	-248.67	639.9	1452.9	2467.9	-210.05
	Poisson ratio (ν)	0.281	n. r.	n. a.	0.312	0.397	n. r.
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	31.8	n. r.	n. a.	177.3	170.3	n. r.
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	16.3	n. r.	n. a.	76	37.5	n. r.
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	41.4	n. r.	68.0	199.5	104.9	n. r.
	Density (ρ/kg · m ⁻³) (298.15 K)	7007	0.89994	20,250	8902	8570	1.2506
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	863	-248.59	280	358	n. a.	-237.54
	Lattice parameters (pm)	a = 365.82 c = 1179.66	a = 446.20	a = 472.30 b = 488.70 c = 666.30	a = 352.38	a = 330.07	a = 566.1
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A3' (α-La)	A1 (Cu)	A _c (α-Np)	A1 (Cu)	A2 (W)	n. a. (α-N)
	Pearson symbol	<i>hP</i> 4	<i>cF</i> 4	<i>oP</i> 8	<i>cF</i> 4	<i>cI</i> 2	<i>cP</i> 8
	Space group (Hermann-Mauguin)	<i>P</i> 6 ₃ / <i>mmc</i>	<i>Fm</i> 3 <i>m</i>	<i>Pn</i> ma	<i>Fm</i> 3 <i>m</i>	<i>Im</i> 3 <i>m</i>	<i>Pa</i> 3
	Crystal space lattice	dhcp	Cubic	Orthorhombic	fcc	bcc	Cubic
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	1.14	1.14	1.36	1.91	1.60	3.04
	Electronic ground state	⁵ I ₄	¹ S ₀	⁶ L _{11/2}	³ F ₄	⁶ D _{1/2}	⁴ S _{3/2}
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	[Xe]5d ⁰ 6s ² 4f ⁴	[He]2s ² 2p ⁶	[Rn]5f ⁴ 6d ¹ 7s ²	[Ar]3d ⁸ 4s ²	[Kr]4d ⁴ 5s ¹	[He]2s ² 2p ³
	Relative atomic mass (¹² C = 12.000) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	144.24(3)	20.1797(6)	237.0482	58.6934(2)	92.90638(2)	14.00674(7)
	Atomic number (Z)	60	10	93	28	41	7
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Nd	Ne	Np	Ni	Nb	N
	CAS RN	7440-00-8	7440-01-9	7439-99-8	7440-02-0	7440-03-1	7727-37-9
	Element name (IUPAC)	Neodymium (a)	Neon (gas)	Neptunium	Nickel	Niobium	Nitrogen (gas, N ₂)

Table A.4 (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Nobelium	Osmium	Oxygen (gas, O ₂)	Palladium	Phosphorus (P ₄)
Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	n. r.	0.0015	461,000	0.015	1050
Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [(μ/p)/cm ² · g ⁻¹]	n. a.	0.02300	0.00001	0.02300	0.00200
Thermal neutron capture cross section (σ _{th} /10 ⁻²⁸ m ²)	n. a.	15	0.00028	6.9	0.18
Absolute magnetic susceptibility (χ _m /10 ⁻⁶)	n. a.	1.0786	0.1518	62.8817	-1.6366
Mass magnetic susceptibility (4πχ _m /10 ⁻⁹ kg ⁻¹ · m ³)	n. a.	+0.6	+1335	+65.74	-11.30
Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10 ⁻³ K ⁻¹)	n. a.	4.10	n. r.	3.77	n. a.
Electrical resistivity (ρ/μΩ · cm) (293.15 K)	n. a.	8.12	n. r.	10.8	1 × 10 ¹⁷
Coefficient of linear thermal expansion (α/10 ⁻⁶ K ⁻¹) (0–100 °C)	n. a.	4.57	n. a.	11.76	n. a.
Specific heat capacity (c _p /J · kg ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	n. a.	129.84	920	244	744.5
Thermal conductivity (k/W · m ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	n. a.	87.6	0.02674	71.8	0.235
Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization (L _{vap} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	n. a.	746	6.820	362	56.5
Latent molar enthalpy of fusion (L _{fus} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	n. a.	57.855	0.445	16.736	2.64
Boiling point (°C)	n. a.	5026.9	-183.05	2963.9	279.9
Melting point (°C)	n. a.	3126.85	-219.05	1554.9	44.15
Poisson ratio (ν)	n. a.	0.250	n. r.	0.394	n. a.
Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	n. a.	383	n. r.	187	n. a.
Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	n. a.	223	n. r.	43.6	n. a.
Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	n. a.	558.6	n. r.	121	30.4
Density (ρ/kg · m ⁻³) (298.15 K)	n. a.	22,590	1429	12,020	1820
Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	-249.38	n. a.	n. a.
Lattice parameters (pm)	n. a.	<i>a</i> = 269.87 <i>c</i> = 431.97	<i>a</i> = 540.3 <i>b</i> = 342.9 <i>c</i> = 508.6 <i>β</i> = 132.53°	<i>a</i> = 389.03	<i>a</i> = 331.36 <i>b</i> = 1047.8 <i>c</i> = 437.63
Strukturbericht designation and structure type	n. a.	A3 (Mg)	n. a. (α-O)	A1 (Cu)	P (white)
Pearson symbol	n. a.	<i>h</i> P2	<i>m</i> C4	<i>c</i> F4	<i>c</i> P8
Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	n. a.	<i>P</i> 6 ₃ / <i>mmc</i>	<i>C</i> 2 <i>m</i>	<i>Fm</i> 3 <i>m</i>	<i>Cmca</i>
Crystal space lattice	n. a.	hcp	Monoclinic	fcc	Orthorhombic
Electronegativity (Pauling)	n. a.	2.20	3.44	2.20	2.19
Electronic ground state	¹ S ₀	⁵ D ₄	³ P ₂	¹ S ₀	⁴ S _{3/2}
Electronic configuration (ground state)	[Rn]5f ¹⁴ 6d ⁰ 7s ²	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ² 4f ¹⁴	[He]2s ² 2p ⁴	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ⁰	[Ne]3s ² 3p ³
Relative atomic mass (¹² C = 12.000) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	(259)	190.23(3)	15.9994(3)	106.42(1)	30.973761(2)
Atomic number (Z)	102	76	8	46	15
Symbol (IUPAC)	No	Os	O	Pd	P
CAS RN	10028-14-5	7440-04-2	7782-44-7	7440-05-3	7723-14-0
Element name (IUPAC)	Nobelium	Osmium	Oxygen (gas, O ₂)	Palladium	Phosphorus (P ₄)

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Platinum	Plutonium	Polonium	Potassium	Praseodymium (a)
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	0.005	n. r.	2×10^{-10}	20,900	9.2
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient $[(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}]$	0.02000	n. a.	n. a.	0.01800	0.02900
	Thermal neutron capture cross section $(\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2)$	10	1.7	0.5	2.1	11.4
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility $(\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6})$	20.8246	50.0485	n. a.	0.4596	227.9878
	Mass magnetic susceptibility $(4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3)$	+12.2	+31.70	n. a.	6.70	423.00
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	3.92	+18.405	n. a.	5.70	1.71
	Electrical resistivity $(\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm})$ (293.15 K)	9.81	146	140	6.15	68
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion $(\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1})$ (0–100 °C)	9.1	55.0	n. a.	83.0	6.8
	Specific heat capacity $(c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	131.47	133	n. a.	754	193
	Thermal conductivity $(k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	71.6	6.74	20	102.4	12.5
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization $(L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	510.5	333.5	102.91	76.735	331
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion $(L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	22.175	2.90	10.00	2.334	6.89
	Boiling point (°C)	3826.9	3231.9	961.9	766.39	3511.9
	Melting point (°C)	1771.9	640.9	253.9	63.65	930.9
	Poisson ratio (ν)	0.397	0.180	n. a.	0.350	0.281
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	284.9	42.4	n. a.	4.201	28.8
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	60.9	34.5	n. a.	1.28	14.8
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	172.4	87.5	26	3.175	37.3
	Density $(\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3})$ (298.15 K)	21,450	19,840	9320	862	6773
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	122	54	n. a.	795
	Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 392.36$	$a = 618.30$ $b = 482.20$ $c = 1096.30$ $\beta = 101.79^\circ$	$a = 336.60$	$a = 533.10$	$a = 367.21$ $c = 1183.26$
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A1 (Cu)	n. a. (α -Pu)	A _h (α -Po)	A2 (W)	A3' (α -La)
	Pearson symbol	$cF4$	$mP16$	$cP1$	$cI2$	$hP4$
	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$Fm\bar{3}m$	$P2_1/m$	$Pm\bar{3}m$	$Im\bar{3}m$	$P6_3/mmc$
	Crystal space lattice	fcc	Monoclinic	Cubic	bcc	dhcp
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	2.28	1.28	2.00	0.82	1.13
	Electronic ground state	3D_3	7F_0	3P_2	$^2S_{1/2}$	$^4I_{9/2}$
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Xe}]5d^96s^14f^{14}$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^66d^07s^2$	$[\text{Xe}]4f^{14}5d^{10}6s^26p^4$	$[\text{Ar}]4s^1$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^06s^24f^3$
	Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	195.078(2)	(244)	(209)	39.0983(1)	140.90765(2)
	Atomic number (Z)	78	94	84	19	59
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Pt	Pu	Po	K	Pr
	CAS RN	7440-06-4	7440-07-5	7440-08-6	7440-09-7	7440-10-0
	Element name (IUPAC)	Platinum	Plutonium	Polonium	Potassium	Praseodymium (a)

Table A.4 (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Promethium (a)	Protoactinium	Radium	Radon (gas)	Rhenium
Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	n. r.	1.4×10^{-6}	9×10^{-7}	4×10^{-13}	0.0007
Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient $[(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}]$	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	0.16000
Thermal neutron capture cross section $(\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2)$	8000	500	20	0.7	90
Absolute magnetic susceptibility $(\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6})$	n. a.	39.7509	n. a.	n. a.	7.6276
Mass magnetic susceptibility $(4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3)$	n. a.	32.50	n. a.	n. a.	+4.56
Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	4.50
Electrical resistivity $(\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm})$ (293.15 K)	50 (estimated)	17.7	100	n. r.	17.3
Coefficient of linear thermal expansion $(\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1})$ (0–100 °C)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	6.63
Specific heat capacity $(c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	185 (estimated)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	136
Thermal conductivity $(k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	17.9 (estimated)	47 (estimated)	18.6 (estimated)	0.00364 (estimated)	71.2
Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization $(L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	289	481	113	18.100	714.8
Latent molar enthalpy of fusion $(L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	7.13	12.34	8.50	3.247	34.08
Boiling point (°C)	2726.9	4000.0	1139.9	−61.75	5596.9
Melting point (°C)	1167.9	1839.9	699.9	−71.2	3184.85
Poisson ratio (ν)	0.280	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	0.260
Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	33	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	379
Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	18	n. a.	n. a.	n. r.	181
Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	46.0	76.0	13.2	n. r.	520
Density $(\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3})$ (298.15 K)	7220	15,370	c. 5000	9073	21,020
Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	890	1170	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.
Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 365.00$ $c = 1165.00$	$a = 392.21$	$a = 514.80$	n. a.	$a = 276.08$ $c = 445.80$
Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A3' (α -La)	A ₃ (α -Pa)	A2 (W)	n. a.	A3 (Mg)
Pearson symbol	$hP4$	$tI2$	$cI2$	n. a.	$hP2$
Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$P6_3/mmc$	$I4/mmm$	$Im3m$	n. a.	$P6_3/mmc$
Crystal space lattice	dhcp	Tetragonal	bcc	n. a.	hcp
Electronegativity (Pauling)	n. a.	1.50	0.89	n. a.	1.90
Electronic ground state	$^6\text{H}_{5/2}$	$^4\text{K}_{11/2}$	$^1\text{S}_0$	$^1\text{S}_0$	$^6\text{S}_{5/2}$
Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Xe}]5d^06s^24f^5$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^26d^17s^2$	$[\text{Rn}]7s^2$	$[\text{Xe}]4f^{14}5d^{10}6s^26p^6$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^56s^24f^{14}$
Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	(145)	231.03588(2)	(226)	(222)	186.207(1)
Atomic number (Z)	61	91	88	86	75
Symbol (IUPAC)	Pm	Pa	Ra	Rn	Re
CAS RN	7440-12-2	7440-13-3	7440-14-4	10043-92-2	7440-15-5
Element name (IUPAC)	Promethium (a)	Protoactinium	Radium	Radon (gas)	Rhenium

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Rhodium	Roentgenium	Rubidium	Ruthenium	Rutherfordium	Samarium (a)
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	0.001	n. r.	90	0.001	n. r.	7.05
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [$(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}$]	0.63000	n. a.	0.00300	0.00900	n. a.	47.00000
	Thermal neutron capture cross section ($\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2$)	145	n. a.	0.38	2.6	n. a.	5900
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility ($\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6}$)	13.4308	n. a.	0.3170	5.3353	n. a.	66.4249
	Mass magnetic susceptibility ($4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3$)	+13.60	n. a.	2.60	+5.42	n. a.	111.00
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	4.30	n. a.	4.80	4.10	n. a.	1.48
	Electrical resistivity ($\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$) (293.15 K)	4.51	n. a.	12.5	7.6	n. a.	88
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1}$) (0–100 °C)	8.5	n. a.	90.0	9.6	n. a.	n. a.
	Specific heat capacity ($c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1}$) (300 K)	243	n. a.	363.435	238	n. a.	181
	Thermal conductivity ($k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1}$) (300 K)	150	n. a.	58.2	117	n. a.	13.3
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization ($L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$)	494	n. a.	75.77	595.6	n. a.	165
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion ($L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$)	26.5935	n. a.	2.198	38.59	n. a.	8.92
	Boiling point (°C)	3696.9	n. a.	697.24	4150.0	n. a.	1790.9
	Melting point (°C)	1963.9	n. a.	39.5	2336.9	n. a.	1076.9
	Poisson ratio (ν)	0.260	n. a.	0.300	0.250	n. a.	0.274
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	276	n. a.	2.935	286	n. a.	37.8
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	147	n. a.	0.91	173	n. a.	19.5
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	379	n. a.	2.35	432	n. a.	49.7
	Density ($\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3}$) (298.15 K)	12,410	n. a.	1532	12,370	n. a.	7520
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	922
	Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 380.32$	n. a.	$a = 570.50$	$a = 270.58$ $c = 428.16$	n. a.	$a = 362.86$ $c = 2620.70$
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A1 (Cu)	n. a.	A2 (W)	A3 (Mg)	n. a.	C19 (α -Sm)
	Pearson symbol	$cF4$	n. a.	$cI2$	$hP2$	n. a.	$hR3$
	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$Fm\bar{3}m$	n. a.	$Im\bar{3}m$	$P6_3/mmc$	n. a.	$R\bar{3}m$
	Crystal space lattice	fcc	n. a.	bcc	hcp	n. a.	Rhombic
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	2.28	n. a.	0.82	2.20	n. a.	1.17
	Electronic ground state	$4\text{F}_{9/2}$	n. a.	$2\text{S}_{1/2}$	5F_5	3F_2	7F_0
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Kr}]4d^85s^1$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^{14}6d^{10}7s^1$	$[\text{Kr}]5s^1$	$[\text{Kr}]4d^75s^2$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^{14}6d^27s^2$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^06s^24f^6$
	Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	102.90550(2)	(272)	85.4678(3)	101.07(2)	(261)	150.36(3)
	Atomic number (Z)	45	111	37	44	104	62
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Rh	Rg	Rb	Ru	Rf	Sm
	CAS RN	7440-16-6	n. a.	7440-17-7	7440-18-8	53850-36-5	7440-19-9
	Element name (IUPAC)	Rhodium	Roentgenium	Rubidium	Ruthenium	Rutherfordium	Samarium (a)

Table A.4 (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Scandium (a)	Seaborgium	Selenium (γ)	Silicon	Silver
Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	22	n. r.	0.05	0.00200	0.075
Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient $[(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}]$	0.25000	n. a.	0.05600	171	0.20000
Thermal neutron capture cross section $(\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2)$	27.2	n. a.	11.7	−0.2965	63.6
Absolute magnetic susceptibility $(\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6})$	20.9314	n. a.	−1.5247	−1.60	−1.8967
Mass magnetic susceptibility $(4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3)$	+88	n. a.	−4.00	n. a.	−2.27
Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	2.80	n. a.	n. a.		4.10
Electrical resistivity $(\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm})$ (293.15 K)	61	n. a.	106	10,000	1.59
Coefficient of linear thermal expansion $(\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1})$ (0–100 °C)	10.2	n. a.	37.0	2.56	19.1
Specific heat capacity $(c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	567.7	n. a.	321	712	235
Thermal conductivity $(k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	15.8	n. a.	2.04	83.7	429
Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization $(L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	332.7	n. a.	95.48	359	258
Latent molar enthalpy of fusion $(L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	14.10	n. a.	6.28	50.66	11.95
Boiling point (°C)	2830.9	n. a.	685.0	3281.9	2162.9
Melting point (°C)	1540.9	n. a.	216.9	1409.9	961.78
Poisson ratio (ν)	0.279	n. a.	0.450	0.420	0.367
Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	56.6	n. a.	8.621	98	105.3
Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	29.7	n. a.	6.46	80.5	30.3
Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	74.4	n. a.	58	113	82.7
Density $(\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3})$ (298.15 K)	2989	n. a.	4790	2329	10,500
Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	950	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.
Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 330.88$ $c = 526.80$	n. a.	$a = 436.59$ $c = 495.37$	$a = 543.102$	$a = 408.57$
Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A3 (Mg)	n. a.	A8 (γ-Se)	A4 (diamond)	A1 (Cu)
Pearson symbol	$hP2$	n. a.	$hP3$	$cF8$	$cF4$
Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$P6_3/mmc$	n. a.	$P3_121$	$F\bar{3}md$	$Fm3m$
Crystal space lattice	hcp	n. a.	Hexagonal	Cubic	fcc
Electronegativity (Pauling)	1.36	n. a.	2.55	1.90	1.93
Electronic ground state	$^2D_{3/2}$	n. a.	3P_2	3P_0	$^2S_{1/2}$
Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Ar}]4s^24p^1$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^{14}6d^47s^2$	$[\text{Ar}]3d^{10}4s^24p^4$	$[\text{Ne}]3s^23p^2$	$[\text{Kr}]4d^{10}5s^1$
Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	44.955910(8)	(263)	78.96(3)	28.0855(3)	107.8682(2)
Atomic number (Z)	21	106	34	14	47
Symbol (IUPAC)	Sc	Sg	Se	Si	Ag
CAS RN	7440-20-2	54038-81-2	7782-49-2	7440-21-3	7440-22-4
Element name (IUPAC)	Scandium (a)	Seaborgium	Selenium (γ)	Silicon	Silver

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Sodium	Strontium	Sulfur (a)	Tantalum	Technetium
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	23,600	370	350	2	n. r.
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [$(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}$]	0.00700	0.00500	0.00550	0.04100	n. a.
	Thermal neutron capture cross section ($\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2$)	0.53	1.2	0.52	20.5	22
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility ($\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6}$)	0.6801	0.2668	−1.0213	14.1805	31.2978
	Mass magnetic susceptibility ($4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3$)	+8.8	+1.32	−6.20	+10.7	34.20
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	5.50	3.82	n. a.	3.50	n. a.
	Electrical resistivity ($\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$) (293.15 K)	4.2	23	2×10^{15}	12.45	22.6
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1}$) (0–100 °C)	70.6	23.0	74.33	6.6	n. a.
	Specific heat capacity ($c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1}$) (300 K)	1.225	301	706	140	708
	Thermal conductivity ($k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1}$) (300 K)	141	35.3	0.269	57.5	0.206
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization ($L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$)	97.424	136.9	45	732.8	585.2
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion ($L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$)	2.602	8.40	1.235	36.57	33.29
	Boiling point (°C)	897.38	1383.9	444.7	5424.9	4876.9
	Melting point (°C)	97.83	768.9	112.9	2995.9	2171.9
	Poisson ratio (ν)	0.340	0.280	n. a.	0.342	0.260
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	7.407	12.54	7.692	196.3	31.06
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	2.53	6.03	n. a.	69.2	162.00
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	6.8	15.7	17.80	185.7	407.00
	Density ($\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3}$) (298.15 K)	971.2	2540	2070	16,654	11,500
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	−268	235, 540	93.55	n. a.	n. a.
	Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 429.06$	$a = 608.49$	$a = 104.64$ $b = 1286.60$ $c = 2448.60$	$a = 330.31$	$a = 273.80$ $c = 439.30$
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A2 (W)	A1 (Cu)	A16 (a-S)	A2 (W)	A3 (Mg)
	Pearson symbol	$cI2$	$cF4$	$oF128$	$cI2$	$hP2$
	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$Im\bar{3}m$	$Fm\bar{3}m$	$Fddd$	$Im\bar{3}m$	$P6_3/mmc$
	Crystal space lattice	bcc	fcc	Orthorhombic	bcc	hcp
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	0.93	0.95	2.58	1.50	1.90
	Electronic ground state	$^2S_{1/2}$	1S_0	3P_2	$^4F_{3/2}$	$^6S_{5/2}$
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Ne}]3s^13p^0$	$[\text{Kr}]5s^2$	$[\text{Ne}]3s^23p^4$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^36s^24f^{14}$	$[\text{Kr}]4d^55s^2$
	Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	22.989770(2)	87.62(1)	32.065(5)	180.9479(1)	98.9062
	Atomic number (Z)	11	38	16	73	43
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Na	Sr	S	Ta	Tc
	CAS RN	7440-23-5	7440-24-6	7704-34-9	7440-25-7	7440-26-8
	Element name (IUPAC)	Sodium	Strontium	Sulfur (a)	Tantalum	Technetium

Element name (IUPAC)	Tellurium	Terbium (a)	Thallium	Thorium	Thulium
Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	0.001	1.2	0.85	9.6	0.52
Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient $[(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}]$	0.01300	0.09000	0.00600	0.01000	0.25000
Thermal neutron capture cross section $(\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2)$	5.4	23	3.4	7.4	105
Absolute magnetic susceptibility $(\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6})$	−1.9366	8905.8650	−2.8290	6.7151	1476.0658
Mass magnetic susceptibility $(4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3)$	−3.90	13,600.00	−3.00	+7.2	1990.00
Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	n. a.	n. a.	5.20	+3.567	1.95
Electrical resistivity $(\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm})$ (293.15 K)	436,000	114	18	15.7	79
Coefficient of linear thermal expansion $(\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1})$ (0–100 °C)	27.0	7.0	30.0	11.4–12.5	11.6
Specific heat capacity $(c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	202	172	130	118	160
Thermal conductivity $(k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	2.35	11.1	46.1	54	16.8
Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization $(L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	114.1	293	165	514.1	247
Latent molar enthalpy of fusion $(L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	17.49	10.15	4.14	13.81	16.84
Boiling point (°C)	989.9	3122.9	1456.9	4787.9	1946.9
Melting point (°C)	449.6	1355.9	303.5	1749.984	1544.9
Poisson ratio (ν)	0.180	0.261	0.450	0.270	0.213
Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	20.833	38.7	28.5	53.8	44.5
Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	16.7	22.1	2.7	30.8	30.5
Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	47.1	55.7	7.9	78.3	74
Density $(\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3})$ (298.15 K)	6240	8229	11,850	11,720	9321
Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	n. a.	1289	230	1360	n. a.
Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 445.66$ $c = 592.64$	$a = 360.55$ $c = 569.66$	$a = 345.66$ $c = 552.48$	$a = 508.51$	$a = 353.75$ $c = 555.40$
Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A8 (γ -Se)	A3 (Mg)	A3 (Mg)	A1 (Cu)	A3 (Mg)
Pearson symbol	$hP3$	$hP2$	$hP2$	$cF4$	$hP2$
Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$P3_121$	$P6_3/mmc$	$P6_3/mmc$	$Fm3m$	$P6_3/mmc$
Crystal space lattice	Hexagonal	hcp	hcp	fcc	hcp
Electronegativity (Pauling)	2.10	1.20	1.62	1.30	1.25
Electronic ground state	3P_2	$^6H_{15/2}$	$^2P_{1/2}$	3F_2	$^2F_{7/2}$
Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Kr}]4d^{10}5s^25p^4$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^06s^24f^9$	$[\text{Xe}]4f^{14}5d^{10}6s^26p^1$	$[\text{Rn}]6d^27s^2$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^06s^24f^{13}$
Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	127.60(3)	158.92534(2)	204.3833(2)	232.0381(1)	168.93421(2)
Atomic number (Z)	52	65	81	90	69
Symbol (IUPAC)	Te	Tb	Tl	Th	Tm
CAS RN	13494-80-9	7440-27-9	7440-28-0	7440-29-1	7440-30-4
Element name (IUPAC)	Tellurium	Terbium (a)	Thallium	Thorium	Thulium

■ Table A.4 (continued)

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Tin (β)	Titanium	Tungsten	Uranium	Vanadium
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	2.3	5650	1.25	2.7	950
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient $[(\mu/\rho)/\text{cm}^2 \cdot \text{g}^{-1}]$	0.00200	0.04400	0.03600	0.00500	0.03300
	Thermal neutron capture cross section $(\sigma_{\text{th}}/10^{-28} \text{ m}^2)$	0.63	6.1	18.4	7.57	5.06
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility $(\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-6})$	−1.8004	14.4874	7.0495	32.5727	30.7844
	Mass magnetic susceptibility $(4\pi\chi_{\text{m}}/10^{-9} \text{ kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{m}^3)$	−3.10	+40.1	+4.59	+21.6	+62.8
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10^{-3} K^{-1})	4.65	3.80	4.80	+2.82	3.90
	Electrical resistivity $(\rho/\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm})$ (293.15 K)	11	42	5.65	30.8	24.8
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion $(\alpha/10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-1})$ (0–100 °C)	21.1	8.35	4.59	12.6	8.3
	Specific heat capacity $(c_p/J \cdot \text{kg}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	229	537.8	132	116	489
	Thermal conductivity $(k/W \cdot \text{m}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1})$ (300 K)	66.6	21.9	174	27.6	30.7
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization $(L_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	296.10	428.9	806.8	417.1	451.8
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion $(L_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$	7.08	19.41	52.31	9.1420	21.50
	Boiling point (°C)	2269.9	3286.9	5656.9	3773.9	3376.9
	Melting point (°C)	231.93	1668.0	3413.85	1132.4	1886.9
	Poisson ratio (ν)	0.357	0.361	0.280	0.250	0.365
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	58.2	108.4	311	97.9	158.73
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	18.4	45.6	160.6	70.6	46.7
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	49.9	120.2	411	177	127.6
	Density $(\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3})$ (298.15 K)	7298	4540	19,300	18,950	6160
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	13	882	n. a.	662, 770	n. a.
	Lattice parameters (pm)	$a = 581.97$ $c = 317.49$	$a = 295.030$ $c = 468.312$	$a = 316.522$	$a = 285.38$ $b = 586.80$ $c = 495.57$	$a = 302.28$
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A5 (β-Sn)	A3 (Mg)	A2 (W)	A20 (α-U)	A2 (W)
	Pearson symbol	$tl4$	$hP2$	$cI2$	$oC4$	$cI2$
	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)	$I4_1/amd$	$P6_3/mmc$	$Im3m$	$Cmcm$	$Im3m$
	Crystal space lattice	Tetragonal	hcp	bcc	Orthorhombic	bcc
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	1.96	1.54	2.36	1.38	1.63
	Electronic ground state	3P_0	3F_2	5D_0	5L_6	$^4F_{3/2}$
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	$[\text{Kr}]4d^{10}5s^25p^2$	$[\text{Ar}]3d^24s^2$	$[\text{Xe}]5d^46s^24f^{14}$	$[\text{Rn}]5f^36d^17s^2$	$[\text{Ar}]3d^34s^2$
	Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	118.710(7)	47.867(1)	183.84(1)	238.02891(3)	50.9415(1)
	Atomic number (Z)	50	22	74	92	23
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Sn	Ti	W	U	V
	CAS RN	7440-31-5	7440-32-6	7440-33-7	7440-61-1	7040-62-2
	Element name (IUPAC)	Tin (β)	Titanium	Tungsten	Uranium	Vanadium

Table A.4 (continued)	Element name (IUPAC)	Xenon (gas)	Ytterbium	Yttrium	Zinc	Zirconium	bcc body-centered cubic, CAS RN Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number, dhcp double hexagonal close packed, fcc face-centered cubic, hcp hexagonal close packed, IUPAC International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry, n. a. not available, n. r. not relevant ^a Values in parentheses indicate that all isotopes of the element are unstable
	Relative abundance in Earth's crust (mg/kg)	0.00001	3.2	33	70	165	
	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient [(μ/p)/cm ² · g ⁻¹]	0.08300	0.07600	0.00600	0.00550	0.00660	
	Thermal neutron capture cross section (σ _{th} /10 ⁻²⁸ m ²)	25	35	1.28	1.1	0.184	
	Absolute magnetic susceptibility (χ _m /10 ⁻⁶)	-1.2113	3.2701	23.6851	-1.2539	8.6979	
	Mass magnetic susceptibility (4πχ _m /10 ⁻⁹ kg ⁻¹ · m ³)	-4.30	5.90	66.60	-2.21	+16.8	
	Temperature coefficient of electrical resistivity (10 ⁻³ K ⁻¹)	n. r.	1.30	2.71	4.17	4.40	
	Electrical resistivity (ρ/μΩ · cm) (293.15 K)	n. r.	29	57	5.916	41	
	Coefficient of linear thermal expansion (α/10 ⁻⁶ K ⁻¹) (0-100 °C)	n. a.	25.0	10.8	25.0	5.78	
	Specific heat capacity (c _p /J · kg ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	158	145	298	389	278	
	Thermal conductivity (k/W · m ⁻¹ · K ⁻¹) (300 K)	0.00569	34.9	17.2	121	22.7	
	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization (L _{vap} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	40.66	159	365	123.6	573	
	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion (L _{fus} /kJ · mol ⁻¹)	1.81	7.66	11.43	7.322	21.28	
	Boiling point (°C)	-108.04	1192.9	3337.9	906.9	4376.9	
	Melting point (°C)	-111.76	823.9	1521.9	419.527	1854.7	
	Poisson ratio (ν)	n. r.	0.207	0.243	0.249	0.380	
	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	n. r.	30.5	41.2	69.4	89.8	
	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	n. r.	9.9	25.6	41.9	36.5	
	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)	n. r.	23.9	63.5	104.5	97.1	
	Density (ρ/kg · m ⁻³) (298.15 K)	3540	6965	4469	7133	6506	
	Phase transition temperature (α to β) (°C)	-185	-3	1485	n. a.	862	
	Lattice parameters (pm)	a = 635.00	a = 364.82 c = 573.18	a = 364.82 c = 573.18	a = 266.48 c = 494.69	a = 323.17 c = 574.76	
	Strukturbericht designation and structure type	A1 (Cu)	A3 (Mg)	A3 (Mg)	A3 (Mg)	A3 (Mg)	
	Pearson symbol	cF4	hP2	hP2	hP2	hP2	
	Space group (Hermann-Mauguin)	Fm3m	P6 ₃ /mmc	P6 ₃ /mmc	P6 ₃ /mmc	P6 ₃ /mmc	
	Crystal space lattice	fcc	hcp	hcp	hcp	hcp	
	Electronegativity (Pauling)	n. a.	1.11	1.22	1.65	1.33	
	Electronic ground state	¹ S ₀	¹ S ₀	² D _{3/2}	¹ S ₀	³ F ₂	
	Electronic configuration (ground state)	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ² 5p ⁶	[Xe]5d ⁰ 6s ² 4f ¹⁴	[Kr]4d ¹ 5s ²	[Ar]3d ¹⁰ 4s ²	[Kr]4d ² 5s ²	
	Relative atomic mass (¹² C = 12.000) (IUPAC 2001) ^a	131.293(6)	173.04(3)	88.90585(2)	65.409(4)	91.224(2)	
	Atomic number (Z)	54	70	39	30	40	
	Symbol (IUPAC)	Xe	Yb	Y	Zn	Zr	
	CAS RN	7040-63-3	7040-64-4	7040-65-5	7040-66-6	7040-67-7	
	Element name (IUPAC)	Xenon (gas)	Ytterbium	Yttrium	Zinc	Zirconium	

A.6 **Geochemical Classification of the Elements**

See ■ Table [A.5](#).

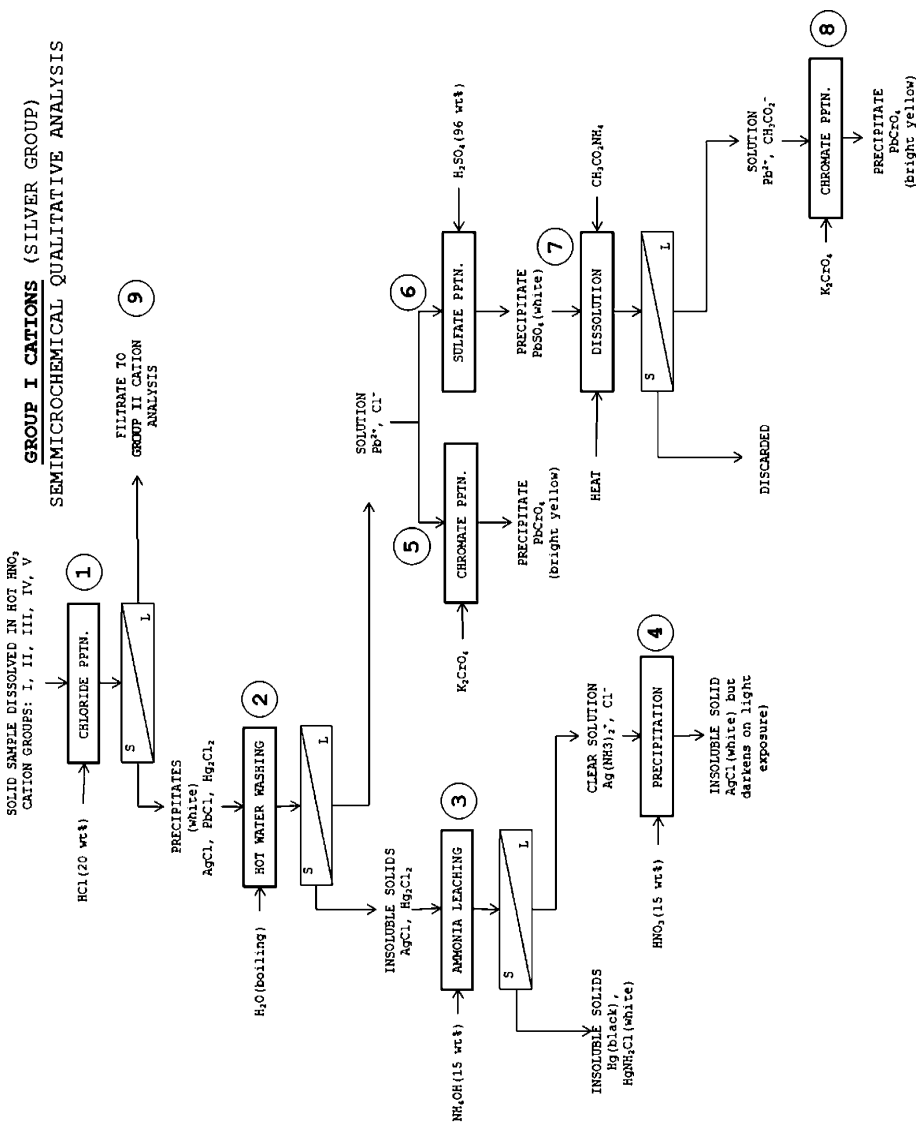
■ **Table A.5** Geochemical classification of the elements. (After Goldschmidt, *B. J. Chem. Soc.* (1937) 55)

Classes	Description	Examples
Lithophilic	Affinity for silicate materials	O, Si, Al, Mg, Ca, Na, K, Ti, Zr, Hf, Nb, Ta, W, Sn, U
Siderophilic	Affinity for iron	Fe, Co, Ni, platinum group metals
Chalcophilic	Affinity for sulfur-forming sulfides, sulfosalts, and chalcogenides	Cu, Fe, Co, Ni, Hg, Cd, Os, Ir, Pt, Ru, Rh, Pd, Zn, Re, As, Sb, Se, Te
Hydrophilic	Affinity for water and aqueous solutions (i.e., brines, geothermal fluids)	H, O, Na, K, Li, Cl, F, Mg
Atmophilic	Gaseous elements	H, O, N, He, Ar, rare gases
Biophilic	Animals and plants	C, H, O, N, P

B Charts for Semimicrochemical Qualitative Identification of Metal Cations

B.1 Group I Cations: Silver Group

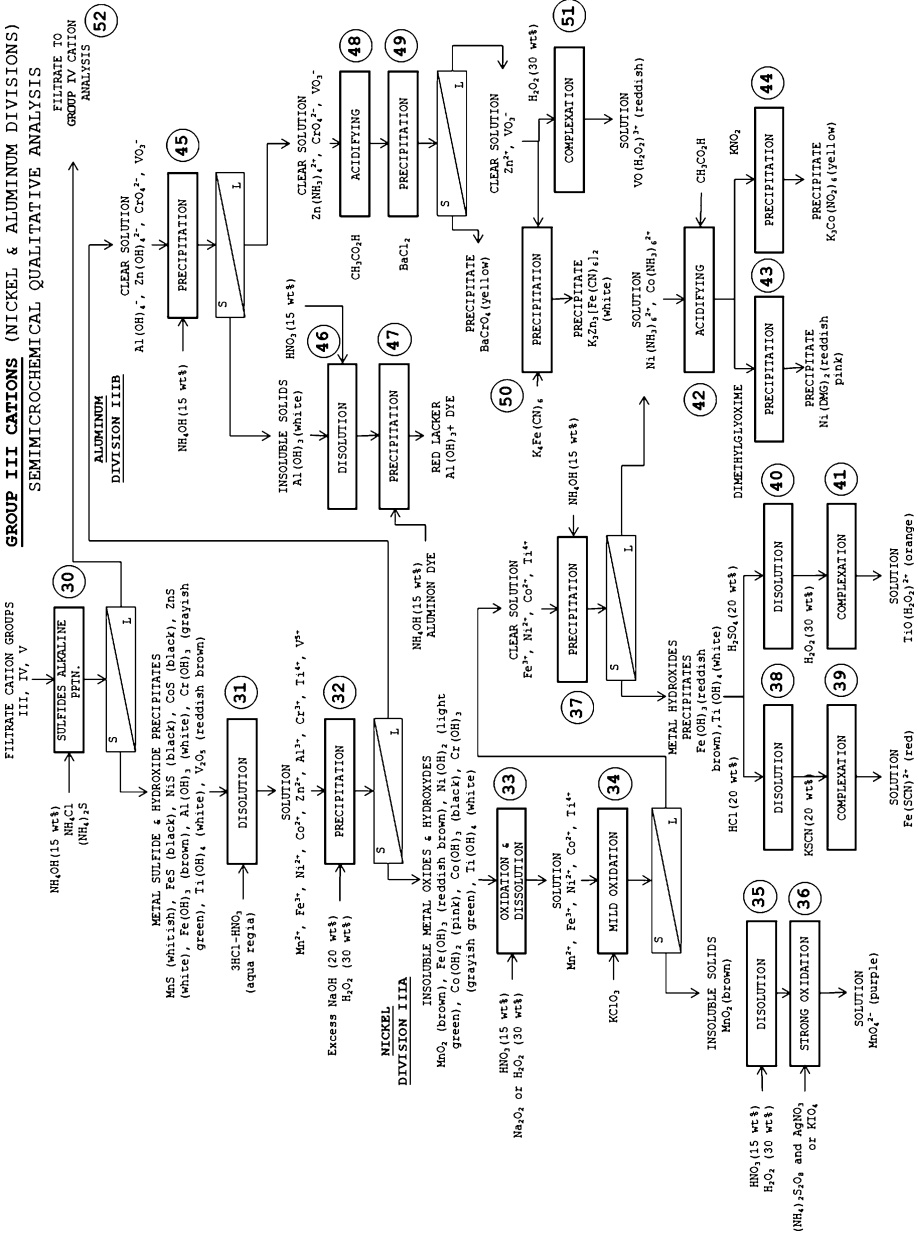
See ■ Fig. B.1.



■ Fig. B.1 Identification chart for group I cations. PPTN. precipitation

B.3 Group III Cations: Nickel and Aluminum Divisions

See ■ Fig. B.3.



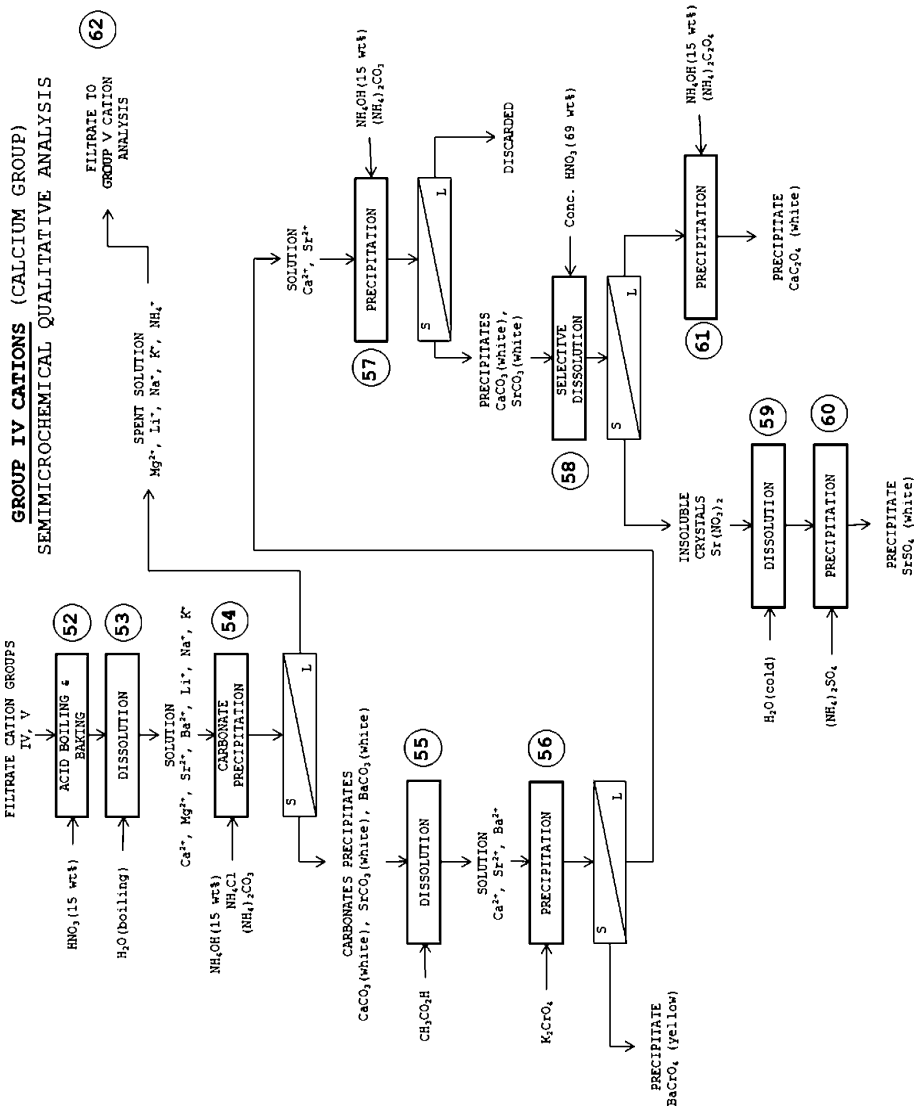
■ Fig. B.3 Identification chart for group III cations. PPTN, precipitation

B.4 Group IV Cations: Calcium Group

See ■ Fig. B.4.

B.5 Group V Cations: Sodium Group

See ■ Fig. B.5.



■ Fig. B.4 Identification chart for group IV cations

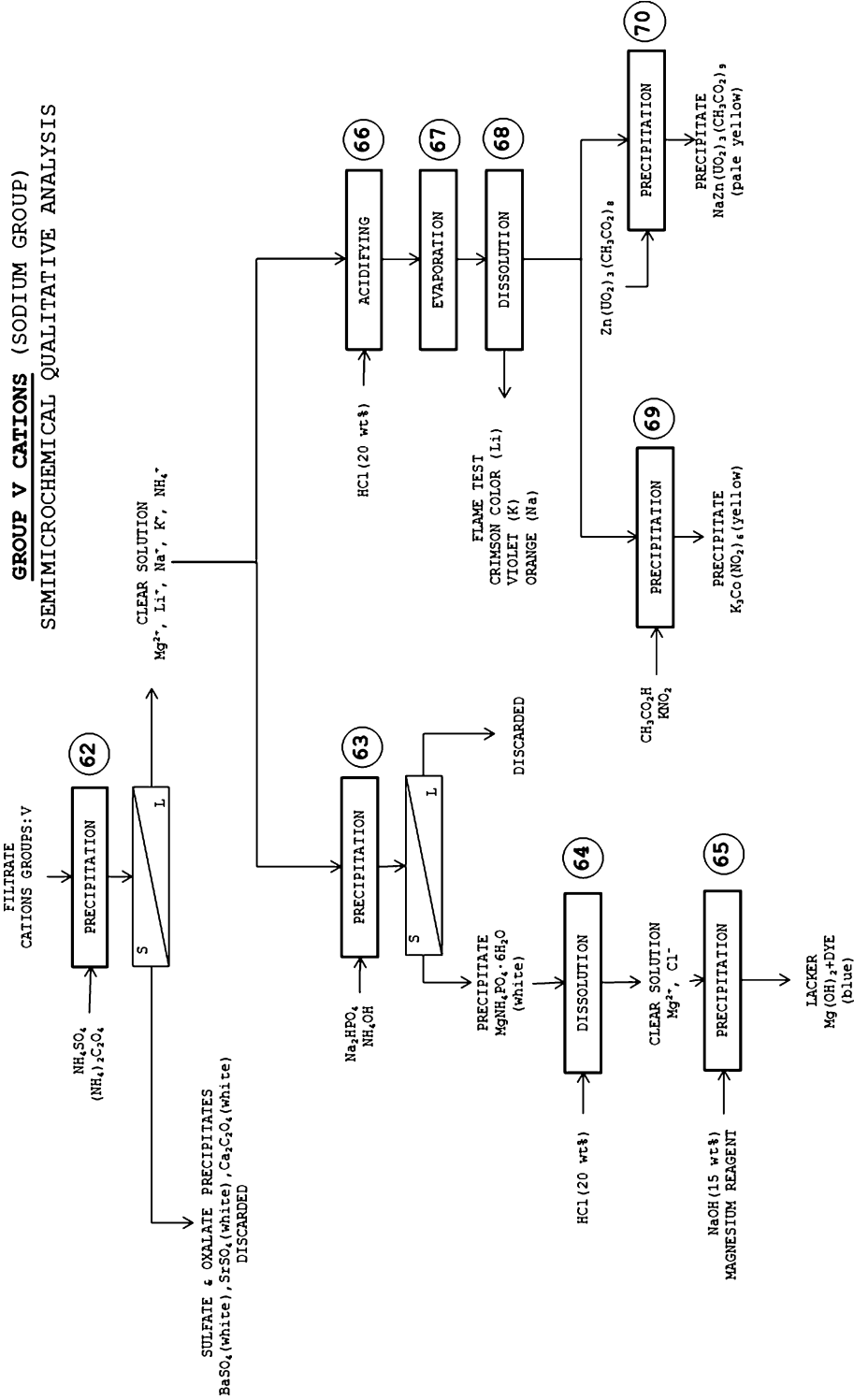


Fig. B.5 Identification chart for group V cations

C NIST Thermochemical Data for Pure Substances

Table C.1 NIST molar thermodynamic properties of pure substances (298.15 K and 100 kPa). (From Wagman, D.D., et al. The NBS Tables of Chemical Thermodynamic Properties *J. Phys. Chem. Ref. Data*, 11, Suppl. 2 (1982))

Chemical substance	$\Delta_f H^0$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	$\Delta_f G^0$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	S^0 (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)	C_p^0 (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)
Ag(s)	0.0	0.0	42.55	25.351
Ag(g)	284.55	245.65	172.997	20.786
Ag ⁺ (g)	1021.73	–	–	–
Ag ₂ CO ₃ (s)	–505.8	–436.8	167.4	112.26
Ag ₂ O(s)	–31.05	–11.20	121.3	65.86
Ag ₂ S(s) (argentite)	–32.59	–40.67	144.01	76.53
AgCN(s)	146.0	156.9	107.19	66.73
AgCNS(s)	87.9	101.39	131.0	63.0
AgCl(s) (cerargyrite)	–127.068	–109.789	96.2	50.79
AgBr(s)	–100.37	–96.90	107.1	52.38
AgI(s)	–61.83	–66.19	115.5	56.82
AgNO ₃ (s)	–124.39	–33.47	140.92	93.05
Ag ₃ PO ₄ (s)	–	–879.0	–	–
Ag ₂ CrO ₄ (s)	–731.74	–641.76	217.6	142.26
Ag ₂ SO ₄ (s)	–715.88	–618.41	200.4	131.38
Al(s)	0.0	0.0	28.33	24.35
Al(g)	326.4	285.7	164.54	21.38
Al ³⁺ (g)	5483.17	–	–	–
Al(OH) ₃	–1276.0	–	–	–
AlCl ₃ (s)	–704.2	–628.8	110.67	91.84
AlCl ₃ (g)	–583.2	–	–	–
Al ₂ O ₃ (s) (alumina)	–1675.7	–1582.3	50.92	79.04
B(s)	0.0	0.0	5.86	11.09
BF ₃ (g)	–1137.00	–1120.35	254.01	50.46
BaCO ₃ (s)	–1216.3	–1137.6	112.1	85.35
BaC ₂ O ₄ (s)	–1368.6	–	–	–
BaCrO ₄ (s)	–1446.0	–1345.22	158.6	–

■ Table C.1 (continued)

Chemical substance	$\Delta_f H^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	$\Delta_f G^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	S° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)	C_p° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)
BaF ₂ (s)	-1207.1	-1156.8	96.36	71.21
BaSO ₄ (s)	-1473.2	-1362.2	132.2	101.75
Bi(s)	0.0	0.0	56.74	25.52
Bi ₂ S ₃ (s)	-143.1	-140.6	200.4	122.2
Br ₂ (l)	0.0	0.0	152.231	75.689
Br ₂ (g)	30.907	3.110	245.463	36.02
Br(g)	111.88	82.429	174.91	20.786
Br ⁻ (g)	-219.07	-	-	-
C(s) (graphite)	0.0	0.0	5.740	8.527
C(s) (diamond)	1.895	2.900	2.377	6.113
C(g)	716.682	671.257	158.096	20.838
CO(g)	-110.525	-137.168	197.674	29.42
CO ₂ (g)	-393.509	-394.359	213.74	37.11
COCl ₂ (g)	-218.8	-204.6	283.53	57.66
CH ₄ (g)	-74.81	-50.72	186.264	35.309
C ₂ H ₂ (g)	226.73	209.20	200.94	43.93
C ₂ H ₄ (g)	52.25	68.12	219.45	43.56
C ₂ H ₆ (g)	-84.68	-32.82	229.60	52.63
C ₃ H ₆ (g)	20.2	62.72	266.9	64.0
C ₃ H ₈ (g)	-104.5	-23.4	269.9	7.0
C ₄ H ₁₀ (g)	-126.5	-17.15	310.1	97.4
C ₅ H ₁₂ (g)	-146.5	-8.37	348.9	120.2
C ₆ H ₁₈ (g)	-208.5	16.40	466.7	189.0
CH ₃ OCH ₃ (g)	-184.05	-112.59	266.38	64.39
CH ₃ OH(g)	-200.66	-162.00	239.70	43.89
CH ₃ OH(l)	-238.66	-166.36	126.8	81.6
C ₂ H ₅ OH(g)	-235.10	-168.49	282.70	65.44
C ₂ H ₅ OH(l)	-277.69	-174.78	160.7	111.46
CH ₃ COOH(l)	-484.51	-389.9	159.8	124.3
(CH ₃) ₂ O(g)	-184.05	-112.59	266.38	64.39
CH ₃ CHO(l)	-192.30	-128.20	160.2	-
CH ₃ Cl(g)	-80.83	-57.37	234.58	40.75
CHCl ₃ (g)	-103.14	-70.34	295.71	65.69

■ Table C.1 (continued)

Chemical substance	$\Delta_f H^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	$\Delta_f G^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	S° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)	C_p° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)
CCl ₄ (l)	-135.44	-65.27	216.40	131.75
C ₆ H ₆ (g)	82.9	129.7	269.2	81.6
C ₆ H ₆ (l)	49.0	124.7	172.	
C ₆ H ₁₂ (l)	-156.3	26.7	204.4	157.7
CaO(s)	-635.09	-604.03	39.75	42.80
Ca(OH) ₂ (s)	-986.09	-898.49	83.39	87.49
CaCO ₃ (s) (calcite)	-1206.92	-1128.79	92.9	81.88
CaCO ₃ (s) (aragonite)	-1207.13	-1127.75	88.7	81.25
CaC ₂ O ₄ (s)	-1360.6	-	-	-
CaF ₂ (s)	-1219.6	-1167.3	68.87	67.03
Ca ₃ (PO ₄) ₂ (s)	-4109.9	-3884.7	240.91	231.58
CaSO ₄ (s)	-1434.11	-1321.79	106.7	99.66
Cd(s)	0.0	0.0	51.76	25.98
Cd(g)	2623.54	-	-	-
Cd ²⁺ (g)	112.01	77.41	167.746	20.786
Cd(OH) ₂ (s)	-560.7	-473.6	96.0	-
CdS(s)	-161.9	-156.5	64.9	-
Cl ₂ (g)	0.0	0.0	223.066	33.907
Cl(g)	121.679	105.680	165.198	21.840
Cl ⁻ (g)	-233.13	-	-	-
ClO ₂ (g)	102.5	120.5	256.84	41.97
Cu(s)	0.0	0.0	33.150	24.35
Cu(g)	338.32	298.58	166.38	20.786
CuC ₂ O ₄ (s)	-	-661.8	-	-
CuCO ₃ · Cu(OH) ₂ (s)	-1051.4	-893.6	186.2	-
Cu ₂ O(s)	-168.6	-146.0	93.14	63.64
CuO(s)	-157.3	-129.7	42.63	42.30
Cu(OH) ₂ (s)	-449.8	-	-	-
Cu ₂ S(s)	-79.5	-86.2	120.9	76.32
CuS(s)	-53.1	-53.6	66.5	47.82
F ₂ (g)	0.0	0.0	202.78	31.30
F(g)	78.99	61.91	158.754	22.744
F ⁻ (g)	-255.39	-	-	-

■ Table C.1 (continued)

Chemical substance	$\Delta_f H^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	$\Delta_f G^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	S° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)	C_p° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)
Fe(s)	0.0	0.0	27.28	25.10
Fe(g)	416.3	370.7	180.490	25.677
Fe ²⁺ (g)	2749.93	–	–	–
Fe ³⁺ (g)	5712.8	–	–	–
Fe _{0.947} O(s)	–266.27	–245.12	57.49	48.12
Fe ₂ O ₃ (s)	–824.2	–742.2	87.40	103.85
Fe ₃ O ₄ (s)	–1118.4	–1015.4	146.4	143.43
Fe(OH) ₃ (s)	–823.0	–696.5	106.7	–
Fe ₃ C(s)	25.1	20.1	104.6	105.9
FeCO ₃ (s) (siderite)	–740.57	–666.67	92.9	82.13
FeS(s) (pyrrhotite)	–100.0	–100.4	60.29	50.54
FeS ₂ (s)	–178.2	–166.9	52.93	62.17
H ₂ (g)	0.0	0.0	130.684	28.824
H(g)	217.965	203.247	114.713	20.784
H ⁺ (g)	1536.202	–	–	–
H ₂ O(g)	–241.818	–228.572	188.825	33.577
H ₂ O(l)	–285.830	–237.129	69.91	75.291
H ₂ O ₂ (g)	–136.31	–105.57	232.7	43.1
H ₂ O ₂ (l)	–187.78	–120.35	109.6	89.1
H ₂ S(g)	–20.63	–33.56	205.79	34.23
H ₂ SO ₄ (l)	–813.989	–690.003	156.904	138.91
HF(g)	–271.1	–273.2	173.779	29.133
HCl(g)	–92.307	–95.299	186.908	29.12
HBr(g)	–36.40	–53.45	198.695	29.142
HI(g)	26.48	1.70	206.594	29.158
HCN(g)	135.1	124.7	201.78	35.86
Hg(l)	0.0	0.0	76.02	27.983
HgCl ₂ (s)	–224.3	–178.6	146.0	–
Hg ₂ Br ₂ (s)	–206.90	–181.075	218.0	–
Hg ₂ Cl ₂ (s)	–265.22	–210.745	192.5	–
HgS(s) (red)	–58.2	–50.6	82.4	48.41
HgS(s) (black)	–53.6	–47.7	88.3	–
Hg ₂ SO ₄ (s)	–743.12	–625.815	200.66	131.96

■ Table C.1 (continued)

Chemical substance	$\Delta_f H^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	$\Delta_f G^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	S° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)	C_p° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)
I ₂ (s)	0.0	0.0	116.135	54.438
I ₂ (g)	62.438	19.327	260.69	36.90
I(g)	106.838	70.250	180.791	20.786
I ⁻ (g)	-197.0	–	–	–
ICl(g)	17.78	-5.46	247.551	35.56
K(s)	0.0	0.0	64.18	29.58
K(g)	89.24	60.59	160.336	20.786
K ⁺ (g)	514.26	–	–	–
KF(s)	-567.27	-537.75	66.57	49.04
KCl(s)	-436.747	-409.14	82.59	51.30
KBr(s)	-393.798	-380.66	95.90	52.30
KI(s)	-327.900	-324.892	106.32	52.93
KClO ₄ (s)	-432.75	-303.09	151.0	112.38
KNO ₃ (s)	-494.63	-394.86	133.05	96.40
Mg(s)	0.0	0.0	32.68	24.89
Mg ²⁺ (g)	2348.504	–	–	–
MgF ₂ (s)	-1123.4	-1070.2	57.24	61.59
MgCO ₃ (s)	-1095.8	-1012.1	65.7	75.52
Mg(OH) ₂ (s)	-924.54	-833.51	63.18	77.03
Mn(s)	0.0	0.0	32.01	26.32
MnO ₂ (s)	-520.03	-465.14	53.05	54.14
MnS(s) (green)	-214.2	-218.4	78.2	49.96
N ₂ (g)	0.0	0.0	191.61	29.125
N(g)	472.704	455.563	153.298	20.786
NH ₃ (g)	-46.11	-16.45	192.45	35.06
NH ₄ Cl(s)	-314.43	-202.87	94.6	84.1
NO(g)	90.25	86.55	210.761	29.844
NO ₂ (g)	33.18	51.31	240.06	37.20
N ₂ O(g)	82.05	104.20	219.85	38.45
N ₂ O ₄ (g)	9.16	97.89	304.29	77.28
N ₂ O ₄ (l)	-19.50	97.54	209.2	142.7
N ₂ O ₅ (g)	11.3	115.1	355.7	84.5
N ₂ O ₅ (s)	-43.1	113.9	178.2	143.1

■ Table C.1 (continued)

Chemical substance	$\Delta_f H^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	$\Delta_f G^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	S° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)	C_p° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)
NOCl(g)	51.71	66.08	261.69	44.69
NOBr(g)	82.17	82.42	273.66	45.48
Na(s)	0.0	0.0	51.21	28.24
Na(g)	107.32	76.761	153.712	20.786
Na ⁺ (g)	609.358	–	–	–
NaF(s)	–573.647	–543.494	51.46	46.86
NaCl(s)	–411.153	–384.138	72.13	50.50
NaBr(s)	–361.062	–348.983	86.82	51.38
NaI(s)	–287.78	–286.06	98.53	52.09
Na ₂ CO ₃ (s)	–1130.68	–1044.44	134.98	112.30
NaNO ₂ (s)	–358.65	–284.55	103.8	–
NaNO ₃ (s)	–467.85	–367.00	116.52	92.88
Na ₂ O(s)	–414.22	–375.46	75.06	69.12
NiS(s)	–82.0	–79.5	52.97	47.11
O ₂ (g)	0.0	0.0	205.138	29.355
O ₃ (ozone)	142.7	163.2	238.93	39.20
O(g)	249.170	231.731	161.055	21.912
P(s) (white)	0.0	0.0	41.09	23.840
P(g)	314.64	278.25	163.193	20.786
PH ₃ (g)	5.4	13.4	210.23	37.11
PCl ₃ (g)	–287.0	–267.8	311.78	71.84
PCl ₅ (g)	–374.9	–305.0	364.58	112.80
Pb(s)	0.0	0.0	64.81	26.44
Pb(g)	195.0	161.9	175.373	20.786
PbBr ₂ (s)	–278.9	–261.92	161.5	80.12
PbCl ₂ (s)	–359.41	–314.10	–136.0	–
PbO(s) (minium)	–218.99	–189.93	66.5	45.81
PbO(s) (litharge)	–217.32	–187.89	68.70	45.77
PbO ₂ (s)	–277.4	–217.33	68.6	64.64
Pb ₃ O ₄ (s)	–718.4	–601.2	211.3	146.9
Pb(OH) ₂ (s)	–	–452.2	–	–
PbS(s) (galena)	–100.4	–98.7	91.2	49.50
PbSO ₄ (s)	–919.94	–813.14	148.57	103.207

■ Table C.1 (continued)

Chemical substance	$\Delta_f H^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	$\Delta_f G^\circ$ (kJ · mol ⁻¹)	S° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)	C_p° (J · K ⁻¹ · mol ⁻¹)
S(s) (rhombic)	0.0	0.0	31.80	22.64
S(s) (monoclinic)	0.33	–	–	–
S(g)	278.805	238.250	167.821	23.673
SF ₆ (g)	–1209.		–1105.3	291.82
SO ₂ (g)	–296.830	–300.194	248.22	39.87
SO ₃ (g)	–395.72	–371.06	256.76	50.67
SO ₃ (l)	–441.04	–373.75	113.8	–
SO ₂ Cl ₂ (g)	–364.0	–320.0	311.94	77.0
Sn(s) (white)	0.0	0.0	51.55	26.99
Sn(s) (gray)	–2.09	0.13	44.14	25.77
SnO(s)	–285.8	–256.9	56.5	44.31
SnO ₂ (s)	–580.7	–519.6	52.3	52.59
SnS(s)	–100.0	–98.3	77.0	49.25
Tl(s)	0.0	0.0	64.18	26.32
Tl ⁺ (g)	777.764	–	–	–
Tl ³⁺ (g)	5639.2	–	–	–
Zn(s)	0.0	0.0	41.63	25.40
Zn ²⁺ (g)	2782.78	–	–	–
ZnO(s)	–348.28	–318.30	43.64	40.25
ZnS(s) (wurtzite)	–192.63	–	–	–
ZnS(s) (sphalerite)	–205.98	–201.29	57.7	46.0

g gas, l liquid, s crystalline solid

D Hydrogen-like Atom Spectra

D.1 Historical Background

As expected from its simple structure, the atomic spectrum of the hydrogen atom is the simplest of all the elements. The well-known H_α , H_β , H_γ , H_δ , etc., lines that appear in the visible region were first studied in the spectrum of the Sun, and their wave numbers (ν) were measured with great accuracy by early spectroscopists. In 1885, J.J. Balmer pointed out that the wave numbers of spectral lines can be expressed by the simple mathematical relationship

$$\nu = 1/\lambda = k [n^2/(n^2 - 4)],$$

where k is a constant and n a positive integer equal to 3, 4, 5, 6, etc., for spectral lines H_α , H_β , H_γ , H_δ , etc., respectively. This equation, which has become of fundamental importance, can be rewritten in the form

$$\nu = 1/\lambda = R_H [n^2/(2^2 - n^2)].$$

Close examination of the Balmer equation shows that it consists of two terms: the first term is a constant, or series term, and the second is a variable, and is referred to as a current term. Hence, the series of lines where the series term is 2 were named the Balmer series. At that time the constant was called the Rydberg constant and was equal to $109,677.76 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ for the hydrogen atom. The remarkable accuracy with which this straightforward equation reproduced the actual wave numbers of the spectral lines lead W. Ritz to introduce in 1908 the Ritz combination principle, which is only a generalization of the Balmer formula: *the wave number of any spectral line may be represented as the combination of two terms, one of which is constant and the other variable throughout each spectral series*. Because this basic principle applies over the entire spectrum of electromagnetic radiation, from X-rays to infrared radiation, it was an important milestone in the development of the important concept of electronic energy levels. The phrase “spectral term” as today used in modern spectroscopy has the specific meaning introduced by the Ritz combination principle.

D.2 The Classical Bohr Model for Hydrogen-like Atoms

The hydrogen atom is the simplest atom, and can be modeled with relatively simple classical mechanics considerations. The theoretical explanation of the atomic spectrum of hydrogen was provided by a young Danish scientist named Niels Bohr. In 1911, the New Zealand physicist Ernest Rutherford, on the basis of the alpha particle scattering experiments of his colleagues Hans Geiger and Ernest Marsden, had proposed the nuclear model of the atom. Bohr was working in Rutherford's laboratory at the time and saw how to incorporate this new viewpoint of the atom and the quantization condition of Planck into a successful theory for the hydrogen atom. The Bohr model of the electronic energy levels of the hydrogen atom is based on four postulates:

1. The electron in the atom has only a fixed number of stationary states of motion. In each of these states it has a fixed energy.
2. When the electron is in a particular state of motion (in a particular orbital), it does not radiate. When it moves from a state of higher energy to one of lower energy, it emits a quantum of light. The energy of this light equals the difference between the energies of the two states.
3. In any of these states the electron moves in a closed circular motion around the atomic nucleus, which has infinite mass compared with the mass of the electron.
4. The angular momentum of the electron in its stable orbits is quantized. Only orbits for which the angular momentum has values that are integer multiples of a quantum of angular momentum are allowed.

By extension, a *hydrogen-like atom* or *hydrogenic ion* (i.e., or sometimes *hydrogenoid ion*) is a cation having a structure isoelectronic with that of the neutral hydrogen atom (i.e., with only one electron of rest mass $m_1 = m_0$ and electric charge $Q_1 = -e$ in a closed circular orbit of radius r around the atomic nucleus of mass $m_2 = M$ and electric charge $Q_2 = +Ze$, where Z is the atomic number of the corresponding chemical element, i.e., number of protons). Some examples of common hydrogen-like cations are He^+ , Li^{2+} , and Be^{3+} . The electrostatic attractive force existing between the two opposite point charges is given by Coulomb's law:

$$F_e = -(1/4\pi\epsilon_0)Q_1Q_2/r^2 = Ze^2/4\pi\epsilon_0r^2,$$

where F_e is the electrostatic force in newtons (N), Q_1 and Q_2 are electrostatic charges of the electron and nucleus respectively in coulombs (C), ϵ_0 is the permittivity of a vacuum ($8.8541878 \times 10^{-12} \text{ F} \cdot \text{m}^{-1}$) and r is the orbital radius in meters (m).

The gravitational force existing between the two point masses is given by Newton's law:

$$F_g = -Gm_1m_2/r^2 = -Gm_0M/r^2,$$

where F_g is the gravitation force in newtons (N), m_0 and M are the masses of the electron and nucleus respectively in kilograms (kg), G is the gravitational constant ($6.67408 \times 10^{-11} \text{ N} \cdot \text{kg}^{-2} \cdot \text{m}^2$), and r is the orbital radius in meters (m).

Newton's second law of motion states that the sum of all the external forces applied on the electron are equal to the first time derivative of the linear momentum:

$$F_e + F_g = dp/dt = m_0dv_G/dt = m_0a_G.$$

But because of the great difference between the electron and nucleon (proton, neutron) rest masses ($M_p/m_0 = 1836.15267389$), the ratio of the electrostatic force to the gravitational force is the biggest known ratio in the universe! Using $Z = 1$, $e = 1.6021766208 \times 10^{-19} \text{ C}$, and $m_0 = 9.10938356 \times 10^{-31} \text{ kg}$, and $M_p = 1.672621898 \times 10^{-27}$ for the hydrogen atom, we obtain $F_e/F_g = (Ze^2/4\pi\epsilon_0Gm_0M) = 2.3 \times 10^{39}$. Therefore, in the following calculations, we will always ignore the gravitational force ($F_g = 0$). Hence, the fundamental Newton's second law of motion becomes

$$F_e = m_0dv_G/dt = m_0a_G.$$

To remain in a circular orbit, the electron must be experiencing a centripetal acceleration. The acceleration vector ($\mathbf{a}_G$) can be decomposed into two orthogonal vector components – a tangential acceleration ($\mathbf{a}_N$) and a normal centripetal acceleration ($\mathbf{a}_T$) – and hence the normal acceleration for a centripetal circular motion is given by

$$a_G = -v^2/r e_r.$$

where v is the velocity of the electron in meters per second ($\text{m} \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$).

Therefore, substituting the expression for the Coulomb force in Newton's second law, we obtain

$$m_0 v^2 / r = Z e^2 / 4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2.$$

Hence, it is possible to express the kinetic (K) energy of the orbiting electron:

$$K = 1/2 m_0 v^2 = Z e^2 / 8\pi\epsilon_0 r.$$

For simplicity, we assumed that the mass of the atomic nucleus is infinite so its position remains fixed. But to take it into account, we can correct this approximation by introducing the reduced mass. A more precise model considers the two point masses rotating around the common mass center. In that case, the mass of the electron must be replaced by the reduced mass of the electron–nucleus system, denoted μ and defined by

$$\mu = m_0 M / (m_0 + M).$$

Therefore,

$$K = 1/2 \mu v^2 = Z e^2 / 8\pi\epsilon_0 r.$$

On the other hand, the potential energy is given by

$$V = -Z e^2 / 4\pi\epsilon_0 r,$$

the negative sign indicating that energy must be provided to an electron to bring it far away from the nucleus. Therefore, the calculation of the mechanical energy (E) of the electron–nucleus system consists in summing the potential (V) and kinetic (K) energies of the orbiting electron:

$$E = K + V = Z e^2 / 8\pi\epsilon_0 r - Z e^2 / 4\pi\epsilon_0 r = -Z e^2 / 8\pi\epsilon_0 r.$$

Note that the energy of a bound atom is negative, since it is lower than the energy of the separated electron and proton, which is taken arbitrarily as zero as an absolute reference.

At this point, Bohr made an assumption that departs radically from the concepts of classical mechanics. Bohr's assumption, called the quantum hypothesis, asserts that the angular momentum for a point mass, $\mathbf{L} = \mathbf{r}\mathbf{p} = m\mathbf{v}r$, can take only certain values, which are whole-number multiples of the quantity $h/2\pi$, which was later confirmed by Louis de Broglie. This assumption gives the Bohr quantization relationship:

$$\mu v r = n \hbar = n h / 2\pi,$$

where n is an integer called the *principal quantum number*, with $n = 1, 2, 3$, etc., excluding $n = 0$, since the electron is not in a circular orbit. Hence, we can rearrange the preceding equation, solving for r , to obtain the following expression:

$$1/2\mu v^2 = n^2\hbar^2/2\mu r^2 = n^2\hbar^2/8\pi^2\mu r^2 = Ze^2/8\pi\epsilon_0 r.$$

Therefore, it is now possible to express the Bohr radius for any hydrogen-like atom as a function of the quantized principal number (n):

$$r_n = 4\pi\epsilon_0 n^2\hbar^2/Z\mu e^2 = n^2\hbar^2\epsilon_0/\pi\mu Ze^2.$$

Since r_n is a fundamental constant, this equation predicts that the orbital radius increases in direct proportion to the square of the quantum number, n^2 , and decreases in inverse proportion to the atomic number, Z . In the case of the hydrogen atom ($Z = 1$) and $n = 1$, we obtain the so-called first Bohr radius, denoted a_0 :

$$a_0 = r_1 = 4\pi\epsilon_0\hbar^2/m_0e^2 = \hbar^2\epsilon_0/\pi m_0e^2 = 5.2917721067 \times 10^{-11} \text{ m}.$$

Thus, the allowed orbital radii are then given by

$$r_n = n^2 a_0,$$

and the sizes of the orbits in the hydrogen atom are predicted to be $a_0, 4a_0, 9a_0, 16a_0, 25a_0$, etc. Furthermore, the orbits in He^+ ($Z = 2$) for any value of n are predicted to be half as large as the comparable orbits in H. Although the radius equation is an interesting result, the more important equation concerned the energy of the electron, because this correctly predicted the line spectra of one-electron atoms. Introducing the new quantities into the total energy equation, we obtain the energy of a quantum level n :

$$E_n = -Ze^2/8\pi\epsilon_0 r_n = -\mu e^4/2(4\pi\epsilon_0)^2\hbar^2(Z^2/n^2) = -2\pi\mu e^4/(4\pi\epsilon_0)^2\hbar^2(Z^2/n^2).$$

For the one-electron hydrogenic atom, the lowest energy occurs when $n = 1$. This energy state is called the ground or fundamental state. The highest energy state would be $n = \text{infinity}$, with $r = \text{infinity}$ (i.e., zero potential energy since infinite separation of the electron from the nucleus), $v = 0$ (zero kinetic energy of the electron), and therefore $E_n = 0$. Therefore, it requires an energy of 13.6 eV, which corresponds to the ionization energy of hydrogen, to remove the electron from the vicinity of the nucleus and turn a neutral hydrogen atom into a positive cation and a (stationary) free electron. If the atom receives sufficient energy, as in a gas discharge tube, its electron may jump to a higher orbit ($p > 1$) with corresponding higher energy by the supply of energy $E_n - E_p$. This represents an excited state. The only way the atom can assume a lower-energy state is through emission of energy in the form of electromagnetic radiation. The energy of this radiation is equal to the energy difference between the high state and the lower state characterized by their principal quantum numbers n and p . If we express this energy change involved during the electronic transition, we obtain the equation

$$E_p - E_n = \mu e^4/2(4\pi\epsilon_0)^2\hbar^2 Z^2(1/n^2 - 1/p^2) = 2\pi\mu e^4/(4\pi\epsilon_0)^2\hbar^2 Z^2(1/n^2 - 1/p^2).$$

We assume that p is always at least one integer value greater than n ; that is, $p > n$. The lower state, n , may be either the ground state ($n = 1$) or any other excited state with a lower value than the original state, p . Since the energy of electromagnetic radiation is conventionally not given a sense of sign, the equation has been formulated here in terms of the absolute value. For clarity, it is possible to introduce a new quantity, called the Rydberg, denoted Ry and expressed in joules, that corresponds to the first ionization energy of the hydrogen atom:

$$Ry = m_0 e^4 / (4\pi\epsilon_0)^2 \hbar^2 = 2\pi m_0 e^4 / (4\pi\epsilon_0)^2 h^2 = 13.6 \text{ eV}.$$

Therefore,

$$E_p - E_n = Ry(\mu/m_0)Z^2(1/n^2 - 1/p^2).$$

From Planck, we know that $E = hc\bar{\nu}$ and hence if we divide the preceding equation by hc , we obtain the expression for the wave number of the absorbed/emitted electromagnetic radiation. If we introduce a new spectroscopic quantity called the spectral term denoted T_{np} with the dimension of a wave number and defined by

$$T_{np} = (E_p - E_n) / hc,$$

the corresponding electronic transition, we obtain the equation

$$\begin{aligned} T_{np} = \nu_{np} &= \mu e^4 / 2(4\pi\epsilon_0)^2 \hbar^3 c Z^2 (1/n^2 - 1/p^2) \\ &= 2\pi\mu e^4 / (4\pi\epsilon_0)^2 \hbar^3 c Z^2 (1/n^2 - 1/p^2). \end{aligned}$$

Introducing a new quantity called the Rydberg constant (R_∞) defined by

$$R_\infty = m_0 e^4 / 2(4\pi\epsilon_0)^2 \hbar^3 c = 2\pi m_0 e^4 / (4\pi\epsilon_0)^2 \hbar^3 c = 109,737 \text{ cm}^{-1}$$

and

$$Ry = R_\infty hc$$

into the spectral term equation, we obtain the well-known **Balmer–Ritz equation** that Rydberg and Ritz discovered experimentally:

$$T_{np} = R_\infty hc [M/(m_0 + M)] Z^2 (1/n^2 - 1/p^2) = Ry [M/(m_0 + M)] Z^2 (1/n^2 - 1/p^2).$$

This general equation represents the wave number for the series of transitions from various excited states to the same lower state. With use of the correct reduced mass and the appropriate value of Z , the preceding expression may be used to generate the wave number of the transitions in any hydrogenic atom or ion. The constant appearing in the Balmer–Ritz formula for spectral lines gives the Rydberg constant for an atom with atomic number Z , denoted RZ :

$$R_Z = R_\infty / (1 + m_0/M) = \mu Z^2 e^4 / 2(4\pi\epsilon_0)^2 \hbar^3 c = 2\pi\mu Z^2 e^4 / (4\pi\epsilon_0)^2 \hbar^3 c.$$

■ Table D.1 Spectral series for the hydrogen atom

Spectral series historical name and year of discovery	Ground state	Spectral region	Spectral lines (measured)
Lyman series (named after T. Lyman; 1904–1906)	$n = 1$	Far UV	$2 \rightarrow 1$: 121.57 nm $3 \rightarrow 1$: 102.57 nm $4 \rightarrow 1$: 97.253 nm $\infty \rightarrow 1$: 91.15 nm
Balmer series (named after J.J. Balmer; 1885)	$n = 2$	Visible	$3 \rightarrow 2$: 656.2852 nm (red) $4 \rightarrow 2$: 486.133 nm (cyan) $5 \rightarrow 2$: 434.047 nm (violet) $6 \rightarrow 2$: 410.174 nm $7 \rightarrow 2$: 397.072 nm $8 \rightarrow 2$: 388.9049 nm $9 \rightarrow 2$: 383.5384 nm
Ritz–Paschen series (named after F. Paschen; 1916)	$n = 3$	Near IR	$8 \rightarrow 3$: 954.62 nm $7 \rightarrow 3$: 1004.98 nm $6 \rightarrow 3$: 1093.8 nm $5 \rightarrow 3$: 1281.81 nm $4 \rightarrow 3$: 1875.01 nm
Brackett series (named after F.S. Brackett; 1922)	$n = 4$	IR	$6 \rightarrow 4$: 2630 nm $5 \rightarrow 4$: 4050 nm
Pfund series (named after A.H. Pfund; 1924)	$n = 5$	Far IR	$6 \rightarrow 5$: 7400 nm

For heavy hydrogen-like ions, $M \gg m_0$, the two constants R_Z and R_∞ are very similar. In the case of the hydrogen atom ($Z = 1$), we obtain the Rydberg constant for the hydrogen atom denoted R_H :

$$\begin{aligned} R_H &= m_0 e^4 / (1 + m_0 / M_p) (4\pi\epsilon_0)^2 \hbar^3 c \\ &= 2\pi m_0 e^4 / (1 + m_0 / M_p) (4\pi\epsilon_0)^2 \hbar^3 c = 109,677 \text{ cm}^{-1}. \end{aligned}$$

Initially the spectral lines of the hydrogen atom were recorded in the visible range by Balmer, and substitution of other values of n in the equation gives frequencies that predict other series of line spectra for hydrogen, which had not been observed at the time Balmer did his experiments. Balmer’s elucidation of the series for which $n = 2$ was simply a result that visible light was the most readily observed kind of electromagnetic radiation with the spectroscopes available in the late nineteenth century. Other series predicted by the equation fall either in the ultraviolet region or in the infrared region, and are more difficult to observe experimentally. With better instrumentation and the impetus of the Bohr equation, the line spectra reported in ■ Table D.1 were subsequently discovered, in addition to the Balmer series.

D.3 Isotopic Effect

The Balmer–Ritz equation demonstrates the impact of the isotopic effect on atomic spectral lines. In 1931, H.C. Urey devised a method for the concentration of any possible heavy hydrogen

isotopes by the fractional distillation of 4 L of liquid hydrogen down to 1 mL and measured the spectrum of the residual gas. The result was a set of lines displaced slightly from the hydrogen spectrum. This amounted to the discovery of deuterium (^2H or D), or heavy hydrogen, for which Urey was awarded the 1934 Nobel Prize in Chemistry. If the mass of the deuteron as assumed to be twice that of the proton, the Rydberg constant for a deuterium atom is $R_{\text{D}} = 109,707 \text{ cm}^{-1}$. Therefore, precise measurements of the wave number shift of spectral terms can provide information on the isotopic composition by means of the equation

$$T_{np} = R_{\infty}hc[M/(m_0 + M)]Z^2(1/n^2 - 1/p^2) = R_{\text{y}}[M/(m_0 + M)]Z^2(1/n^2 - 1/p^2).$$

D.4 Structure Fine Constant

Regarding the velocity of the orbiting electron and the quantification condition $mvr = n\hbar$, we can write the linear velocity of the electron in circular motion around of a nucleus of atomic number Z as follows:

$$v_e = (e^2/4\pi\epsilon_0\hbar)(Z/n).$$

If we compare the linear velocity of the electron given by the preceding equation with the speed of light in a vacuum, c , we can introduce the dimensionless ratio (v_e/c) defined as follows:

$$v_e/c = (e^2/4\pi\epsilon_0\hbar c)(Z/n) = \alpha(Z/n) = (Z/137n).$$

The new constant denoted α is called the fine structure constant and is equal to $1/137.036$.

D.5 Positronium and Muonium Atoms

Another interesting example involving reduced mass concerns positronium, a short-lived combination of an electron and a positron, the electron's antiparticle. The electron and positron mutually annihilate with a half-life of approximately 10^{-7} s , and positronium decays into gamma rays of 1.011 MeV. The reduced mass of positronium is half the mass of the electron. Thus, the ionization energy is 6.80 eV, half that of a hydrogen atom.

D.6 Spectroscopic Notation and Transition Selection Rules

A shorthand notation for the possible electronic energy levels in an atom involves specifying the principal quantum number of the least tightly bound electron, the total electronic angular momentum due to spin, the total electronic orbital angular momentum, and the total electronic angular momentum, defined as follows:

$$n, L = l_1 + l_2 + l_3 \dots; \quad S = s_1 + s_2 + s_3 \dots; \quad \text{and} \quad J = L + S.$$

The notation is known as *L-S coupling* or *Russell-Saunders coupling* notation since the total electronic angular momentum is simply the vector sum of the electronic orbital and spin angular momenta. The notation is written as follows:

$$n^{2S+1}L_J.$$

The number $(2S + 1)$ is known as the multiplicity of the electronic state. Therefore, the electronic states for which $(2S + 1) = 1, 2$, and 3 are named singlet, doublet, and triplet respectively. For historical reasons, $L = 0$ is referred to as a S state, $L = 1$ is a P state, $L = 2$ is a D state, $L = 3$ is a F state, meaning sharp, principal, diffuse, and fundamental, and the alphabet is followed thereafter with use of uppercase G, H, I, J, and K. As an example of an application of this notation, the ground state of the hydrogen atom is $1^2S_{1/2}$. Since a photon carries energy and angular momentum, any electronic transition from one allowed energy level to another must conserve energy and angular momentum for the atom-photon system. Thus, restrictions on the allowed changes in multiplicity and orbital and total angular momentum can be partially understood. These restrictions are known as selection rules, and they are

$$\Delta S = 0, \quad \Delta L \pm 1 \quad \text{and} \quad \Delta J \pm 1, 0,$$

with $J = 0$ to $J = 0$ forbidden. Any allowed (dipole) transition between two electronic states must obey these selection rules. This is called the *Laporte spin selection rule* (**dipolar electric moment selection rule**). Notice that the magnetic quantum number does not appear in the spectroscopic notation. The reason is that effects on electronic energies in atoms due to quantum number m are realized only if the atom is placed in an external magnetic field (*Zeeman effect*). Nevertheless, the selection rule still applies, and is written

$$\Delta m \pm 1, 0.$$

D.7 Nomenclature of Atom Electron Energies and X-ray Emission Lines

The new notation for X-ray emission lines and absorption edges called the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) nomenclature replaces the *Siegbahn nomenclature* by a system based on the energy-level designation. The IUPAC X-ray nomenclature has the advantage of being simple and easy to extend to any kind of transition.

The electronic states occurring as initial and final states of a process involving the absorption or emission of X-ray radiation are called X-ray levels. This term is used here with the same meaning as in the description of many-electron states in atomic spectroscopy (i.e., as part of the conceptual hierarchy, configuration, term and level). It represents a many-electron state which, in the purely atomic case, has total angular momentum ($J = L + S$) as a well-defined quantum number. The word “term” in atomic spectroscopy denotes a set of levels that have the same electronic configuration and the same value of the quantum numbers for total spin S and total orbital angular momentum L (see ■ Table D.2).

■ Table D.2 X-ray emission line nomenclature. (International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry and Siegbahn)

Designation and lower electron energy level		Higher electron energy level																			
		L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	M ₁	M ₂	M ₃	M ₄	M ₅	N ₁	N ₂	N ₃	N ₄	N ₅	N ₆	N ₇	O ₁	O ₂	O ₃	O ₄	
		² S _{1/2}	² P _{1/2}	² P _{3/2}	² S _{1/2}	² P _{1/2}	² P _{3/2}	² D _{3/2}	² D _{5/2}	² S _{1/2}	² P _{1/2}	² P _{3/2}	² P _{3/2}	² D _{3/2}	² D _{5/2}	² F _{5/2}	² F _{7/2}	² S _{1/2}	² P _{1/2}	² P _{3/2}	² D _{3/2}
K series	K	² S _{1/2}	<i>n.a.</i>	Kα ₂	<i>n.a.</i>	Kβ ₃	Kβ ₁	Kβ ₅		<i>n.a.</i>	Kβ ₂		Kβ ₄		<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	Kδ ₂		Kδ ₁	<i>n.a.</i>
	L ₁	² S _{1/2}	<i>n.a.</i>			Lβ ₄	Lβ ₃	Lβ ₁₀	Lβ ₉	<i>n.a.</i>	Ly ₂	Ly ₃	<i>n.a.</i>	Ly ₁	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	Lγ ₄ '			<i>n.a.</i>
L series	L ₂	² P _{1/2}	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	L _η	<i>n.a.</i>	Lβ ₁₇	Lβ ₁	<i>n.a.</i>	Ly ₅	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	Ly ₁	<i>n.a.</i>	L _ν		Ly ₈	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>		Ly ₆
	L ₃	² P _{3/2}	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	L ₁	<i>n.a.</i>	L _σ	Lα ₂	Lα ¹	Lβ ₆	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	Lβ ₁₅	Lβ ₂	Lβ _{6,7}		Lβ ₇	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>		Lβ ₅
M series	M ₁	² S _{1/2}			L _ξ																
	M ₂	² P _{1/2}			L _τ																
	M ₃	² P _{3/2}			Kβ _{3,4}								Mγ ₂		Mγ ₁						
	M ₄	² D _{3/2}									Mζ _{1,2}				Mβ ₁						
N series	M ₅	² D _{5/2}										Mζ ₂			Mα ₂	Mα ₁					
	N ₁	² S _{1/2}																			
	N ₂	² P _{1/2}																			

n.a. transition not allowed because of the electronic transition rules: Δ*S* = 0, Δ*L* ± 1 and Δ*J* ± 1, 0

D.8
X-ray Emission Lines

See  Table D.3.

 Table D.3 X-ray emission lines (electronvolts)											
Z	Element	Line									
		$K\alpha_1$	$K\alpha_2$	$K\beta_1$	$K\beta_3$	$L\alpha_1$	$L\alpha_2$	$L\beta_1$	$L\beta_2$	$L\gamma_1$	$M\alpha_1$
		K-L ₃	K-L ₂	K-M ₃	K-M ₂	K-L ₃	L ₃ -M ₅	L ₂ -M ₄	L ₃ -N ₅	L ₂ -N ₄	M ₅ -N ₇
1	H	13.60									
2	He	24.59									
3	Li	54.75									
4	Be	108.50									
5	B	183.30									
6	C	277.00									
7	N	392.40									
8	O	524.90									
9	F	676.80									
10	Ne	848.60	848.60								
11	Na	1040.98	1040.98	1071.10							
12	Mg	1253.60	1253.60	1302.20							
13	Al	1486.70	1486.27	1557.45							
14	Si	1739.98	1739.38	1835.94							
15	P	2013.70	2012.70	2139.10							
16	S	2307.84	2306.64	2464.04							
17	Cl	2622.39	2620.78	2815.60							
18	Ar	2957.70	2955.63	3190.50							
19	K	3313.80	3311.10	3589.60							
20	Ca	3691.68	3688.09	4012.70		341.30	341.30	344.90			
21	Sc	4090.60	4086.10	4460.50		395.40	395.40	399.60			
22	Ti	4510.84	4504.86	4931.81		452.20	452.20	458.40			
23	V	4952.20	4944.64	5427.29		511.30	511.30	519.20			
24	Cr	5414.72	5405.51	5946.71		572.80	572.80	582.80			
25	Mn	5898.75	5887.65	6490.45		637.40	637.40	648.80			
26	Fe	6403.84	6390.84	7057.98		705.00	705.00	718.50			
27	Co	6930.32	6915.30	7649.43		776.20	776.20	791.40			
28	Ni	7478.15	7460.89	8264.66		851.50	851.50	868.80			
29	Cu	8047.78	8027.83	8905.29		929.70	929.70	949.80			
30	Zn	8638.86	8615.78	9572.00		1011.70	1011.70	1034.70			

■ Table D.3 (continued)

Z	Ele- ment	Line									
		K α_1	K α_2	K β_1	K β_3	L α_1	L α_2	L β_1	L β_2	L γ_1	M α_1
		K-L ₃	K-L ₂	K-M ₃	K-M ₂	K-L ₃	L ₃ -M ₅	L ₂ -M ₄	L ₃ -N ₅	L ₂ -N ₄	M ₅ -N ₇
31	Ga	9251.74	9224.82	10,264.20		1097.92	1097.92	1124.80			
32	Ge	9886.42	9855.32	10,982.10		1188.00	1188.00	1218.50			
33	As	10,543.72	10,507.99	11,726.20		1282.00	1282.00	1317.00			
34	Se	11,222.40	11,181.40	12,495.90		1379.10	1379.10	1419.23			
35	Br	11,924.20	11,877.60	13,291.40		1480.43	1480.43	1525.90			
36	Kr	12,649.00	12,598.00	14,112.00		1586.00	1586.00	1636.60			
37	Rb	13,395.30	13,335.80	14,961.30		1694.13	1692.56	1752.17			
38	Sr	14,165.00	14,097.90	15,835.70		1806.56	1804.74	1871.72			
39	Y	14,958.40	14,882.90	16,737.80		1922.56	1920.47	1995.84			
40	Zr	15,775.10	15,690.90	17,667.80		2042.36	2039.90	2124.40	2219.40	2302.70	
41	Nb	16,615.10	16,521.00	18,622.50		2165.89	2163.00	2257.40	2367.00	2461.80	
42	Mo	17,479.34	17,374.30	19,608.30		2293.16	2289.85	2394.81	2518.30	2623.50	
43	Tc	18,367.10	18,250.80	20,619.00		2424.00	2420.00	2538.00	2674.00	2792.00	
44	Ru	19,279.20	19,150.40	21,656.80		2558.55	2554.31	2683.23	2836.00	2964.50	
45	Rh	20,216.10	20,073.70	22,723.60		2696.74	2692.05	2834.41	3001.30	3143.80	
46	Pd	21,177.10	21,020.10	23,818.70		2838.61	2833.29	2990.22	3171.79	3328.70	
47	Ag	22,162.92	21,990.30	24,942.40		2984.31	2978.21	3150.94	3347.81	3519.59	
48	Cd	23,173.60	22,984.10	26,095.50		3133.73	3126.91	3316.57	3528.12	3716.86	
49	In	24,209.70	24,002.00	27,275.90		3286.94	3279.29	3487.21	3713.81	3920.81	
50	Sn	25,271.30	25,044.00	28,486.00		3443.98	3435.42	3662.80	3904.86	4131.12	
51	Sb	26,359.10	26,110.80	29,725.60		3604.72	3595.32	3843.57	4100.78	4347.79	
52	Te	27,472.30	27,201.70	30,995.70		3769.33	3758.80	4029.58	4301.70	4570.90	
53	I	28,612.00	28,317.20	32,294.70		3937.65	3926.04	4220.72	4507.50	4800.90	
54	Xe	29,779.00	29,458.00	33,624.00		4109.90					
55	Cs	30,972.80	30,625.10	34,986.90		4286.50	4272.20	4619.80	4935.90	5280.40	
56	Ba	32,193.60	31,817.10	36,378.20		4466.26	4450.90	4827.53	5156.50	5531.10	
57	La	33,441.80	33,034.10	37,801.00		4650.97	4634.23	5042.10	5383.50	5788.50	833.00
58	Ce	34,719.70	34,278.90	39,257.30		4840.20	4823.00	5262.20	5613.40	6052.00	883.00
59	Pr	36,026.30	35,550.20	40,748.20		5033.70	5013.50	5488.90	5850.00	6322.10	929.00
60	Nd	37,361.00	36,847.40	42,271.30		5230.40	5207.70	5721.60	6089.40	6602.10	978.00
61	Pm	38,724.70	38,171.20	43,826.00		5432.50	5407.80	5961.00	6339.00	6892.00	–
62	Sm	40,118.10	39,522.40	45,413.00		5636.10	5609.00	6205.10	6586.00	7178.00	1081.00
63	Eu	41,542.20	40,901.90	47,037.90		5845.70	5816.60	6456.40	6843.20	7480.30	1131.00

■ Table D.3 (continued)

Z	Ele- ment	Line									
		K α_1	K α_2	K β_1	K β_3	L α_1	L α_2	L β_1	L β_2	L γ_1	M α_1
		K-L ₃	K-L ₂	K-M ₃	K-M ₂	K-L ₃	L ₃ -M ₅	L ₂ -M ₄	L ₃ -N ₅	L ₂ -N ₄	M ₅ -N ₇
64	Gd	42,996.20	42,308.90	48,697.00		6057.20	6025.00	6713.20	7102.80	7785.80	1185.00
65	Tb	44,481.60	43,744.10	50,382.00		6272.80	6238.00	6978.00	7366.70	8102.00	1240.00
66	Dy	45,998.40	45,207.80	52,119.00		6495.20	6457.70	7247.70	7635.70	8418.80	1293.00
67	Ho	47,546.70	46,699.70	53,877.00		6719.80	6679.50	7525.30	7911.00	8747.00	1348.00
68	Er	49,127.70	48,221.10	55,681.00		6948.70	6905.00	7810.90	8189.00	9089.00	1406.00
69	Tm	50,741.60	49,772.60	57,517.00		7179.90	7133.10	8101.00	8468.00	9426.00	1462.00
70	Yb	52,388.90	51,354.00	59,370.00		7415.60	7367.30	8401.80	8758.80	9780.10	1521.40
71	Lu	54,069.80	52,965.00	61,283.00		7655.50	7604.90	8709.00	9048.90	10,143.40	1581.30
72	Hf	55,790.20	54,611.40	63,234.00		7899.00	7844.60	9022.70	9347.30	10,515.80	1644.60
73	Ta	57,532.00	56,277.00	65,223.00		8146.10	8087.90	9343.10	9651.80	10,895.20	1710.00
74	W	59,318.24	57,981.70	67,244.30		8397.60	8335.20	9672.35	9961.50	11,285.90	1775.40
75	Re	61,140.30	59,717.90	69,310.00		8652.50	8586.20	10,010.00	10,275.20	11,685.40	1842.50
76	Os	63,000.50	61,486.70	71,413.00		8911.70	8841.00	10,355.30	10,598.50	12,095.30	1910.20
77	Ir	64,895.60	63,286.70	73,560.80		9175.10	9099.50	10,708.30	10,920.30	12,512.60	1979.90
78	Pt	66,832.00	65,112.00	75,748.00		9442.30	9361.80	11,070.70	11,250.50	12,942.00	2050.50
79	Au	68,803.70	66,989.50	77,984.00		9713.30	9628.00	11,442.30	11,584.70	13,381.70	2122.90
80	Hg	70,819.00	68,895.00	80,253.00		9988.80	9897.60	11,822.60	11,924.10	13,830.10	2195.30
81	Tl	72,871.50	70,831.90	82,576.00		10,268.50	10,172.80	12,213.30	12,271.50	14,291.50	2270.60
82	Pb	74,969.40	72,804.20	84,936.00		10,551.50	10449.50	12,613.70	12,622.60	14,764.40	2345.50
83	Bi	77,107.90	74,814.80	87,343.00		10,838.80	10,730.91	13,023.50	12,979.90	15,247.70	2422.60
84	Po	79,290.00	76,862.00	89,800.00		11,130.80	11,015.80	13,447.00	13,340.40	15,744.00	
85	At	81,520.00	78,950.00	92,300.00		11,426.80	11,304.80	13,876.00		16,251.00	
86	Rn	83,780.00	81,070.00	94,870.00		11,727.00	11,597.90	14,316.00		16,770.00	
87	Fr	86,100.00	83,230.00	97,470.00		12,031.30	11,895.00	14,770.00	14,450.00	17,303.00	
88	Ra	88,470.00	85,430.00	100,130.00		12,339.70	12,196.20	15,235.80	14,841.40	17,849.00	
89	Ac	90,884.00	87,670.00	102,850.00		12,652.00	12,500.80	15,713.00		18,408.00	
90	Th	93,350.00	89,953.00	105,609.00		12,968.70	12,809.60	16,202.20	15,623.70	18,982.50	2996.10
91	Pa	95,868.00	92,287.00	108,427.00		13,290.70	13,122.20	16,702.00	16,024.00	19,568.00	3082.30
92	U	98,439.00	94,665.00	111,300.00		13,614.70	13,438.80	17,220.00	16,428.30	20,167.10	3170.80
93	Np	101,059.00				13,944.10	13,759.70	17,750.20	16,840.00	20,784.80	
94	Pu	103,734.00				14,278.60	14,084.20	18,293.70	17,255.30	21,417.30	
95	Am	105,970.00				14,617.20	14,411.90	18,852.00	17,676.50	22,065.20	
96	Cm	108,759.00				14,954.00					3525.00

Table D.3 (continued)

Z	Ele- ment	Line									
		K α_1	K α_2	K β_1	K β_3	L α_1	L α_2	L β_1	L β_2	L γ_1	M α_1
		K-L ₃	K-L ₂	K-M ₃	K-M ₂	K-L ₃	L ₃ -M ₅	L ₂ -M ₄	L ₃ -N ₅	L ₂ -N ₄	M ₅ -N ₇
97	Bk	111,698.00				15,307.00					3616.00
98	Cf	114,801.00				15,655.00					3709.00
99	Es	119,080.00				16,036.00					
100	Fm	122,190.00				16,402.00					
101	Md	125,390.00				16,768.00					
102	No	128,660.00				17,139.00					
103	Lr	132,020.00				17,500.00					

D.9 X-ray Energy Levels

See Table D.4.

Table D.4 (continued)

Table D.4 (continued)

Z	Element	Line	K	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	M ₁	M ₂	M ₃	M ₄	M ₅	N ₁	N ₂	N ₃	N ₄	N ₅	N ₆	N ₇	O ₁	O ₂	O ₃	O ₄	O ₅	P ₁	P ₂	P ₃
43	Tc	21,044.00	3042.50	2793.20	2676.90			444.90	425.00	256.40	252.90		38.90	38.90	2.00											
44	Ru	22,117.20	3224.00	2966.90	2837.90	585.00	482.80	460.60	283.60	279.40	74.90	43.10	43.10	2.50												
45	Rh	23,219.90	3411.90	3146.10	3003.80	627.10	521.00	496.20	311.70	307.00	81.00	47.90	47.90	1.50												
46	Pd	24,350.30	3604.30	3330.30	3173.30	669.90	559.10	531.50	340.00	334.70	86.40	51.10	51.10	3.30												
47	Ag	25,514.00	3805.80	3523.70	3351.10	717.50	602.40	571.40	372.80	366.70	95.20	62.60	55.90	9.30												
48	Cd	26,711.20	4018.00	3727.00	3537.50	770.20	650.70	616.50	410.50	403.70	107.60	66.90														
49	In	27,939.90	4237.50	3938.00	3730.10	825.60	702.20	664.30	450.80	443.10	121.90	77.40	77.40	16.20	16.20				0.10	0.80	0.80					
50	Sn	29,200.10	4464.70	4156.10	3928.80	883.80	756.40	714.40	493.30	484.80	136.50	88.60	88.60	23.90	23.90				0.90	1.10	1.10					
51	Sb	30,491.20	4698.30	4380.40	4132.20	943.70	811.90	765.60	536.90	527.50	152.00	98.40	98.40	31.40	31.40				6.70	2.10	2.10					
52	Te	31,813.80	4939.20	4612.00	4341.40	1006.00	869.70	818.70	582.50	572.10	168.30	110.20	110.20	39.80	39.80				11.60	2.30	2.30					
53	I	33,169.40	5188.10	4852.10	4557.10	1072.10	930.50	874.60	631.30	619.40	186.40	122.70	122.70	49.60	49.60				13.60	3.30	3.30					
54	Xe	34,561.40	5452.80	5103.70	4782.20		999.00	937.00		672.30		146.70	146.70													
55	Cs	35,984.60	5714.30	5359.40	5011.90	1217.10	1065.00	997.60	739.50	725.50	230.80	172.30	161.60	78.80	76.50				22.70	13.10	11.40					
56	Ba	37,440.60	5988.80	5623.60	5247.00	1292.80	1136.70	1062.20	796.10	780.70	253.00	191.80	179.70	92.50	89.90				39.10	16.60	14.60					
57	La	38,924.60	6266.30	5890.60	5482.70	1361.30	1204.40	1123.40	848.50	831.70	270.40	205.80	191.40	98.90	0.10				32.30	14.40						
58	Ce	40,443.00	6548.80	6164.20	5723.40	1434.60	1272.80	1185.40	901.30	883.30	289.60	223.30	207.20	110.00	2.00				37.80	19.80						
59	Pr	41,990.60	6834.80	6440.40	5964.30	1511.00	1337.40	1242.20	951.10	931.00	304.50	236.30	217.60	113.20	1.50				37.40	22.30						
60	Nd	43,568.90	7126.00	6721.50	6207.90	1575.30	1402.80	1297.40	999.90	977.70	315.20	243.30	224.60	117.50					37.50	21.10						
61	Pm	45,184.00	7427.90	7012.80	6459.30			1471.40	1356.90	1051.50	1026.90	242.00	242.00	120.40												
62	Sm	46,834.20	7736.80	7311.80	6716.20	1722.80	1540.70	1419.80	1106.00	1080.20	345.70	265.60	247.40	129.00	5.50				37.40	21.30						
63	Eu	48,519.00	8052.00	7617.10	6976.90	1800.00	1613.90	1480.60	1160.60	1130.90	360.20	283.90	256.60	133.20	0.00				31.80	22.00						

Table D.4 (continued)

Z	Element	Line	K	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	M ₁	M ²	M ₃	M ₄	M ₅	N ₁	N ₂	N ₃	N ₄	N ₅	N ₆	N ₇	O ₁	O ₂	O ₃	O ₄	O ₅	P ₁	P ₂	P ₃
84	Po	93,105.00	16,939.30	16,244.30	13,813.80	4149.40	3854.10	3301.90	2798.00	2683.00	995.30	851.00	705.00	500.20	473.40											
85	At	95,729.90	17,493.00	16,784.70	14,213.50	4317.00	4008.00	3426.00	2908.70	2786.70	1042.00	886.00	740.00	533.20												
86	Rn	98,404.00	18,049.00	17,337.10	14,619.40	4482.00	4159.00	3538.00	3021.50	2892.40	1097.00	929.00	768.00	566.60												
87	Fr	101,137.00	18,639.00	17,906.50	15,031.20	4652.00	4327.00	3663.00	3136.20	2999.90	1153.00	980.00	810.00	603.30	577.00							31.40	31.40			
88	Ra	103,921.90	19,236.70	18,484.30	15,444.40	4822.00	4489.50	3791.80	3248.40	3104.90	1208.40	1057.60	879.10	635.90	602.70	298.90	298.90	254.40	200.40	152.80	67.20	67.20	43.50	18.80		
89	Ac	106,755.30	19,840.00	19,083.20	15,871.00	5002.00	4656.00	3909.00	3370.20	3219.00	1269.00	1080.00	890.00	674.90												
90	Th	109,650.90	20,472.10	19,693.20	16,300.30	5182.30	4830.40	4046.10	3490.80	3332.00	1329.50	1168.20	967.30	714.10	676.40	344.40	335.20	290.20	229.40	181.80	94.30	87.90	59.50	49.00	43.00	
91	Pa	112,601.40	21,104.60	20,313.70	16,733.10	5366.90	5000.90	4173.80	3611.20	3441.80	1387.10	1224.30	1006.70	743.40	708.20	371.20	359.50	309.60	222.90	222.90	222.90	94.10	94.10			
92	U	115,606.10	21,757.40	20,947.60	17,166.30	5548.00	5182.20	4303.40	3727.60	3551.70	1440.80	1272.60	1044.90	780.40	737.70	391.30	380.90	323.70	259.30	195.10	105.00	96.30	70.70	42.30	32.30	
93	Np	118,678.00	22,426.80	21,600.50	17,610.00	5723.20	5366.20	4434.70	3850.30	3665.80	1500.70	1327.70	1086.80	815.90	770.30	415.00	404.40		283.40	206.10	109.30	101.30				
94	Pu	121,818.00	23,097.20	22,266.20	18,056.80	5932.90	5541.20	4556.60	3972.60	3778.10	1558.60	1372.10	1114.80	848.90	801.40	445.80	432.40	351.90	274.10	206.50	116.00	105.40				
95	Am	125,027.00	23,772.90	22,944.00	18,504.10	6120.50	5710.20	4667.00	4092.10	3886.90	1617.10	1411.80	1135.70	878.70	827.60							115.80	103.30			
96	Cm	128,220.00	24,460.00	23,779.00	18,930.00	6288.00	5895.00	4797.00	4227.00	3971.00	1643.00	1440.00	1154.00					385.00								
97	Bk	131,590.00	25,275.00	24,385.00	19,452.00	6556.00	6147.00	4977.00	4366.00	4132.00	1755.00	1554.00	1235.00	398.00												
98	Cf	135,960.00	26,110.00	25,250.00	19,930.00	6754.00	6359.00	5109.00	4497.00	4253.00	1799.00	1616.00	1279.00	419.00												
99	Es	139,490.00	26,900.00	26,020.00	20,410.00	6977.00	6574.00	5252.00	4630.00	4374.00	1868.00	1680.00	1321.00	435.00												
100	Fm	143,090.00	27,700.00	26,810.00	20,900.00	7205.00	6793.00	5397.00	4766.00	4498.00	1937.00	1747.00	1366.00	454.00												
101	Md	146,780.00	28,530.00	27,610.00	21,390.00	7441.00	7019.00	5546.00	4903.00	4622.00	2010.00	1814.00	1410.00	472.00												
102	No	150,540.00	29,380.00	28,440.00	21,880.00	7675.00	7245.00	5688.00	5037.00	4741.00	2078.00	1876.00	1448.00	484.00												
103	Lr	154,380.00	30,240.00	29,280.00	22,360.00	7900.00	7460.00	5710.00	5150.00	4860.00	2140.00	1930.00	1480.00	490.00												

E Crystal Field Theory (CFT)

E.1 Introduction

Crystal field theory (CFT) was originally developed by the German physicist Hans Bethe in 1929 by applying the knowledge of both group theory and quantum mechanics to electrostatic theory. It was further improved in 1935 by John H. Van Vleck, and by Leslie Orgel in the 1940s to allow room for some covalency in the atomic interactions. These modifications are often referred to as *ligand field theory*.¹ This theory was originally and successfully used to explain the color properties and magnetic behavior of ionic solids incorporating traces of first-row transition metal cations; that is, Sc ($Z = 21$) through Zn ($Z = 30$). All of these transition metals are characterized by subshell d electrons (see ■ Table E.1). Crystal field theory can also be used to predict magnetic and spectral properties of ionic solids but cannot be applied to ligands forming strong covalent bonds such as sulfides, borides, and carbides.

In crystal field theory the main assumptions are that the attractive and repulsive forces that hold ions together are electrostatic in nature (i.e., there are no covalent interactions) and that the metal cation M^{n+} is surrounded by a given number of opposite-sign anions or electric dipoles, called **ligands** (L), to balance electrostatic charges and the system forms a transition metal complex in which ligands and cations are treated as simple point charges.

The number of ligands depends on the ratio of ionic radii of anions and cations (*Pauling's rules*), and is called the **coordination number** (CN). The polyhedral assembly adopts a minimum energy by optimizing its geometrical structure called a **coordination polyhedron**. Usually the octahedron (coordination number 6) and the tetrahedron (coordination number 4) are the most common coordination polyhedrons found for transition metals. The ligand point charges represent the crystal electrical field perturbing the d orbitals of the metal cation containing nonbonding electrons.

Historically, crystal field theory was first applied to the two inorganic solid compounds manganese(II) oxide (MnO) and copper(I) chloride (CuCl). When applied to alkali metal cations containing a symmetric sphere of charge, calculations of energies are generally quite successful. The approach taken uses classical potential energy equations that take into account the attractive and repulsive interactions between charged particles; that is, Coulomb's or electrostatic law interactions.

$$E_{\text{binding}} = -q_1q_2/(4\pi\epsilon_0r),$$

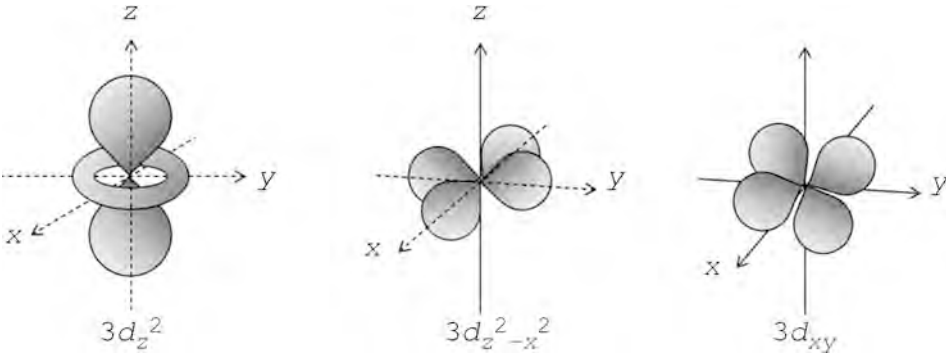
where q_1 and q_2 are the electric charges of the interacting ion expressed in coulombs (C) and r is the distance separating them in meters (m). This leads to the correct prediction that large cations of low charge, such as K^+ and Na^+ , exhibit low polarization (*hard and soft acids and bases theory* (HSAB)) and hence should form few coordination compounds. For first-row transition metal cations that contain differing numbers of d electrons in orbitals that are not spherically symmetric, however, the situation is quite different. The shape and occupation of these d orbitals become important in an accurate description of the bond energy and properties of the transition metal compound. Therefore, to be able to understand and use crystal field

1 C.J. Ballhausen, *J. Chem. Ed.* 56(1979)194–197, 215–218, 357–361

■ **Table E.1** First-row transition elements with their ground electronic state

	Sc	Ti	V	Cr	Mn	Fe	Co	Ni	Cu	Zn
Atomic number (Z)	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Ground state electronic structure	[Ar]4s ² 3d ¹	[Ar]4s ² 3d ²	[Ar]4s ² 3d ³	[Ar]4s ¹ 3d ⁵	[Ar]4s ² 3d ⁵	[Ar]4s ² 3d ⁶	[Ar]4s ² 3d ⁷	[Ar]4s ² 3d ⁸	[Ar]4s ¹ 3d ¹⁰	[Ar]4s ² 3d ¹⁰
Oxidation states ^a	3	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4, 5	2, 3, 6	2, 3, 4, 6, 7	2, 3	2, 3	2, 3	1, 2	2

^a The major stable oxidation state is given in *italic type*



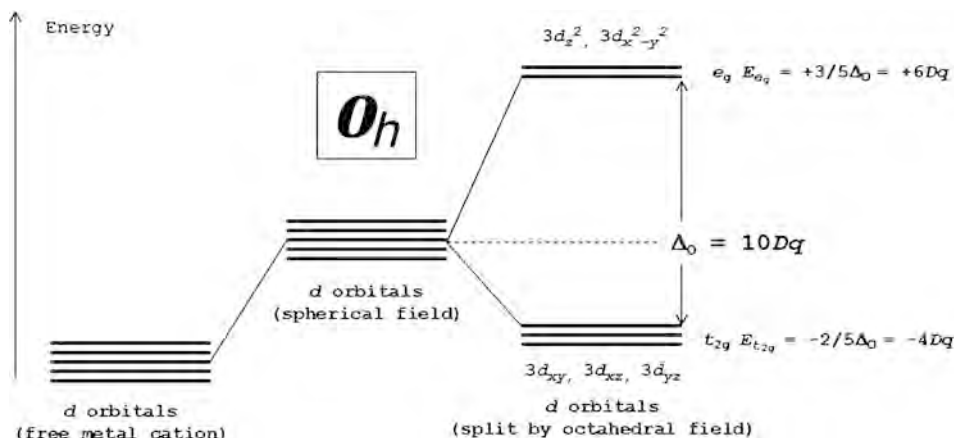
■ **Fig. E.1** *d*-electron orbitals

theory, it is essential to have a clear picture of the shapes (i.e., angular dependence functions) of the *d* orbitals (see ■ Fig. E.1).

E.2 Octahedral Crystal Field

If we consider a transition metal cation M^{n+} (e.g., Mn^{2+}) in its ground state, the free or isolated metal cation exhibits an electronic structure of $[Ar]4s^03d^5$, which is taken as the standard reference for the ground energy level. When the metal cation becomes surrounded by a spherical field of ligands (L^q-) (e.g., oxygen anions, O^{2-}), the negative electrostatic charge is distributed evenly on the surface of a sphere surrounding the cation with a radius equal to the M–L interatomic distance. The spherical symmetry of the free cation does not affect the degeneracy of the free cation $3d$ orbitals. The only effect of a spherical field is to raise the energy level of all $3d$ orbitals.

However, if the metallic cation is surrounded by only six ligands arranged toward the corners of an octahedron, this yields an octahedral symmetry called an *octahedral ligand field* (*Oh*)



■ Fig. E.2 Octahedral crystal field splitting

in which a transition metal cation is hexacoordinated as ML_6 (e.g., MnO_6^{10-}). For simplicity, it is useful to consider a set of Cartesian coordinates (xyz) with the metal cation occupying the origin and the ligands oriented along the three major axes.

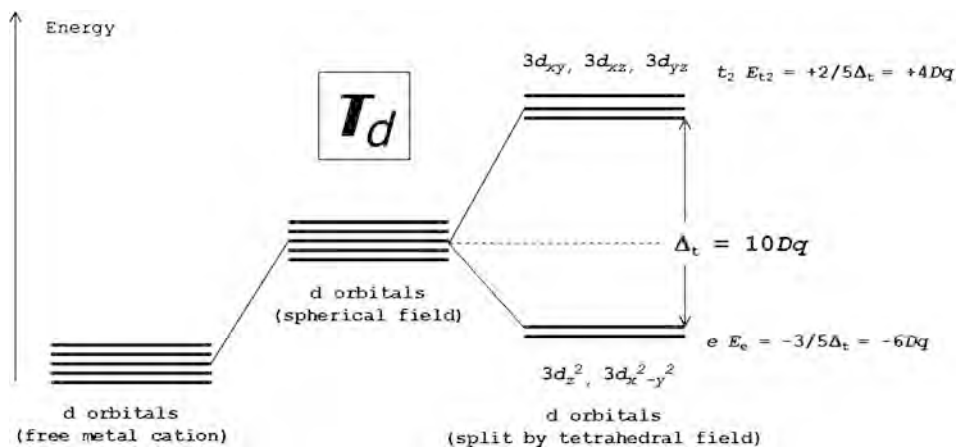
Because the electron density of each ligand donor exerts an electrostatic field toward the orbitals of the metal cation, the wave function increases the energy of electrons when the orbital is located in a region of high electron density, while it lowers it when the electron density is smaller. As the s orbitals are spherical, they are not affected by any type of crystal field geometry. The three $4p$ orbitals are still degenerate, and they still exhibit the same energy because each $4p$ orbital points toward two anion ligands at the corners of the octahedron. On the other hand, the electrostatic repulsion between electrons on the ligands and electrons in the $3d$ orbitals increases the energy of these orbitals.

Because the two $3d$ orbitals $3d_{x^2-y^2}$ and $3d_{z^2}$ on the metal cation point directly toward the six ligand anions and the three $3d$ orbitals $3d_{xy}$, $3d_{xz}$, and $3d_{yz}$ lie between the ligands, the electron energy of the $3d_{x^2-y^2}$ and $3d_{z^2}$ orbitals increases much more than the energy of the $3d_{xy}$, $3d_{xz}$, and $3d_{yz}$ orbitals. Therefore, the octahedral crystal field induces a splitting of energy levels called the **crystal field splitting** of the five $3d$ orbitals. As a result, the $3d_{xy}$, $3d_{xz}$, and $3d_{yz}$ orbitals are now lower in energy than the $3d_{x^2-y^2}$ and $3d_{z^2}$ orbitals. By convention, the $3d_{xy}$, $3d_{xz}$, and $3d_{yz}$ orbitals in an octahedral complex are denoted by the symbol t_{2g} according to a notation used in **group theory**. On the other hand, the $3d_{x^2-y^2}$ and $3d_{z^2}$ orbitals are denoted by the symbol e_g (see ■ Fig. E.2).

Because the two sets of $3d$ orbitals now differ, they are no longer degenerate and have distinct energy. Because of coulombic interactions, there is an electrostatic attraction between the positive cation nucleus and the ligand anions, and also an electrostatic repulsions between the electrons of M^{n+} and ligand electrons.

The **splitting energy** between the e_g and t_{2g} levels is called the octahedral **crystal field stabilization energy** (CFSE) and it is denoted by Δ_o , formerly denoted by $10Dq$. It is a measure of the crystal field strength and it is defined by the simple equation

$$\Delta_o = E_{e_g} - E_{t_{2g}} = 10Dq.$$



■ Fig. E.3 Tetrahedral crystal field splitting

When we redistribute the ligand charge from spherical to O_h , we do not change the total electrostatic potential energy of the system; therefore, the average energy of the t_{2g} and e_g orbitals in O_h must equal the energy of the original $3d$ orbitals in the spherical symmetry (see ■ Fig. E.7):

$$0 = 3E_{t_{2g}} + 2E_{e_g}.$$

Therefore, the individual energies of each subelectronic level are given by the following equations:

$$E_{e_g} = +3/5 \Delta_o = +6 Dq,$$

$$E_{t_{2g}} = -2/5 \Delta_o = -4 Dq.$$

As a general rule, the CFSE of an electronic configuration of the type $(t_{2g})^p(e_g)^q$ with p and q electrons respectively is simply given by the following equation:

$$\text{CFSE} = 3q \Delta_o / 5 - 2p \Delta_o / 5 = (3q - 2p) \Delta_o / 5 = (6q - 4p) Dq.$$

The magnitude of the energy splitting of the t_{2g} and e_g orbitals is obtained from spectroscopic measurements, and it depends on the type of the metal cation, the cation valence, and the nature of the ligands.

E.3 Tetrahedral Crystal Field

If we consider a transition metal cation M^{n+} (e.g., Cu^{2+}) in its ground state, the free or isolated metal cation exhibits an electronic structure of $[\text{Ar}]4s^0 3d^9$, which is taken as the standard reference for the ground energy level. When the metal cation becomes surrounded by a spherical field of ligands (X^{q-}) (e.g., chloride anions, Cl^-), the negative electrostatic charge is distributed evenly on the surface of a sphere surrounding the cation with a radius equal to the M–X inter-

atomic distance. The spherical symmetry of the free cation does not affect the degeneracy of the free cation $3d$ orbitals. The only effect of a spherical field is to raise the energy level of all $3d$ orbitals.

However, if the metallic cation is now surrounded by only four ligand anions arranged toward the corners of a tetrahedron, this yields a tetrahedral symmetry called a ***tetrahedral ligand field*** (T_d) in which a transition metal cation is tetracoordinated as MX_4 (e.g., $CuCl_4^{2-}$).

The electrostatic repulsions occurring between electrons that might be added to these orbitals and the electrons on the six ligand anions that surround the metal cation increase the energies of these orbitals. As previously, the $4s$ orbitals remains unaffected and the three $4p$ orbitals are still degenerate, but once again, the ligand anions in the crystal split the energy of the $3d$ orbitals on the transition metal cation. The tetrahedral crystal field splits these orbitals into the same t_2 and e sets of orbitals as does the octahedral crystal field (see ■ Fig. E.3).

But because the four ligands lie at alternating corners of a cube to form a tetrahedral geometry, the $3d_{x^2-y^2}$ and $3d_{z^2}$ orbitals of the metal cation point directly at the center of the cube and lie between the ligands, and the $3d_{xy}$, $3d_{xz}$, and $3d_{yz}$ orbitals point toward the ligands. As a result, the splitting observed in a tetrahedral crystal field is the opposite of the splitting observed for an octahedral field. The two orbitals in the e set are now lower in energy than the three orbitals in the t_2 set.

The splitting energy between the e and t_2 levels is called the ***tetrahedral CFSE***, denoted by Δ_t (10 Dq) and defined as follows:

$$\Delta_t = E_{t_2} - E_e = 10 \text{ Dq}.$$

Because the total energy of the system is zero,

$$0 = 3E_{t_2} + 2E_e.$$

Therefore, the individual energies of each subelectronic level is given by

$$E_{t_2} = +2/5\Delta_t = +4 \text{ Dq},$$

$$E_e = -3/5\Delta_t = -6 \text{ Dq}.$$

Because a tetrahedral complex has fewer ligands, the magnitude of the splitting is smaller. The difference between the energies of the t_2 and e orbitals in a tetrahedral complex (Δ_t) is slightly less than half that in analogous octahedral complexes (Δ_o):

$$\Delta_t = 4/9\Delta_o.$$

E.4 Factors Affecting the CFSE

The factors affecting the magnitude of the CFSE are as follows:

1. The ***valence*** or ***oxidation state*** of the metal cation: the higher the valence, the greater the CFSE. As a rule of thumb, the CFSE increases by approximately 50% when the oxidation state increases by one unit.

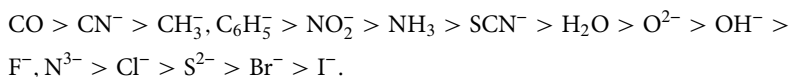
■ **Table E.2** Jørgensen f and g factors for different anions. (Jørgensen, C.K. (1971) *Modern Aspects of Ligand Field Theory*. Elsevier, Amsterdam)

	Br^-	SCN^-	Cl^-	F^-	$\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2-}$	H_2O	NCS^-	NH_3	CN^-
f	0.72	0.73	0.78	0.90	0.99	1.00	1.02	1.25	1.70
Cation	Mn(II)	Ni(II)	Co(II)	V(II)	Fe(III)	Cr(III)	Co(III)	Mn(IV)	Mo(III)
g (cm^{-1})	8000	8700	9000	12,000	14,000	17,400	18,200	23,000	24,600

2. The **nature** of the metal cation. The CFSE increases from lighter to heavier transition metals ($3d < 4d < 5d$). For instance, it increases by approximately 50% on going from iron to ruthenium, and by approximately 25% on going from ruthenium to osmium.
3. The **coordination number** and the **coordination polyhedron**. The octahedral CFSE is approximately 50% larger than the tetrahedral CFSE.
4. The **nature of the ligands**.

E.5 The Spectrochemical Series

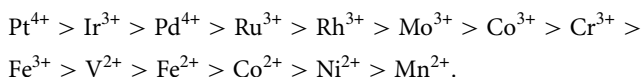
As mentioned previously, the splitting of d orbitals in the crystal field model depend not only on the geometry of the complex but also on the nature of the metal cation, the charge on this cation, and the ligands that surround the metal. When the coordination polyhedron and the metal cation are held constant, the ligands can be ordered by increasing field strength as follows:



Ligands that give rise to large CFSEs are called **strong-field ligands**, while the others are called **weak-field ligands**.

Historically, because the CFSEs were measured directly by spectroscopic measurements based on absorption spectra of transition metal complexes, the series was called the **ligand spectrochemical series**. The range of experimental values for a given geometry is wide. For instance, for an octahedral field, octahedral CFSE ranges from 100 kJ/mol for $\text{Ni}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6^{2+}$ to 520 kJ/mol for $\text{Rh}(\text{CN})_6^{3-}$.

When the geometry and the ligands are held constant, the metals can be arranged according to a **cation spectrochemical series**. The approximate order of this splitting decreases as follows.



Metal cations at one end of this series are called strong-field cations, because the splitting due to the crystal field is unusually strong, while cations at the other end are known as weak-field cations. Jørgensen² proposed a simple formula that allows the CFSE to be estimated:

$$\text{CFSE} = fg,$$

where the f is a function of the ligand and g is a function of the metal cation (see ■ Table E.2).

E.6 High-Spin and Low-Spin Octahedral Complexes

Once the relative energies of the d orbitals in a transition metal complex are known, it is necessary to consider how these orbitals are filled with valence electrons so as to obtain the electron configuration. The following guidelines are used:

1. The system adopts the configuration of lowest possible energy.
2. The Pauli principle is obeyed.
3. Hund's rule is obeyed.

As for free metal cations, the degenerate orbitals are filled according to *Hund's rule*; that is, the electrons occupy degenerate orbitals with the maximum number of parallel spins. This means that one unpaired electron is added to each of the degenerate orbitals in a subshell before a second electron is added to any orbital in the subshell. Electrons are added to a subshell with the same value of the spin quantum number until each orbital in the subshell has at least one electron.

In the case of octahedral transition metal cations with a $3d^1$, $3d^2$, or $3d^3$ electronic configuration, there is only one possible arrangement of electrons consistent with these simple guidelines (see ■ Table E.3). The electrons in these arrangements occupy orbitals with $2/5\Delta_o$.

For octahedral complexes of transition metal cations with the electronic configuration $3d^4$, $3d^5$, $3d^6$, or $3d^7$, there are two possible arrangements consistent with the guidelines. The additional electron could be used to pair one of the electrons in the lower energy (t_{2g}) set of orbitals or it could be placed in one of the higher energy (e_g) orbitals. The system adopts the stabler arrangement, which depends on the relative magnitudes of Δ_o and P , where P is the *pairing energy* (i.e., the energy that must be added to the system to force two electrons to pair). There are two contributions to P : coulombic repulsion (i.e., the electrostatic repulsion between two electrons in the same region of space) and loss of exchange stabilization resulting from parallel spins (see ■ Fig. E.4).

If $\Delta_o > P$, it is easier to pair two electrons than for one electron to occupy e_g . This leads to the minimum number of unpaired electrons, and is called the *low-spin* configuration.

If $\Delta_o < P$, it is easier for electrons to occupy e_g than to pair two electrons. This leads to the maximum number of unpaired electrons, and is called the *high-spin* configuration.

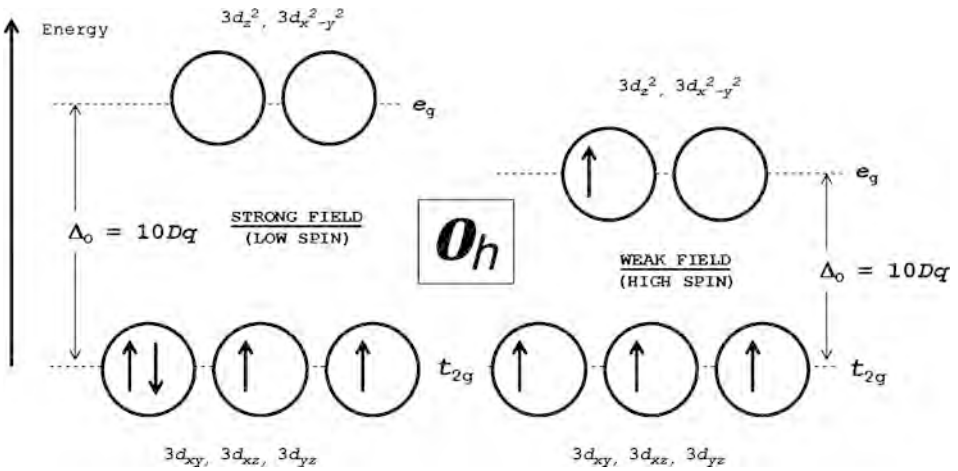
Finally, for octahedral complexes of transition metal cations with the electronic configuration $3d^8$, $3d^9$, or $3d^{10}$, there is again only one possibility.

Therefore, the choice between the high-spin and low-spin configuration narrows down to only octahedral complexes of transition metal cations with the electronic configuration $3d^4$, $3d^5$, $3d^6$, or $3d^7$.

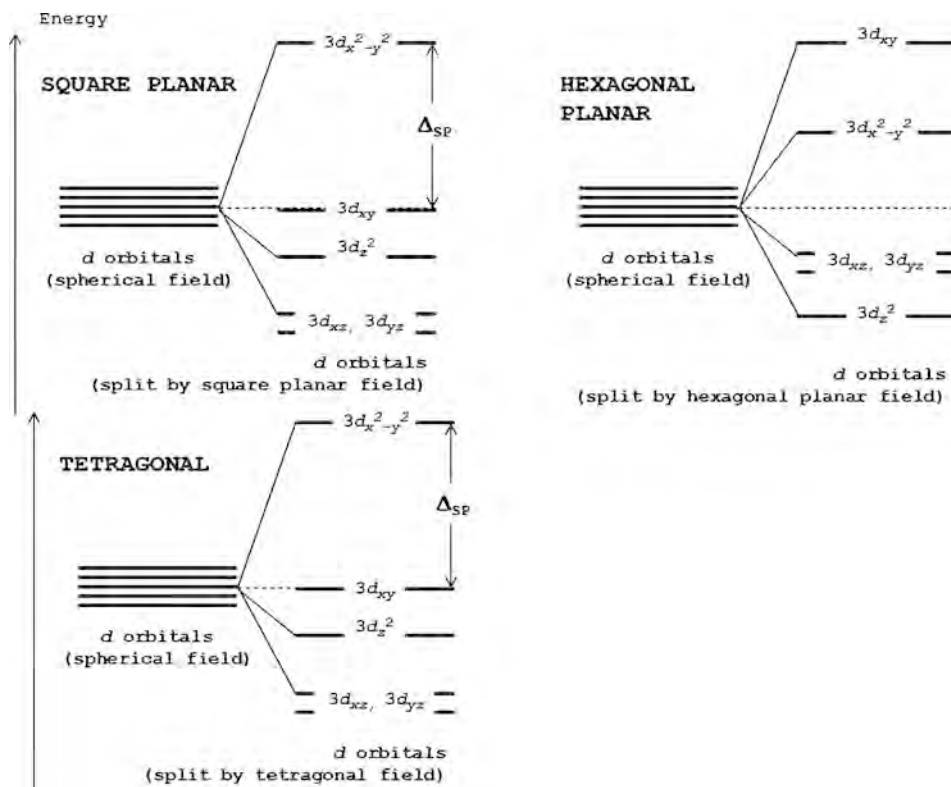
2 Jørgensen, C.K. *Adv. Chem. Phys.* 5(1963)33.

■ Table E.3 Octahedral complex configurations

3d electron configuration	High-spin state (low field)	Low-spin state (strong field)	High-spin/low-spin effect	Examples
$3d^0$	$(t_{2g})^0(e_g)^0$	$(t_{2g})^0(e_g)^0$	No	Sc^{3+} (colorless), Ti^{4+} , V^{5+} , Cr^{6+}
$3d^1$	$\underline{1}$ $(t_{2g})^1(e_g)^0$	$\underline{1}$ $(t_{2g})^1(e_g)^0$	No	Ti^{3+} , V^{4+}
$3d^2$	$\underline{1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^2(e_g)^0$	$\underline{1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^2(e_g)^0$	No	Ti^{2+} , V^{3+}
$3d^3$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^3(e_g)^0$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^3(e_g)^0$	No	V^{2+} , Cr^{3+}
$3d^4$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^3(e_g)^1$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^4(e_g)^0$	Yes	Cr^{2+} , Mn^{3+}
$3d^5$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^3(e_g)^2$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^5(e_g)^0$	Yes	Mn^{2+} , Fe^{3+}
$3d^6$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^4(e_g)^2$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^6(e_g)^0$	Yes	Fe^{2+} , Co^{3+}
$3d^7$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^5(e_g)^2$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^6(e_g)^1$	Yes	Co^{2+} , Ni^{3+}
$3d^8$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^6(e_g)^2$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^6(e_g)^2$	No	Ni^{2+}
$3d^9$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^6(e_g)^3$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^6(e_g)^3$	No	Cu^{2+}
$3d^{10}$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^6(e_g)^4$	$\underline{1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1}$ $(t_{2g})^6(e_g)^4$	No	Zn^{2+} (colorless), Cu^+



■ Fig. E.4 Low-spin and high-spin configurations



■ Fig. E.5 Square, tetragonal, and hexagonal crystal field splitting

As a result, we expect to find low-spin complexes among metal cations and ligands that lie toward the **high-field** end of the spectrochemical series. High-spin complexes are expected among metal cations and ligands that lie toward the **low-field** end of the series. The terms weak field and strong field give an indication of the splitting abilities of the ligand. For instance, water always gives rise to a small splitting of d orbitals for first-row transition metal cations and hence is referred to as a **weak-field ligand**. Conversely, CN^- is a **strong-field ligand**, since it causes a large splitting of the d orbitals. In conclusion, when metal cations with between four and seven electrons in the $3d$ orbitals form octahedral compounds, two possible electron allocations can occur, and this applies to the following transition metal cations: Cr(II), Mn(II), Mn(III), Fe(II), Co(II), Co(III), and Ni(III). These are referred to as either **weak field–strong field** or **high spin–low spin** configurations.

E.7 Other Crystal Field Splitting

In addition to tetrahedral and octahedral crystal field splitting, crystal field states corresponding to other symmetry environments are also found; for instance, square planar field, cubic field, hexagonal planar field, and tetragonal field (see ■ Fig. E.5).

E.7.1 Tetragonal Crystal Field

A *tetragonal crystal field* complex is one containing either six ligands or five ligands and belonging to the D_{4h} or C_{4v} point group. For example, in the case of $[\text{Co}(\text{NH}_3)_4\text{Cl}_2]^+$, the ligand field strength of Cl^- is lower than that of NH_3 , so $3d_{z^2}$ is stabilized compared with $d_{x^2-y^2}$, which is destabilized relative to the octahedral field. We can obtain the d -orbital splitting diagram for a tetragonal complex from that of the O_h complex by increasing or decreasing two bond lengths. An increase is called a tetragonal elongation. Pulling the z -axis ligands away makes d_{z^2} stabler. Further, it allows more room around the metal cation, so the ligands in the xy plane can move in closer, and thus $d_{x^2-y^2}$ becomes less stable. Similar electrostatic and geometric considerations allow us to conclude that d_{xy} is destabilized and d_{xz} and d_{yz} are stabilized. The orbital degeneracy can be obtained directly from the character table. Finally, if instead of tetragonal elongation we perform tetragonal compression, the diagram will show reversed splitting.

E.8 Jahn–Teller Distortion Theorem

In a nonlinear molecule in an electronically degenerate state, distortion will occur to lower the symmetry, remove the degeneracy, and lower the electronic energy. The Jahn–Teller theorem³ does not predict which types of distortions will occur, but the center of symmetry in a complex must remain constant.

E.9 Applications of Crystal and Ligand Field Theory

E.9.1 Assessment of Magnetic Properties

As discussed in Chap. 7, compounds in which all of the electrons are paired are diamagnetic and exhibit a negative magnetic susceptibility, while compounds that contain one or more unpaired electrons exhibit paramagnetism.

The force of attraction between paramagnetic complexes and a magnetic field is proportional to the number of unpaired electrons in the complex. We can therefore determine whether a complex is high spin or low spin by simply measuring the strength of the interaction between the complex and a magnetic field using a *Gouy balance* and determining the number of unpaired electrons by looking at the magnetic properties of a standard reference compound [e.g., mercury cobalt thiocyanate, $\text{HgCo}(\text{SCN})_4$].

To predict the magnetic moment, we can use the simple formula

$$m = [4S(S + 1)]^{1/2} \mu_B,$$

where S is the spin quantum number ($1/2$ for each unpaired electron).

An alternative representation is

$$m = [S(S + 2)]^{1/2} \mu_B,$$

where n is the number of unpaired electrons. These simple formulas give good results for most first-row transition metal compounds, and they can be refined to include orbital contributions.

3 Jahn, H.A. and Teller, E. – *Proc. R. Soc. London*, Ser. A A236, 220, 1937.

E.9.2 Measurement of Ionic Radii

For a given oxidation state, the ionic radius decreases steadily on going from left to right in a transition series. Populating antibonding orbitals (i.e., filling the e_g levels in an octahedron) leads to an increase in ionic radius. Therefore, the ionic radius depends on the spin state of the metal (i.e., high spin or low spin).

E.10 Orgel Diagrams

Orgel diagrams are correlation diagrams useful for showing the energy levels of electronic terms in high-spin octahedral and tetrahedral transition metal cations. They only show the spin-allowed transitions.

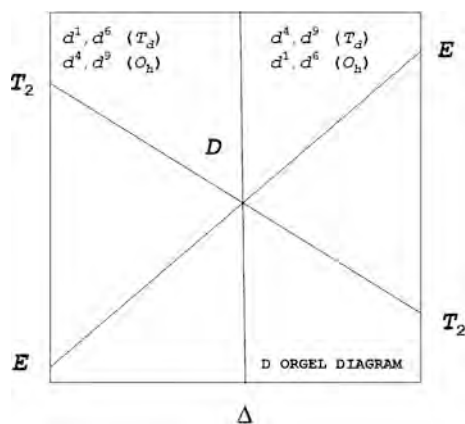
For complexes with D ground terms, only one electronic transition is expected, and the transition energy corresponds directly to D . The following high-spin configurations are considered with an Orgel diagram: d^1 , d^4 , d^6 , and d^9 . On the left-hand side of the diagram in ■ Fig. E.6, tetrahedral (d^1 , d^6), and octahedral (d^4 , d^9) complexes are reported, while on the right-hand side of the diagram, tetrahedral (d^4 , d^9) and octahedral (d^1 , d^6) complexes are reported. For clarity, the g subscripts required for the octahedral complexes have been omitted.

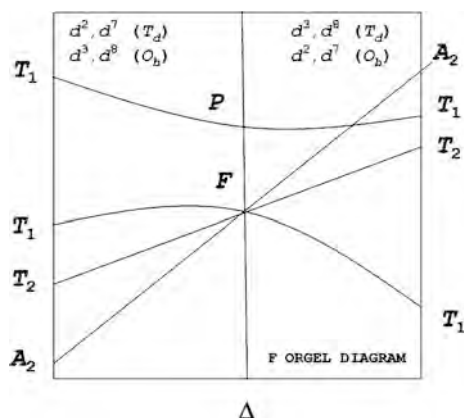
For complexes with F ground terms, three electronic transitions are expected, and D may not correspond directly to a transition energy. The following electronic configurations are considered: d^2 , d^3 , high-spin d^7 , and d^8 . On the left-hand side of the diagram in ■ Fig. E.7, tetrahedral (d^2 , d^7) and octahedral (d^3 , d^8) complexes are reported, and on the right-hand side tetrahedral (d^3 , d^8) and octahedral (d^2 and high-spin d^7) complexes are reported. Again for clarity, the g subscripts required for the octahedral complexes have been omitted.

On the left-hand side, the first transition corresponds to D , the equation to calculate the second contains expressions with both D and the configuration interaction (CI), and the third has expressions that contain Δ , CI, and the *Racah parameter* denoted by B' :

$$\begin{aligned} 4T_{2g} &\rightarrow 4A_{2g} \text{ with transition energy } \Delta, \\ 4T_{1g}(\text{F}) &\rightarrow 4A_{2g} \text{ with transition energy } = 9/5\Delta - \text{CI}, \\ 4T_{1g}(\text{P}) &\rightarrow 4A_{2g} \text{ with transition energy } = 6/5\Delta + 15B' + \text{CI}. \end{aligned}$$

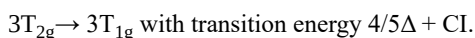
■ Fig. E.6 Orgel diagram for complexes with D ground term



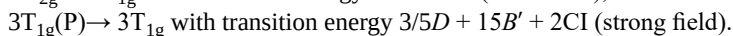
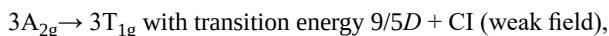


■ Fig. E.7 Orgel diagram for complexes with F and P ground terms

On the other hand, on the right-hand side of the diagram, the first transition can be unambiguously assigned to



But, depending on the size of the ligand field (Δ), the second transition may be due to



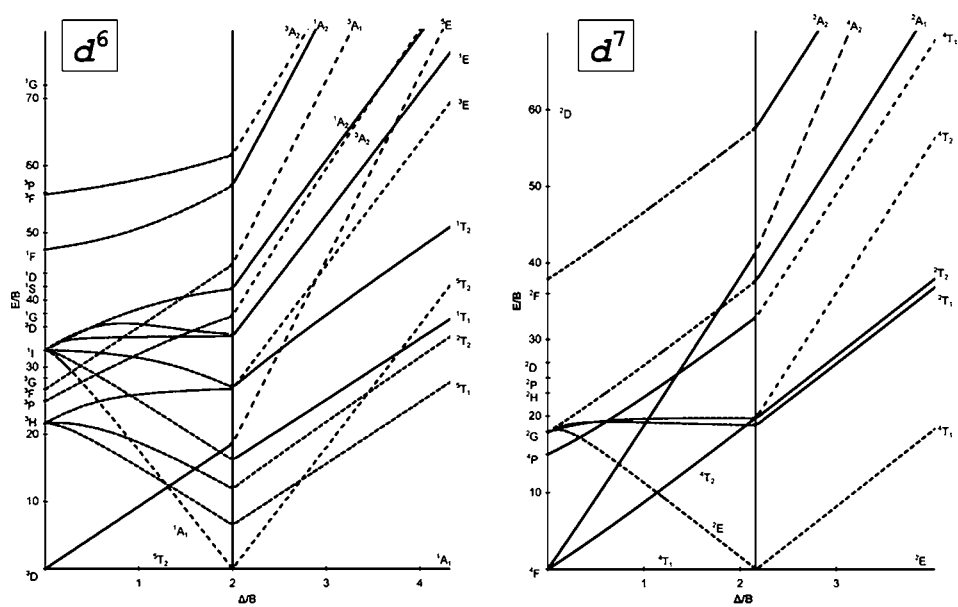
E.11 Tanabe–Sugano Diagrams

An alternative method for calculation of the CFSE from atomic spectra uses *Tanabe–Sugano* diagrams,⁴ which are able to predict the transition energies for both spin-allowed and spin-forbidden transitions, as well as for both strong-field (low-spin) and weak-field (high-spin) complexes. Most textbooks give Tanabe–Sugano diagrams only for octahedral complexes and a separate diagram is required for each configuration. In this representation, the energy of the electronic states is given on the y-axis and the ligand field strength increases on the x-axis from left to right. Linear lines are found when there are no other terms of the same type, and curved lines are found when two or more terms are repeated. This is as a result of the “noncrossing rule.” The baseline in the Tanabe–Sugano diagram represents the lowest-energy or ground-term state (see ■ Figures E.8–E.11).

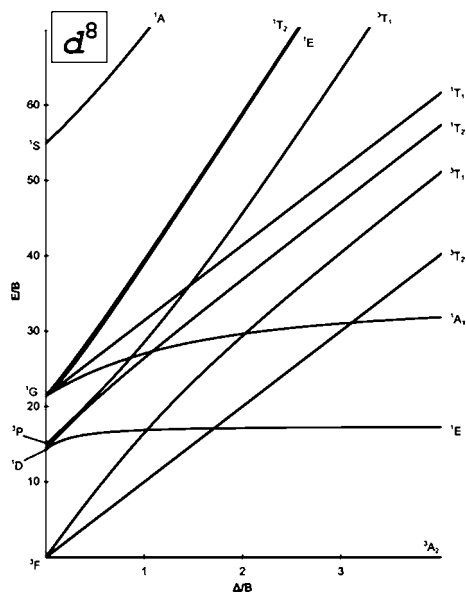
E.12 Nephelauxetic Effect

The *nephelauxetic effect* consists in a reduction of the interelectronic repulsion because the electrons are delocalized somewhat onto the ligands. Ionic ligands such as fluoride anions give

4 Tanabe, Y.; and Sugano, S. *J. Phys. Soc. Japan* **9**(1954)753–766



■ Fig. E.10 Tanabe-Sugano diagrams for d^6 and d^7 configurations



■ Fig. E.11 Tanabe-Sugano diagrams for d^8 configuration

a small reduction in B , while covalently bonded ligands such as iodides give a large reduction in B . This can be exemplified by the so-called *nephelauxetic series*, as follows:



E.13 Further Reading

- BALLHAUSEN, C.J. (1962) *Introduction to Ligand Field Theory*. McGraw Hill, New York.
- FIGGIS, B.N. (1966) *Introduction to Ligand Fields*. Wiley, New York.
- JØRGENSEN, C.K. (1971) *Modern Aspects of Ligand Field Theory*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- LEVER, A.B.P. (1984) *Inorganic Electronic Spectroscopy*, 2nd edn. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- COTTON, F.A. (1990) *The Crystal Field Theory. Chemical Applications of Group Theory*, 3rd edn. Wiley & Sons, New York.
- BURNS, R.G. (1993) *Mineralogical Applications of Crystal Field Theory*, 2nd edn. Cambridge University Press, London.

F Crystallography and Crystallochemistry

F.1 Direct Space Lattice Parameters

A crystal is a periodic array of ordered entities (e.g., ions, atoms, molecules) in three dimensions. The repeating unit is imagined to be a unit cell whose volume and shape are designated by the three vectors representing the length and direction of the cell edges as three unit vectors of translation.

A space lattice is defined by either the three unit lattice vectors **a**, **b**, and **c** or the set of the six lattice parameters: a , b , c , α , β , and γ , where the last three quantities represent the plane angles between the cell edges. The International Union of Crystallography has standardized the notation and definition of space lattice parameters, and this international standard nomenclature is listed below:

$\alpha \equiv \angle(b, c)$ and plane A $\equiv (b, c)$

$\beta \equiv \angle(c, a)$ and plane B $\equiv (c, a)$

$\gamma \equiv \angle(a, b)$ and plane C $\equiv (a, b)$

There are seven possible space lattices that entirely describe both inorganic and organic crystalline materials. These are called the seven crystal systems (i.e., cubic, tetragonal, hexagonal, trigonal, orthorhombic, monoclinic, and triclinic).

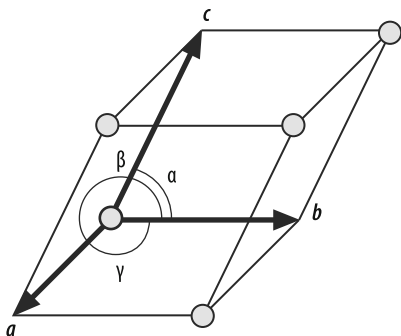
F.2 Symmetry Elements

See ■ Table F.1.

F.3 The Seven Crystal Systems

See ■ Table F.3.

The five platonic polyhedrons are listed in ■ Table F.2.



■ Fig. F.1 International Union of Crystallography standardized notation for space lattice parameters

■ **Table F.1** Symmetry element notation

Symmetry element	Notation		Symmetry operation
	International Hermann–Mauguin	Old Schoenflies–Fedorov	
Center	1	C_i	Center of inversion
Reflection plane (mirror)	m	C_s	Single reflection plane of symmetry
n -fold rotation axis	n	C_n	n -fold rotation axis with $n = 2, 3, 4$, and 6 , the angle of rotation, A , expressed in radians is given by $A \text{ (rad)} = 2\pi/n$
Inversion axis	n	C_{ni}	Vertical n -fold rotation axis followed, by an inversion by a symmetry center lying on the axis ($2 = m, 3, 4 =, 6$)
Glide plane	a, b, c, n, d	–	Reflection in a plane followed by a translation according to a vector parallel to the plane. Translation in the a direction: a , Translation in the b direction: b , Translation in the c direction: c , Translation in the $1/2(\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b})$ or face diagonal direction: n , Translation in the $1/2(\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b} + \mathbf{c})$ or volume diagonal direction: d
Screw axis	n_m	–	Vertical n -fold axis, followed by a translation parallel to the axis
Rotary-reflection axis	$\sim n$	S_n	Point group with an n -fold axis of rotary reflection

■ **Table F.2** Five Platonic regular polyhedrons

Regular polyhedron	Description	Volume	Surface area	No. of faces	No. of edges	No. of vertices
Tetrahedron	Equilateral triangle	$a^3\sqrt{2}/12$	$a^2\sqrt{3}$	4	6	4
Octahedron	Equilateral triangle	$a^3\sqrt{2}/3$	$2a^2\sqrt{3}$	8	12	6
Hexahedron (cube)	Square	a^3	$6a^2$	6	12	8
Pentagonal dodecahedron	Regular pentagon	$a^3(15 + 7\sqrt{5})/4$	$3a^2[5(5 + 2\sqrt{5})]^{1/2}$	12	30	20
Icosahedron	Equilateral triangle	$5a^3(3 + \sqrt{5})/12$	$5a^2\sqrt{3}$	20	30	12

■ **Table F.3** The seven crystal systems

Crystal system	Synonyms, old names	Symbol	Geometrical description	Symmetry		Lattice parameters (IUCr) (edge length, interaxial angles)
				Hermann–Mauguin	Schoenflies–Fedorov	
Cubic	Isometric	C (c)	Cube	$m\bar{3}m$	O_h	$a = b = c$ $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = \pi/2$ rad
Hexagonal		H (h)	Upright prism with a regular hexagonal base	$6/mmm$	D_{6h}	$a = b \neq c$ $\alpha = \beta = \pi/2$ rad and $\gamma = 2\pi/3$ rad
Tetragonal	Quadratic	T (t)	Upright prism with a square base	$4/mmm$	D_{4h}	$a = b \neq c$ $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = \pi/2$ rad
Rhombohedral	Trigonal	R (h)	Prism with each face equal to identical lozenges	$3m$	D_{3d}	$a = b = c$ $\alpha = \beta = \gamma \neq \pi/2$ rad
Orthorhombic	Orthogonal	O (o)	Upright prism with a rectangular base	mmm	D_{2h}	$a \neq b \neq c$ $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = \pi/2$ rad
Monoclinic	Clinorhombic	M (m)	Inclined prism with a rectangular base	$2/m$	C_{2h}	$a \neq b \neq c$ $\alpha = \gamma = \pi/2$ rad and $\beta > 2\pi/3$ rad
Triclinic	Anorthic	T (a)	Uneven prism	1	C	$a \neq b \neq c$ $\alpha \neq \beta \neq \gamma \neq \pi/2$ rad

IUCr International Union of Crystallography

F.4 Conversion of a Rhombohedral to a Hexagonal Lattice

The rhombohedral unit cell is defined by three equal-length unit translations a , and the plane angle between them, α . The rhombohedral latticespace latticeparameters parameters can be converted to hexagonal lattice parameters with use of the following equations:

$$a_H = 2a_R \sin(\alpha/2),$$

$$c_H = 3(a_R^2 - 2a_H^2/3)^{1/2}.$$

F.5 The 14 Bravais Space Lattices

See ■ Table F.4.

■ **Table F.4** The 14 Bravais space lattices

Crystal system	Bravais space lattice	ASTM notation	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson notation
Cubic	Primitive cell	C	<i>P</i>	<i>cP1</i>
	Body centered	B	<i>I</i>	<i>cI2</i>
	Face centered	F	<i>F</i>	<i>cF4</i>
Hexagonal	Primitive cell	H	<i>P</i>	<i>hP2</i>
Tetragonal	Primitive cell	T	<i>P</i>	<i>tP1</i>
	Body centered	U	<i>I</i>	<i>tI2</i>
Rhombohedral	Primitive cell	R	<i>R</i>	<i>hR1</i>
Orthorhombic	Primitive cell	O	<i>P</i>	<i>oP1</i>
	Base centered	Q	<i>A, B, C</i>	<i>oA2</i>
	Body centered	P	<i>I</i>	<i>oI2</i>
	Face centered	S	<i>F</i>	<i>oF4</i>
Monoclinic	Primitive cell	M	<i>P</i>	<i>mP1</i>
	Base centered	N	<i>A, B, C</i>	<i>mP2</i>
Triclinic	Primitive cell	A	<i>P</i>	<i>aP1</i>

A, B, C faces orthogonal to lattice vectors **a**, **b**, and **c** respectively, *F* face centered (from German *flächenzentriert*), *I* body centered (from German *innenzentriert*), *P* primitive

■ **Table F.5** Characteristics of close-packed-arrangements

Parameters	Simple cubic	Body-centered cubic	Face-centered cubic	Hexagonal close packed
Notation	<i>sc, P</i>	<i>bcc, I</i>	<i>fcc, F</i>	<i>hcp</i>
Unit cell volume	a^3	a^3	a^3	$a^2c\sqrt{3}/2$
Number of entities per unit cell	1	2	4	2
Primitive cell volume	a^3	$a^3/2$	$a^3/4$	$a^2c\sqrt{3}/12$
Number of first-neighbor entities (coordination number)	6	8	12	12
Number of second-neighbor entities	12	6	6	12
Smallest distance between first neighbors	a	$a\sqrt{3}/2 \cong 0.866a$	$a/\sqrt{2} \cong 0.707a$	a
Smallest distance between second neighbors	$a\sqrt{2} = 1.414a$	a	a	$a\sqrt{3}$
Packing fraction	$\pi/6 \cong 0.524$	$\pi\sqrt{3}/8 \cong 0.680$	$\pi\sqrt{2}/6 \cong 0.740$	$\pi\sqrt{2}/6 \cong 0.740$

F.6 Characteristics of Close-Packed Arrangements

See ■ Table F.5.

F.7 The 32 Classes of Symmetry

The Schoenflies–Fedorov notation is listed in ■ Table F.6.

They are ten elements of symmetry in crystals. These ten symmetry operators can be combined in 32 ways to produce the 32 point groups given in ■ Table F.7.

■ Table F.6 Schoenflies–Fedorov point group crystal notation

Notation	Description
C_n	Point group with a single n -fold rotation axis
C_{nh}	Point group with a single vertical n -fold rotation axis, together with a horizontal mirror plane
C_{nv}	Point group with a single vertical n -fold rotation axis, together with a vertical mirror plane
D_n	Point group with a single vertical n -fold rotation axis, together with a twofold rotation axis perpendicular to it
V	Alternative symbol to D_2
O	Holohedral cubic point group
T	Tetartohedral cubic point groups
S_n	Point group with an n -fold axis of rotary reflection
i	Center of inversion
s	Single plane of symmetry
d	Diagonal reflection plane, bisecting the angle between two horizontal axes

■ Table F.7 The 32 classes of symmetry

Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Schoenflies–Fedorov symbol	Crystal morphology, and names of classes according to Von Groth crystal	Typical mineral	Class no.
Cubic	$m\bar{3}m$	O_h	Cubic hexaoctahedral (holohedral)	Galena, PbS	32
	$\bar{4}3m$	T_d	Cubic hexatetrahedral (tetrahedral)	Sphalerite, ZnS	31
	$m\bar{3}$	T_h	Cubic dyakisdodecahedral (diploidal or pyritohedral)	Pyrite, FeS ₂	30
	432	O	Cubic pentagonal icositetrahedral (gyroidal or plagiohedral)	Cuprite, Cu ₂ O	29
	23	T	Cubic tetrahedral pentagonal dodecahedral (tetartohedral)	Ullmannite, NiSSb	28

■ Table F.7 (continued)

Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Schoenflies–Fedorov symbol	Crystal morphology, and names of classes according to Von Grothcrystal	Typical mineral	Class no.
Hexagonal	$6/mmm$	D_{6h}	Dihexagonal dipyramidal (holohedral)	Beryl, $\text{Be}_3\text{Al}_2[\text{Si}_6\text{O}_{18}]$	27
	$6mm$	C_{6v}	Dihexagonal pyramidal (hemimorphic)	Greenockite, CdS	26
	$6/m$	C_{6h}	Hexagonal dipyramidal (pyramidal)	Apatite, $\text{Ca}_5(\text{PO}_4)_3(\text{F}, \text{OH}, \text{Cl})$	25
Hexagonal	622	D_6	Hexagonal trapezohedral (trapezohedral)	Kalsilite	24
	6	C_6	Hexagonal pyramidal (tetartohedral)	Nepheline, $\text{KNa}_3\text{Si}_4\text{Al}_4\text{O}_{16}$	23
	$\bar{6}m2$	D_{3h}	Ditrigonal dipyramidal (trigonal holohedral)	Benitoite, $\text{BaTiSi}_3\text{O}_9$	22
	$\bar{6}$	C_{3n}	Trigonal–dipyramidal	Silver orthophosphate, Ag_2HPO_4	19
Trigonal (rhombohedral)	$\bar{3}m$	C_{3d}	Hexagonal scalenoedral (ditrigonal pyramidal, holohedral)	Calcite, CaCO_3	21
	$3m$	C_{3v}	Ditrigonal pyramidal (hemimorphic hemihedral)	Tourmaline	20
	32	D_3	Trigonal trapezohedral	α -Quartz, SiO_2	18
	$\bar{3}$	$S_5 = C_{3i}$	Trigonal rhombohedral	Dolomite, $\text{CaMg}(\text{CO}_3)_2$	17
	3	C_3	Trigonal–pyramidal (tetartohedral)	Sodium periodate, NaIO_4	16
Tetragonal	$4/mmm$	D_{4h}	Ditetragonal dipyramidal (holohedral)	Zircon, ZrSiO_4	15
	$4mm$	C_{4v}	Ditetragonal pyramidal (hemimorphic hemihedral)	Diaboleite, $2\text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	14
	$4/m$	C_{4h}	Tetragonal dipyramidal (paramorphic hemihedral)	Scheelite, CaWO_4	13
	422	D_4	Tetragonal trapezohedral (enantiomorphic hemihedral)	Phosgenite, NiSO_4	12
	$\bar{4}2m$	$V_4 = D_{2d}$	Tetragonal scalenohedral (sphenoidal, hemihedral of the second sort)	Chalcopyrite, CuFeS_2	11
	4	C_4	Tetragonal pyramidal (tetartohedral)	Wulfenite, PbMoO_4	10
	$\bar{4}$	S_4	Tetragonal disphenoidal (ogdohedral)	Cahnite, $\text{Ca}_4\text{B}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_{12} \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	9

■ Table F.7 (continued)

Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Schoenflies–Fedorov symbol	Crystal morphology, and names of classes according to Von Grothcrystal	Typical mineral	Class no.
Orthorhombic	<i>mmm</i>	$V_h = D_{2h}$	Orthorhombic dipyramidal (holohedral)	Barite, BaSO ₄	8
	<i>mm2</i>	C_{2v}	Orthorhombic pyramidal (hemimorphic hemihedral)	Topaz	7
	222	$V = D_2$	Orthorhombic disphenoidal (enantiomorphic hemihedral)	Sulfur, S ₈	6
Monoclinic	2/ <i>m</i>	C_{2h}	Rhomboidal prismatic (holohedral)	Gypsum, CaSO ₄	5
	<i>m</i>	$C_{h1} = CS$	Monoclinic domatic (clinohedral, hemihedral)	Clinohedrite, CaZnHSiO ₅	4
	2	C_2	Monoclinic sphenoidal (hemimorphic hemihedral)	Tartaric acid	3
Triclinic	$\bar{1}$	<i>Ci</i>	Triclinic pinacoidal (holohedral)	Axinite, CuSO ₄	2
	1	C_1	Triclinic asymmetric (pedial, hemihedral)	Calcium thiosulfate, CaS ₂ O ₃	1

F.8 Strukturbericht Structures

See ■ Tables F.8–F.13.

■ Table F.8 Strukturbericht designations for pure elementspure elements (i.e., A type)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
A _a	α-Protoactinium	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI2</i>
A _b	β-Uranium	Tetragonal	<i>P4nm</i>	<i>tP30</i>
A _c	α-Neptunium	Orthorhombic	<i>Pmcm</i>	<i>oP8</i>
A _d	β-Neptunium	Tetragonal	<i>P42₁</i>	<i>tP4</i>
A _e	β-TiCu ₃	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmcm</i>	<i>oC4</i>
A _f	HgSn ₁₀	Hexagonal	<i>P6/mmm</i>	<i>hP1</i>
A _g	γ-Boron	Tetragonal	<i>P4n2</i>	<i>tP50</i>
A _h	α-Polonium	Cubic	<i>Pm$\bar{3}$m</i>	<i>cP1</i>
A _i	β-Polonium	Rhombohedral	<i>R$\bar{3}$m</i>	<i>tR1</i>
A _k	α-Selenium	Monoclinic	<i>P2₁/n</i>	<i>mP32</i>
A _l	β-Selenium	Monoclinic	<i>P2₁/a</i>	<i>mP32</i>

■ **Table F.8** (continued)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
A1	Copper	Cubic (fcc)	$Fm\bar{3}m$	$cF4$
A2	Tungsten	Cubic (bcc)	$Im\bar{3}m$	$cI2$
A3	Magnesium	Hexagonal (hcp)	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP2$
A4	Diamond	Cubic	$Fd\bar{3}m$	$cF8$
A5	β -Tin (white)	Tetragonal	$I4/amd$	$tI4$
A6	Indium	Tetragonal	$F4/mmm$	$tF4$
A7	α -Arsenic	Rhombohedral	$R\bar{3}m$	$hR2$
A8	γ -Selenium	Trigonal	$P3_221$	$hP3$
A9	Graphite	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP4$
A10	α -Mercury	Rhombohedral	$R3m$	$hR1$
A11	α -Gallium	Orthorhombic	$Cmca$	$oC8$
A12	α -Manganese	Cubic	$I43m$	$cI58$
A13	β -Manganese	Cubic	$P4_13$	$cP20$
A14	Iodine (I ₂)	Orthorhombic	$Pm\bar{3}n$	$cP8$
A15	β -Tungsten (W ₃ O), or Cr ₃ Si	Cubic	$Pm\bar{3}n$	$cP8$
A16	α -Sulfur (S ₄)	Orthorhombic	$Fddd$	$oF128$
A17	Phosphorus (black)	Orthorhombic	$Cmca$	$oC8$
A19	Polonium	Monoclinic	n. a.	n. a.
A20	α -Uranium	Orthorhombic	$Cmcm$	$oC4$

bcc body-centered cubic, *fcc* face-centered cubic, *hcp* hexagonal close packed, *n. a.* not available

■ **Table F.9** *Strukturbericht* designations for binary compounds (AX type)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
B _a	CoU	Cubic	$I2_13$	$cI16$
B _b	ζ -AgZn	Hexagonal	$P\bar{3}$	$hP9$
B _c	CaSi	Orthorhombic	$Cmmc$	$oC8$
B _d	η -NiSi	Orthorhombic	$Pbnm$	$oP8$
B _e	CdSb	Orthorhombic	$Pbca$	$oP16$
B _f	CrB	Orthorhombic	$Cmcm$	$oC8$
B _g	MoB	Tetragonal	$I4/amd$	$tI16$
B _h	WC	Hexagonal	$P\bar{6}/mmm$	$hP2$

■ Table F.9 (continued)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
B _l	γ-MoC	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	<i>hP</i> 8
B _k	BN	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	<i>hP</i> 4
B _l	AsS (realgar)	Monoclinic	$P2_1n$	<i>mP</i> 32
B _m	TiB	Orthorhombic	$Pnma$	<i>oP</i> 8
B1	NaCl (halite, rock salt)	Cubic	$Fm\bar{3}m$	<i>cF</i> 8
B2	CsCl	Cubic	$Pm\bar{3}m$	<i>cP</i> 2
B3	ZnS (sphalerite)	Cubic	$F4\bar{3}m$	<i>cF</i> 8
B4	ZnS (wurtzite)	Hexagonal	$P6_3mc$	<i>hP</i> 4
B8 ₁	α-NiAs	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	<i>hP</i> 4
B8 ₂	β-Ni ₂ In	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	<i>hP</i> 4
B9	HgS (cinnabar)	Hexagonal	$P3_121$	<i>hP</i> 6
B10	LiOH (lithine)	Tetragonal	$P4/nmm$	<i>tP</i> 4
B11	PbO (massicot)	Tetragonal	$P4/nmm$	<i>tP</i> 4
B12	BN	Hexagonal	$P6_3mc$	<i>hP</i> 4
B13	NiS (millerite)	Hexagonal	$R\bar{3}m$	<i>hR</i> 6
B16	GeS	Orthorhombic	$Pnma$	<i>oP</i> 8
B17	PtS (cooperite)	Tetragonal	$P4_2/mmc$	<i>tP</i> 4
B18	CuS (covellite)	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	<i>hP</i> 12
B19	AuCd	Orthorhombic	$Pmcm$	<i>oP</i> 4
B20	FeSi	Cubic	$P2_13$	<i>cP</i> 8
B21	CO	Cubic	$P2_13$	<i>cP</i> 8
B24	TlF	Orthorhombic	$Fmmm$	<i>oF</i> 8
B26	CuO	Monoclinic	n. a.	n. a.
B27	FeB	Orthorhombic	$Pbnm$	<i>oP</i> 8
B29	SnS	Orthorhombic	$Pmcn$	<i>oP</i> 8
B31	MnP	Orthorhombic	$Pbnm$	<i>oP</i> 8
B32	NaI	Cubic	$Fd\bar{3}m$	<i>cF</i> 16
B33	CrB	Orthorhombic	$Cmcm$	<i>oC</i> 8
B34	PdS	Tetragonal	$P4_2/m$	<i>tP</i> 16
B35	CoSn	Hexagonal	$P6/mmm$	<i>hP</i> 6
B37	TlSe	Tetragonal	$I4/mcm$	<i>tI</i> 16

n. a. not available

■ **Table F.10** *Strukturbericht* designations for ternary compounds (A_2X or AX_2 type)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
C_a	Mg_2 Niternary compounds	Hexagonal	$P6_222$	$hP18$
C_b	Mg_2Cu	Orthorhombic	$Fddd$	$oF48$
C_c	$ThSi_2$	Tetragonal	$I4/amd$	$tI12$
C_e	$CoGe_2$	Orthorhombic	Aba	$oA24$
C_g	ThC_2	Monoclinic	$C2/c$	$mC12$
C_h	Cu_2Te	Hexagonal	$P6/mmm$	$hP6$
C_k	$LiZn_2$	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP3$
$C1$	CaF_2 (fluorite)	Cubic	$Fm\bar{3}m$	$cF12$
$C1_b$	$MgAgAs$	Cubic	$F4\bar{3}m$	$cF12$
$C2$	FeS_2 (pyrite)	Cubic	$Pa\bar{3}$	$cP12$
$C3$	Cu_2O (cuprite)	Cubic	$Pn\bar{3}m$	$cP6$
$C4$	TiO_2 (rutile)	Tetragonal	$P4_2/mmm$	$tP6$
$C5$	TiO_2 (anatase)	Tetragonal	$I4_1/amd$	$tI6$
$C6$	CdI_2	Hexagonal	$P3m1$	$hP3$
$C7$	MoS_2 (molybdenite)	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP6$
$C8$	SiO_2 (quartz)	Hexagonal	$R3_12_1$	$hR9$
$C9$	SiO_2 (β -cristobalite)	Cubic	$P4_32_12$	$cP12$
$C10$	SiO_2 (β -tridymite)	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP12$
$C11_a$	CaC_2	Tetragonal	$I4/mmm$	$tI6$
$C11_b$	$MoSi_2$	Tetragonal	$I4/mmm$	$tI6$
$C12$	$CaSi_2$	Rhombohedral	$R\bar{3}m$	$hR6$
$C14$	$MgZn_2$ (laves)	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP12$
$C15$	$MgCu_2$ (laves)	Cubic	$Fd\bar{3}m$	$cF24$
$C15_b$	$AuBe_5$	Cubic	$F4\bar{3}m$	$cF24$
$C16$	Al_2Cu	Tetragonal	$I4/mcm$	$tI12$
$C18$	FeS_2 (marcasite)	Orthorhombic	$Pnnm$	$oP6$
$C19$	α -Sm	Hexagonal	$R\bar{3}m$	$hR3$
$C21$	TiO_2 (brookite)	Orthorhombic	$Pbca$	$oP24$
$C22$	Fe_2P	Hexagonal	$P26m$	$hP9$
$C23$	$PbCl_2$	Orthorhombic	$Pnma$	$oP12$
$C24$	$HgBr_2$	Orthorhombic	$Cmc2_1$	$oC12$
$C25$	$HgCl_2$	Orthorhombic	$Pnma$	$oP16$

■ **Table F.10** (continued)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
C28	HgCl ₂	Orthorhombic	n. a.	n. a.
C29	SrH ₂	Orthorhombic	n. a.	n. a.
C32	AlB ₂	Hexagonal	<i>P6/mmm</i>	<i>hP3</i>
C33	Bi ₂ Te ₃ S	Hexagonal	<i>R$\bar{3}m$</i>	<i>hR5</i>
C34	AuTe ₂ (calaverite)	Monoclinic	<i>C2/m</i>	<i>mC6</i>
C35	CaCl ₂	Orthorhombic	n. a.	n. a.
C36	MgNi ₂	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP24</i>
C37	Co ₂ Si	Orthorhombic	<i>Pbnm</i>	<i>oP12</i>
C38	Cu ₂ Sb	Tetragonal	<i>P4/nmm</i>	<i>tP6</i>
C40	CrSi ₂	Hexagonal	<i>P6₂22</i>	<i>hP9</i>
C42	SiS ₂	Orthorhombic	<i>Icma</i>	<i>oI12</i>
C43	ZrO ₂ (baddeleyite)	Monoclinic	<i>P2₁c</i>	<i>mP12</i>
C44	GeS ₂	Orthorhombic	<i>Fdd2</i>	<i>oF72</i>
C46	AuTe ₂ (krennerite)	Orthorhombic	<i>Pma2</i>	<i>oP24</i>
C49	ZrSi ₂	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmcm</i>	<i>oC12</i>
C54	TiS ₂	Orthorhombic	<i>Fddd</i>	<i>oF24</i>
n. a. not available				

■ **Table F.11** *Strukturbericht* designations for quaternary compoundsquaternary compounds (A₃X or AX₃ type)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
D0 _a	β-TiCu ₃	Orthorhombic	<i>Pmmn</i>	<i>oP8</i>
D0 _b	γ-Ag ₃ Ga	Hexagonal	<i>P3</i>	<i>hP9</i>
D0 _c	U ₃ Si	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mcm</i>	<i>tI16</i>
D0 _d	Mn ₃ As	Orthorhombic	<i>Pmmn</i>	<i>oP16</i>
D0 ₂	CoAs ₃ (skutterudite)	Cubic	<i>Im3</i>	<i>cI32</i>
D0 ₃	BiF ₃ or BiLi ₃	Cubic	<i>Fm$\bar{3}m$</i>	<i>cF16</i>
D0 ₄	CrCl ₃	Hexagonal	<i>P3₁12</i>	<i>hP24</i>
D0 ₅	BiI ₃	Rhombohedral	<i>R$\bar{3}$</i>	<i>hR8</i>
D0 ₉	ReO ₃ or Cu ₃ N	Cubic	<i>Pm$\bar{3}m$</i>	<i>cP4</i>
D0 ₁₁	Fe ₃ C	Orthorhombic	<i>Pnma</i>	<i>oP16</i>
D0 ₁₄	AlF ₃	Rhombohedral	<i>R$\bar{3}2$</i>	<i>hR8</i>

■ **Table F.11** (continued)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
D0 ₁₅	AlCl ₃	Monoclinic	<i>C2/m</i>	<i>mC16</i>
D0 ₁₈	Na ₃ As	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP8</i>
D0 ₁₉	Mg ₃ Cd	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP8</i>
D0 ₂₀	NiAl ₃	Orthorhombic	<i>Pnma</i>	<i>oP16</i>
D0 ₂₁	Cu ₃ P	Hexagonal	<i>P3c1</i>	<i>hP24</i>
D0 ₂₂	TiAl ₃	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI8</i>
D0 ₂₃	ZrAl ₃	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI16</i>
D0 ₂₄	TiNi ₃	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP16</i>

■ **Table F.12** *Strukturbericht* designations for pentenary compounds (A₄X or AX₄ type)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
D1 ₃	BaAl ₄	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI10</i>
D1 _a	MoNi ₄	Tetragonal	<i>I4/m</i>	<i>tI10</i>
D1 _b	UAl ₄	Orthorhombic	<i>Imma</i>	<i>oI20</i>
D1 _c	PtSn ₄	Orthorhombic	<i>Aba2</i>	<i>oC20</i>
D1 _d	PtPb ₄	Tetragonal	<i>P4/nbm</i>	<i>tP10</i>
D1 _e	UB ₄	Tetragonal	<i>P4/mbm</i>	<i>tP20</i>
D1 _f	Mn ₄ B	Orthorhombic	<i>Fddd</i>	<i>oF40</i>
D1 _g	B ₄ C	Rhombohedral	<i>R$\bar{3}m$</i>	<i>tR15</i>

■ **Table F.13** *Strukturbericht* designations for other compounds

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
D2 _a	TiBe ₁₂	Hexagonal	<i>P6/mmm</i>	<i>hP13</i>
D2 _b	ThMn ₁₂	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mcm</i>	<i>tI26</i>
D2 _c	U ₆ Mn	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mcm</i>	<i>tI28</i>
D2 _d	CaCu ₅	Hexagonal	<i>C6/mmm</i>	<i>hC6</i>
D2 _e	BaHg ₁₁	Cubic	<i>Pm$\bar{3}m$</i>	<i>cP36</i>
D2 _f	UB ₁₂	Cubic	<i>Fm$\bar{3}m$</i>	<i>cF52</i>
D2 _g	Fe ₈ N	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI18</i>
D2 _h	Al ₆ Mn	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmcm</i>	<i>oC28</i>
D2 _i	CaB ₆	Cubic	<i>Pm$\bar{3}m$</i>	<i>cP7</i>

■ Table F.13 (continued)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
D2 ₃	NaZn ₁₃	Cubic	$Fm\bar{3}c$	cF112
D5 _a	U ₃ Si ₂	Tetragonal	$P4/mbm$	tP10
D5 _b	Pt ₂ Sn ₃	Hexagonal	$P6/mmc$	hR10
D5 _c	Pu ₂ C ₃	Cubic	$I\bar{4}3d$	cI40
D5 _e	Ni ₃ Si ₂	Rhombohedral	$R\bar{3}2$	hR5
D5 ₁	α -Al ₂ O ₃	Rhombohedral	$R\bar{3}c$	hR10
D5 ₂	La ₂ O ₃	Hexagonal	$P3m1$	hP5
D5 ₃	Mn ₂ O ₃	Cubic	$Ia3$	cI80
D5 ₈	Sb ₂ S ₃	Orthorhombic	$Pbnm$	oP20
D5 ₉	Zn ₃ P ₂	Tetragonal	$P4/nmc$	tP40
D5 ₁₀	Cr ₃ C ₂	Orthorhombic	$Pbnm$	oP20
D5 ₁₃	Ni ₂ Al ₃	Hexagonal	$C3m1$	hC5
D5 ₁₉	Al ₃ Ni ₂	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.
D7 _a	Ni ₃ Sn ₄	Monoclinic	$C2/m$	mC14
D7 _b	Ta ₃ B ₄	Orthorhombic	$Immm$	oI14
D7 ₁	Al ₄ C ₃	Rhombohedral	$R\bar{3}m$	hR7
D7 ₂	Co ₃ S ₄	Cubic	$Fd\bar{3}m$	cF56
D7 ₃	Th ₃ P ₄	Cubic	$I\bar{4}3d$	cI26
D8 _a	Th ₆ Mn ₂₃	Cubic	$Fm\bar{3}m$	cF116
D8 _b	V ₃ Ni ₂	Tetragonal	$P4/mnm$	tP30
D8 _c	Mg ₂ Cu ₆ Al ₅	Cubic	$Pm\bar{3}m$	cP39
D8 _d	Co ₂ Al ₉	Monoclinic	$P2_1/a$	mP22
D8 _e	Mg ₃₂ (Al,Zn) ₄₉	Cubic	$Im\bar{3}m$	cI162
D8 _f	Ir ₃ Sn ₇	Cubic	$Im\bar{3}m$	cI40
D8 _g	Mg ₅ Ga ₃	Orthorhombic	$Ibam$	oI28
D8 _h	W ₂ B ₅	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	hP14
D8 _i	Mo ₂ B ₅	Rhombohedral	$R3m$	hR7
D8 _k	Th ₇ S ₁₂	Hexagonal	$P6_3/m$	hP19
D8 _l	B ₃ Cr ₅	Tetragonal	$I4/mcm$	tI32
D8 _m	Si ₃ W ₅	Tetragonal	$I4/mcm$	tI32
D8 ₁	Fe ₃ Zn ₁₀	Cubic	$Im3m$	cI52
D8 ₂	Cu ₅ Zn ₈	Cubic	$I43m$	cI52
D8 ₃	Cu ₉ Al ₄	Cubic	$P43m$	cP52

■ Table F.13 (continued)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
D8 ₄	Cr ₂₃ C ₆	Cubic	$Fm\bar{3}m$	cF116
D8 ₅	Fe ₇ W ₆	Rhombohedral	$R\bar{3}m$	hR13
D8 ₆	Cu ₁₅ Si ₄	Cubic	$I43d$	cI76
D8 ₈	Mn ₅ Si ₃	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mcm$	hP16
D8 ₉	Co ₉ S ₈	Cubic	$Fm\bar{3}m$	cF68
D8 ₁₀	Cr ₅ Al ₈	Rhombohedral	$R3m$	hR26
D8 ₁₁	Co ₂ Al ₅	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mcm$	hP28
D10 ₁	Cr ₇ C ₃	Hexagonal	$P31c$	hP80
D10 ₂	Fe ₃ Th ₇	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mcm$	hP20
E0 ₁	PbClF	Tetragonal	$P4/nmm$	tP6
E0 ₇	FeAsS	Monoclinic	$B2_1/d$	mB24
E1 _a	MgCuAl ₂	Orthorhombic	$Cmcm$	oC16
E1 _b	AuAgTe ₄ (sylvanite)	Monoclinic	$P2/c$	mP12
E1 ₁	CuFeS ₂ (chalcopyrite)	Tetragonal	$I42d$	tI16
E2 ₁	CaTiO ₃ (perovskite)	Cubic	$Pm3m$	cP5
E2 ₄	Sn ₂ S ₃	Orthorhombic	$Pnma$	oP20
E3	Al ₂ CdS ₄	Tetragonal	$I4$	tI14
E9 _a	Al ₇ Cu ₂ Fe	Tetragonal	$P4/mnc$	tP40
E9 _b	FeMg ₃ Al ₈ Si ₆	Hexagonal	$P62m$	hP18
E9 _c	Mn ₃ Al ₉ Si	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	hP26
E9 _d	AlLi ₃ N ₂	Cubic	$Ia3$	cI96
E9 _e	CuFe ₂ S ₃ (cubanite)	Orthorhombic	$Pnma$	oP24
E9 ₃	Fe ₃ W ₃ C	Cubic	$Fd\bar{3}m$	cF112
F0 ₁	NiSSb (ullmannite)	Cubic	$P2_13$	cP12
F5 _a	KFeS ₂	Monoclinic	$C2/c$	mC16
F5 ₁	CrNaS ₂	Rhombohedral	$R\bar{3}m$	hR4
F5 ₆	CuS ₂ Sb	Orthorhombic	$Pnma$	oP16
G0 ₆	KClO ₃	Monoclinic	$P2_1/m$	mP10
H1 ₁	Al ₂ MgO ₄ (spinel)	Cubic	$Fd\bar{3}m$	cF56
H2 ₄	Cu ₃ S ₄ V (sulfvanite)	Cubic	$P43m$	cP8
H2 ₅	AsCu ₃ S ₄ (enargite)	Orthorhombic	$Pmn2_1$	oP16
H2 ₆	FeCu ₂ SnS ₄ (stannite)	Tetragonal	$I42m$	tI16
L1 _a	Pt ₃ Cu	Cubic	$Fm\bar{3}c$	cF32

■ **Table F.13** (continued)

Designation	Typical example	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson symbol
L1 ₀	CuAu	Tetragonal	$C4/mmm$	$tC4$
L1 ₂	Cu ₃ Au	Cubic	$Pm\bar{3}m$	$cP4$
L2 _a	δ-TiCu	Tetragonal	$P4/mmm$	$tP2$
L2 ₁	AlCu ₂ Mn	Cubic	$Fm\bar{3}m$	$cF16$
L2 ₂	Sb ₂ Tl ₇	Cubic	$Im\bar{3}m$	$cI54$
L'1	Fe ₄ N	Cubic	$Pm\bar{3}m$	$cP5$
L'2	Martensite	Tetragonal	$I4/mmm$	$tI3$
L'2 _b	ThH ₂	Tetragonal	$I4/mmm$	$tI6$
L'3	Fe ₂ N	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP3$
L'6 ₀	CuTi ₃	Tetragonal	$P4/mmm$	$tP4$
L'6	No name	Tetragonal	$F4/mmm$	$tF4$

n. a. not available

F.9 The 230 Space Groups

See ■ Tables F.14–F.23.

■ **Table F.14** Triclinic space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
001	$P 1$
002	$P 1$

■ **Table F.15** Monoclinic space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
003	$P 2$
004	$P 2_1$
005	$C 2$
006	$P m$
007	$P c$
008	$C m$
009	$C c$
010	$P 2/m$

■ Table F.15 (continued)

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
011	$P2_1/m$
012	$C2/m$
013	$P2/c$
014	$P2_1/c$
015	$C2/c$

■ Table F.16 Orthorhombic space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
016	$P222$
017	$P222_1$
018	$P2_12_12$
019	$P2_12_12_1$
020	$C222_1$
021	$C222$
022	$F222$
023	$I222$
024	$I2_12_12_1$
025	$Pmm2$
026	$Pmc2_1$
027	$Pcc2$
028	$Pma2$
029	$Pca2_1$
030	$Pnc2$
031	$Pmn2_1$
032	$Pba2$
033	$Pna2_1$
034	$Pnn2$
035	$Cmm2$
036	$Cmc2_1$
037	$Ccc2$
038	$Am2$
039	$Abm2$
040	$Am2$

■ Table F.16 (continued)

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
041	<i>A b a 2</i>
042	<i>F m m 2</i>
043	<i>F d d 2</i>
044	<i>I m m 2</i>
045	<i>I b a 2</i>
046	<i>I m a 2</i>
047	<i>P m m m</i>
048	<i>P n n n</i>
049	<i>P c c m</i>
050	<i>P b a n</i>
051	<i>P m m a</i>
052	<i>P n n a</i>
053	<i>P m n a</i>
054	<i>P c c a</i>
055	<i>P b a m</i>
056	<i>P c c n</i>
057	<i>P b c m</i>
058	<i>P n n m</i>
059	<i>P m m n</i>
060	<i>P b c n</i>
061	<i>P b c a</i>
062	<i>P n m a</i>
063	<i>C m c m</i>
064	<i>C m c a</i>
065	<i>C m m m</i>
066	<i>C c c m</i>
067	<i>C m m a</i>
068	<i>C c c a</i>
069	<i>F m m m</i>
070	<i>F d d d</i>
071	<i>I m m m</i>
072	<i>I b a m</i>
073	<i>I b c a</i>
074	<i>I m m a</i>

■ Table F.17 Tetragonal space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
075	$P4$
076	$P4_1$
077	$P4_2$
078	$P4_3$
079	$I4$
080	$I4_1$
081	$P\bar{4}$
082	$I\bar{4}$
083	$P4/m$
084	$P4_2/m$
085	$P4/n$
086	$P4_2/n$
087	$I4/m$
088	$I4_1/a$
089	$P4\ 2\ 2$
090	$P4\ 2_1\ 2$
091	$P4_1\ 2\ 2$
092	$P4_1\ 2_1\ 2$
093	$P4_2\ 2\ 2$
094	$P4_2\ 2_1\ 2$
095	$P4_3\ 2\ 2$
096	$P4_3\ 2_1\ 2$
097	$I4\ 2\ 2$
098	$I4_1\ 2\ 2$
099	$P4\ m\ m$
100	$P4\ b\ m$
101	$P4_2\ c\ m$
102	$P4_2\ n\ m$
103	$P4\ c\ c$
104	$P4\ n\ c$
105	$P4_2\ m\ c$
106	$P4_2\ b\ c$
107	$I4\ m\ m$
108	$I4\ c\ m$

Table F.17 (continued)

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
109	$I4_1md$
110	$I4_1cd$
111	$P\bar{4}2m$
112	$P\bar{4}2c$
113	$P\bar{4}2_1m$
114	$P\bar{4}2_1c$
115	$P\bar{4}m2$
116	$P\bar{4}c2$
117	$P\bar{4}b2$
118	$P\bar{4}n2$
119	$I\bar{4}m2$
120	$I\bar{4}c2$
121	$I\bar{4}2m$
122	$I\bar{4}2d$
123	$P4/mmm$
124	$P4/mcc$
125	$P4/nbm$
126	$P4/nnc$
127	$P4/mbm$
128	$P4/mnc$
129	$P4/nmm$
130	$P4/ncc$
131	$P4_2/mmc$
132	$P4_2/mcm$
133	$P4_2/nbc$
134	$P4_2/nnm$
135	$P4_2/mbc$
136	$P4_2/mnm$
137	$P4_2/nmc$
138	$P4_2/ncm$
139	$I4/mmm$
140	$I4/mcm$
141	$I4_1/amd$
142	$I4_1/acd$

■ Table F.18 Trigonal space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
143	$P3$
144	$P3_1$
145	$P3_2$
146	$R3$
147	$P3$
148	$R3$
149	$P312$
150	$P32_1$
151	$P3_112$
152	$P3_121$
153	$P32_12$
154	$P322_1$
155	$R32$
156	$P3m1$
157	$P31m$
158	$P3c1$
159	$P31c$
160	$R3m$
161	$R3c$
162	$P\bar{3}1m$
163	$P\bar{3}1c$
164	$P\bar{3}m1$
165	$P\bar{3}c1$
166	$R\bar{3}m$
167	$R\bar{3}c$

■ Table F.19 Hexagonal space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
168	$P6$
169	$P6_1$
170	$P6_5$
171	$P6_2$
172	$P6_4$

■ Table F.19 (continued)

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
173	$P6_3$
174	$P\bar{6}$
175	$P6/m$
176	$P6_3/m$
177	$P622$
178	$P6_122$
179	$P6_522$
180	$P6_222$
181	$P6_422$
182	$P6_322$
183	$P6mm$
184	$P6cc$
185	$P6_3cm$
186	$P6_3mc$
187	$P\bar{6}m2$
188	$P\bar{6}c2$
189	$P\bar{6}2m$
190	$P\bar{6}2c$
191	$P6/mmm$
192	$P6/mcc$
193	$P6_3/mcm$
194	$P6_3/mmc$

■ Table F.20 Cubic space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
195	$P23$
196	$F23$
197	$I23$
198	$P2_13$
199	$I2_13$
200	$Pm\bar{3}$
201	$Pn\bar{3}$
202	$Fm\bar{3}$

■ Table F.20 (continued)

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
203	$Fd\bar{3}$
204	$Im\bar{3}$
205	$Pa\bar{3}$
206	$Ia\bar{3}$
207	$P4\bar{3}2$
208	$P4_2\bar{3}2$
209	$F4\bar{3}2$
210	$F4_1\bar{3}2$
211	$I4\bar{3}2$
212	$P4_3\bar{3}2$
213	$P4_1\bar{3}2$
214	$I4_1\bar{3}2$
215	$P4\bar{3}m$
216	$F4\bar{3}m$
217	$I\bar{4}\bar{3}m$
218	$P\bar{4}\bar{3}n$
219	$F\bar{4}\bar{3}c$
220	$I\bar{4}\bar{3}d$
221	$Pm\bar{3}m$
222	$Pn\bar{3}n$
223	$Pm\bar{3}n$
224	$Pn\bar{3}m$
225	$Fm\bar{3}m$
226	$Fm\bar{3}c$
227	$Fd\bar{3}m$
228	$Fd\bar{3}c$
229	$Im\bar{3}m$
230	$Ia\bar{3}d$

F.10 Crystallographic Calculations

F.10.1 Theoretical Crystal Density

The theoretical density, ρ , expressed in kilograms per cubic meter, of a crystalcrystal having a number Z of entities with atomic (or molecular) molar mass M , expressed in kilograms per mole, placed in a space lattice structure having a unit cell of volume V , expressed in cubic meters, is given by the following equation,

$$\rho_{\text{theoretical}} = ZM / N_A V_{\text{cell}},$$

where N_A is Avogadro's number (i.e., $6.022140857 \times 10^{23} \text{ mol}^{-1}$).

F.10.2 Lattice Point and Vector Position

A lattice point, $\{M\}$, which describes the position of a microscopic entity (e.g., electrons, ions, atoms, molecules, or clusters), is located in the crystalcrystal space lattice by giving the number of unit translations, along each of the three distinct translation directions, by which it is displaced from the point $\{O\}$ as a fixed origin. Therefore, each lattice point is entirely described by a set of three coordinates (u, v, w) or by the single position vector $\mathbf{V}$:

$$\mathbf{V} = \mathbf{OM} = u\mathbf{a} + v\mathbf{b} + w\mathbf{c}.$$

Sometimes the lattice point coordinates are denoted by the designation $\cdot uvw \cdot$, (e.g., $\cdot 320 \cdot$)

F.10.3 Scalar Product

The scalar product of two vectors is a scalar quantity represented as $\mathbf{V}_1 \cdot \mathbf{V}_2$ and is defined by the following equation:

$$\mathbf{V}_1 \cdot \mathbf{V}_2 = |\mathbf{V}_1| \cdot |\mathbf{V}_2| \cos(\mathbf{V}_1, \mathbf{V}_2) = |\mathbf{V}_1| \cdot |\mathbf{V}_2| \cos \theta,$$

where θ is the plane angle measured counterclockwise between the two vectors and expressed in radians. Introducing the set of six vector coordinates, we can express the scalar product analytically as

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{V}_1 \cdot \mathbf{V}_2 = [u_1 u_2 \mathbf{a}_2 + v_1 v_2 \mathbf{b}_2 + w_1 w_2 \mathbf{c}_2 + (u_1 v_2 + v_1 u_2) \mathbf{ab} \cos \gamma \\ + (u_1 w_2 + w_1 u_2) \mathbf{ac} \cos \beta + (w_1 v_2 + v_1 w_2) \mathbf{bc} \cos \alpha]. \end{aligned}$$

Finally, the scalar product can be also written as a matrix product:

$$\mathbf{V}_1 \cdot \mathbf{V}_2 = (u_1 v_1 w_1) \cdot \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} & \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{c} \\ \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{b} & \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{c} \\ \mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{b} & \mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{c} \end{vmatrix} \cdot \begin{vmatrix} u_2 \\ v_2 \\ w_2 \end{vmatrix}.$$

F.10.4 Vector or Cross Product

The vector product of two vectors is a vector quantity represented as $\mathbf{V}_1 \times \mathbf{V}_2$ or $\mathbf{V}_1 \wedge \mathbf{V}_2$ and is defined by the following equation:

$$\mathbf{V}_1 \times \mathbf{V}_2 = |\mathbf{V}_1| \times |\mathbf{V}_2| \sin(\mathbf{V}_1, \mathbf{V}_2) = |\mathbf{V}_1| \times |\mathbf{V}_2| \sin \theta,$$

where θ is the plane angle measured counterclockwise between the two vectors and expressed in radians. Introducing the set of the six vector coordinates, we can express the vector product analytically as

$$\mathbf{V}_1 \times \mathbf{V}_2 = [(v_1 w_2 - w_1 v_2)\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c} + (u_2 w_1 - u_1 w_2)\mathbf{c} \times \mathbf{a} + (u_1 v_2 - u_2 v_1)\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}].$$

Finally, the vector product can also be written as a matrix determinant:

$$\mathbf{V}_1 \times \mathbf{V}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{b} & \mathbf{c} \\ u_1 & v_1 & w_1 \\ u_2 & v_2 & w_2 \end{vmatrix}.$$

F.10.5 Mixed Product and Cell Multiplicity

The mixed product of three vectors is a scalar quantity represented as $(\mathbf{V}_1, \mathbf{V}_2, \mathbf{V}_3)$ and is defined to be equal to

$$\mathbf{V}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{V}_2 \times \mathbf{V}_3) = (\mathbf{V}_1 \times \mathbf{V}_2) \cdot \mathbf{V}_3.$$

The vector product can also be written as a matrix product:

$$(\mathbf{V}_1, \mathbf{V}_2, \mathbf{V}_3) = \underbrace{\begin{vmatrix} u_1 & v_1 & w_1 \\ u_2 & v_2 & w_2 \\ u_3 & v_3 & w_3 \end{vmatrix}}_{\text{cell multiplicity}} (\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{c}).$$

The *multiplicity of the cell*, m , is a dimensionless physical quantity equal to the number of entities (e.g., electrons, ions, atoms, molecules) contained in the crystal lattice structure (see ■ Table F.21).

The rigorous deduction of entities (e.g., ions, atoms, molecules) contained inside the unit cell depends only on their particular locations in the crystal space lattice, so:

1. Entities located on the corners are counted as one eighth (1/8), because they are shared by eight other neighboring cells.

■ **Table F.21** Cell multiplicity

Class	Multiplicity	Name
Single unit cell	$m = 1$	Primitive cell
Multiple cell	$m = 2$	Double cell
	$m = 3$	Triple cell
	$m = 4$	Quadruple cell

- Entities located on the edges of the lattice are counted as one quarter ($1/4$) because they are shared by four neighboring cells.
- Entities located at the faces of the cell are counted as half ($1/2$) because they are shared by two adjacent cells.
- Entities located inside the cell space lattice are counted as unity (1).

Therefore, the multiplicity, m , of the cell can be easily calculated from the number, N , of entities in each particular location (i.e., corners, edges, faces, interior):

$$m = N_{\text{inside}} + N_{\text{faces}}/2 + N_{\text{edges}}/4 + N_{\text{corners}}/8.$$

F.10.6 Unit Cell Volume

The unit cell volumespace lattice is given by the following general equation, which is calculated from the mixed product of the three lattice vectors:

$$V_{\text{unit cell}} = (\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{c}) = abc(1 - \cos^2 \alpha - \cos^2 \beta - \cos^2 \gamma + 2 \cos \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma)^{1/2}.$$

For particular space lattice see ■ [Table F.22](#).

■ **Table F.22** Space latticespace lattice volume

System	Volume
Cubic	$V_C = a^3$
Tetragonal	$V_Q = a^2 c$
Hexagonal	$V_H = a^2 c \sqrt{3}/2 = 0.866 a^2 c$
Rhombohedral	$V_R = a^3 (1 - 3 \cos^2 \alpha + 2 \cos^3 \alpha)^{1/2}$
Orthorhombic	$V_O = abc$
Monoclinic	$V_M = abc \sin \beta$
Triclinic	$V_T = abc (1 - \cos^2 \alpha - \cos^2 \beta - \cos^2 \gamma + 2 \cos \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma)^{1/2}$

■ **Table F.23** Plane anglespace lattice between lattice planes

System	Plane angle
Cubic	$\cos \varphi = \frac{h_1 h_2 + k_1 k_2 + l_1 l_2}{\sqrt{(h_1^2 + k_1^2 + l_1^2)(h_2^2 + k_2^2 + l_2^2)}}$
Tetragonal	$\cos \varphi = \frac{\frac{h_1 h_2 + k_1 k_2}{a^2} + \frac{l_1 l_2}{c^2}}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{h_1^2 + k_1^2}{a^2} + \frac{l_1^2}{c^2}\right)\left(\frac{h_2^2 + k_2^2}{a^2} + \frac{l_2^2}{c^2}\right)}}$
Hexagonal	$\cos \varphi = \frac{h_1 h_2 + k_1 k_2 + \frac{h_1 k_2 + h_2 k_1}{2} + \frac{3a^2 l_1 l_2}{4c^2}}{\sqrt{\left(h_1^2 + k_1^2 + h_1 k_1 + \frac{3a^2 l_1^2}{4c^2}\right)\left(h_2^2 + k_2^2 + h_2 k_2 + \frac{3a^2 l_2^2}{4c^2}\right)}}$
Rhombohedral	$\cos \varphi = \frac{\left[\begin{aligned} &(h_1 h_2 + k_1 k_2 + l_1 l_2) (\sin \alpha)^2 \\ &+ (k_1 l_2 + k_2 l_1 + l_1 h_2 + l_2 h_1 + h_1 k_2 + k_1 h_2) [(\cos \alpha)^2 - \cos \alpha] \end{aligned} \right]}{\sqrt{\left[\begin{aligned} &(h_1^2 + k_1^2 + l_1^2) (\sin \alpha)^2 + 2(h_1 k_1 + k_1 l_1 + h_1 l_1) [(\cos \alpha)^2 - \cos \alpha] \\ &\times [(h_2^2 + k_2^2 + l_2^2) (\sin \alpha)^2 + (2h_2 k_2 + k_2 l_2 + h_2 l_2)] [(\cos \alpha)^2 - \cos \alpha] \end{aligned} \right]}}$
Orthorhombic	$\cos \varphi = \frac{\frac{h_1 h_2}{a^2} + \frac{k_1 k_2}{b^2} + \frac{l_1 l_2}{c^2}}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{h_1^2}{a^2} + \frac{k_1^2}{b^2} + \frac{l_1^2}{c^2}\right)\left(\frac{h_2^2}{a^2} + \frac{k_2^2}{b^2} + \frac{l_2^2}{c^2}\right)}}$
Monoclinic	$\cos \varphi = \frac{\frac{h_1 h_2}{a^2} + \frac{k_1 k_2 (\sin \beta^2)}{b^2} + \frac{l_1 l_2}{c^2} - \frac{(h_2 l_1 + h_1 l_2) \cos \beta}{ac}}{\sqrt{\left[\begin{aligned} &\frac{h_1^2}{a^2} + \frac{k_1^2 (\sin \beta^2)}{b^2} + \frac{l_1^2}{c^2} - \frac{2h_1 l_1 \cos \beta}{ac} \end{aligned} \right] \times \left[\begin{aligned} &\frac{h_2^2}{a^2} + \frac{k_2^2 (\sin \beta^2)}{b^2} + \frac{l_2^2}{c^2} - \frac{2h_2 l_2 \cos \beta}{ac} \end{aligned} \right]}}$
Triclinic	See the general formula in the text

F.10.7 Plane Angle Between Lattice Planes

One is also occasionally interested in computing the angle between planes. If φ is the angle between the plane with Miller indices (h_1, k_1, l_1) and the plane with Miller indices (h_2, k_2, l_2) , then the basic equation to calculate this angle is (see ■ Table F.23 and coefficients *sii* in ■ Table F.24)

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{d_{h_1 k_1 l_1} d_{h_2 k_2 l_2}}{v^2} [s_{11} h_1 h_2 + s_{22} k_1 k_2 + s_{33} l_1 l_2 + s_{23} (k_1 l_2 + k_2 l_1) + s_{13} (l_1 h_2 + l_2 h_1) + s_{12} (h_1 k_2 + h_2 k_1)].$$

F.11 Interplanar Spacing

See ■ Tables F.24 and F.25.

■ **Table F.24** General formula for the interplanar spacing

$(1/d_{hkl}) = (1/V) \cdot (s_{11} h^2 + s_{22} k^2 + s_{33} l^2 + 2s_{12} h k + 2s_{23} k l + 2s_{13} h l)^{1/2}$, where $V = abc \cdot (1 - \cos^2 \alpha - \cos^2 \beta - \cos^2 \gamma + 2 \cos \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma)^{1/2}$

$s_{11} = b^2 c^2 \sin^2 \alpha$	$s_{12} = abc^2 (\cos \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \gamma)$
$s_{22} = a^2 c^2 \sin^2 \beta$	$s_{23} = a^2 bc (\cos \beta \cos \gamma - \cos \alpha)$
$s_{33} = a^2 b^2 \sin^2 \gamma$	$s_{31} = ab^2 c (\cos \gamma \cos \alpha - \cos \beta)$

■ **Table F.25** Interplanar spacing according to the type of crystalcrystal lattice

System	Interplanar spacing
Cubic	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{h^2 + k^2 + l^2}{a^2}}$
Tetragonal	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{h^2 + k^2}{a^2} + \frac{l^2}{c^2}}$
Hexagonal	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{4(k^2 + hk + k^2)}{3a^2} + \frac{l^2}{c^2}}$
Rhombohedral	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{(h^2 + k^2 + l^2)(\sin \alpha)^2 + 2(kh + kl + lh)(\cos \alpha^2 - \cos \alpha)}{a[1 - 3(\cos \alpha)^2 + 2(\cos \alpha)^3]}}$
Orthorhombic	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{h^2}{a^2} + \frac{k^2}{b^2} + \frac{l^2}{c^2}}$
Monoclinic	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{h^2}{a^2 (\sin \beta)^2} + \frac{k^2}{b^2 (\sin \beta)^2} + \frac{l^2}{c^2 (\sin \beta)^2} - \frac{2hl \cos \beta}{ac (\sin \beta)^2}}$
Triclinic	See the general formula in Table F.24

F.12 Reciprocal Lattice Unit Cell

See ■ Table F.26.

■ Table F.26 Definition of the reciprocal lattice

The three reciprocal lattice vectors are a^* , b^* , and c^* defined by the nine relations below

$aa^* = 1$

$ba^* = 0$

$ca^* = 0$

$ab^* = 0$

$bb^* = 1$

$cb^* = 0$

$ac^* = 0$

$bc^* = 0$

$cc^* = 1$

A condensed notation used by crystallographers is as follows: $a_i b_j = \delta_{ij}$, where δ_{ij} is the Kronecker operator (i.e., for $i = j$, $\delta_{ij} = 1$, and for $i \neq j$, $\delta_i = 0$). A slightly different notation is used in solid-state physics: $a_i b_j = 2\pi\delta_{ij}$

G Transparent Materials for Optical Windows

See ■ Table G.1 and ■ Fig. G.1.

■ Table G.1 Optical properties of window materials

Window material	Long (IR) and short (UV) cutoffs						Refractive index (n_D)	Comments
	Wavelength range ($\lambda/\mu\text{m}$)		Wavenumber range (σ/cm^{-1})		Colour temperature (T/K)			
LiF (lithium fluoride)	0.105	5.88	95,000	1700	27,531	493	1.40	Best VUV transmitter available
MgF ₂ (Irtran-1)	0.115	8.00	87,000	1250	25,213	362	1.35	
SiO ₂ (fused silica)	0.120	4.50	83,333	2222	24,150	644		
CaF ₂ (fluorite; Irtran-3)	0.130	9.01	77,000	1110	22,315	322	1.434	Resists most acids and alkalis; withstands high pressure; insoluble in water
Al ₂ O ₃ (sapphire)	0.140	6.50	71,429	1538	20,700	446	1.765	Hard crystal
BaF ₂ (barium fluoride)	0.149	13.51	67,000	740	19,417	214	1.46	Brittle crystal; insoluble in water; good resistance to fluorine and fluorides
SiO ₂ (quartz)	0.154	3.70	65,000	2700	18,837	782	1.549	Hard crystal, transparent in the visible range
CaCO ₃ (calcite)	0.200	5.50	50,000	1818	14,490	527	1.572	
KCl (sylvite)	0.210	30.00	47,619	333	13,800	97	1.490	
CsI (cesium iodide)	0.250	80.00	40,000	125	11,592	36	1.74	Soft crystal; soluble in water; hygroscopic; offers an extended transmission range
C (diamond)	0.250	80.00	40,000	125	11,592	36	2.418	Phonon bands around 1900–2600 cm^{-1} except in type IIa diamonds; very useful for high-pressure or corrosive work
KBr (potassium bromide)	0.250	25.00	40,000	400	11,592	116	1.53	Very soft water-soluble crystal; low cost and good transmission range; fogs
KI (potassium iodide)	0.250	45.00	40,000	222	11,592	64		

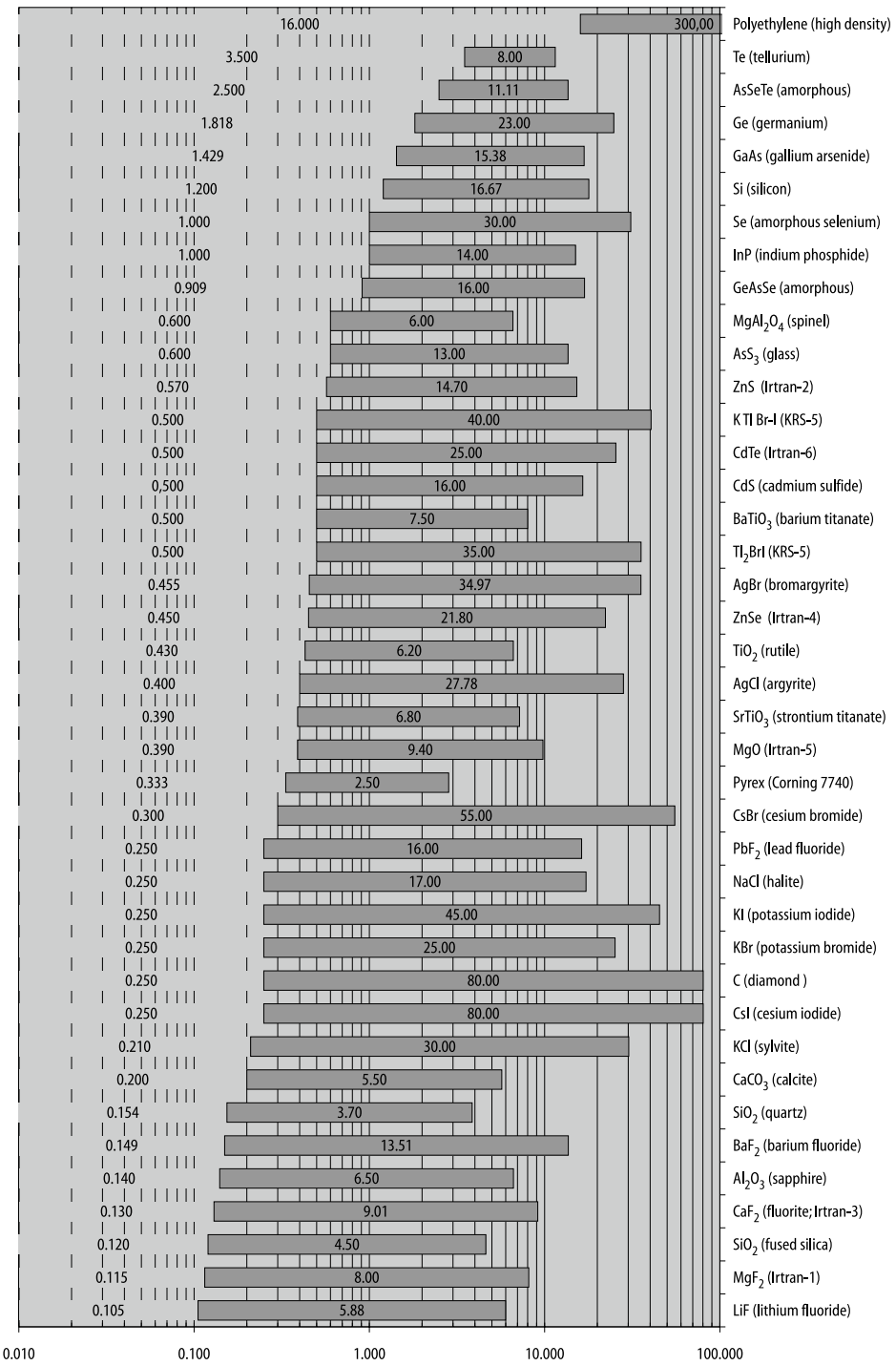
■ **Table G.1** (continued)

Window material	Long (IR) and short (UV) cutoffs						Refractive index (n_D)	Comments
	Wavelength range ($\lambda/\mu\text{m}$)		Wavenumber range (σ/cm^{-1})		Colour temperature (T/K)			
NaCl (halite)	0.250	17.00	40,000	588	11,592	170	1.544	Very soft water-soluble crystal; low cost and good transmission range; fogs
PbF ₂ (lead fluoride)	0.250	16.00	40,000	625	11,592	181		
CsBr (cesium bromide)	0.300	55.00	33,333	182	9660	53		
Pyrex (Corning 7740)	0.333	2.50	30,000	4000	8694	1159	1.47	
MgO (Irtan-5)	0.390	9.40	25,641	1064	7431	308	1.735	
SrTiO ₃ (strontium titanate)	0.390	6.80	25,641	1471	7431	426		
AgCl (argyrite)	0.400	27.78	25,000	360	7245	104	2.070	Soft crystal that is insoluble in water; darkens on exposure to UV radiation; will cold flow
TiO ₂ (rutile)	0.430	6.20	23,256	1613	6740	467	2.755	
ZnSe (Irtan-4)	0.450	21.80	22,222	459	6440	133	2.890	Hard and brittle crystal; inert; ideal material for ATR
AgBr (brom-argyrite)	0.455	34.97	22,000	286	6376	83	2.253	Soft crystal; insoluble in water; darkens on exposure to UV radiation; will creep
Tl ₂ Brl (KRS-5)	0.500	35.00	20,000	286	5796	83	2.370	Toxic
BaTiO ₃ (barium titanate)	0.500	7.50	20,000	1333	5796	386		
CdS (cadmium sulfide)	0.500	16.00	20,000	625	5796	181	2.320	
CdTe (Irtan-6)	0.500	25.00	20,000	400	5796	116	2.670	Lower thermal conductivity than ZnSe (used with CO ₂ lasers). Attacked by oxidizers

■ Table G.1 (continued)

Window material	Long (IR) and short (UV) cutoffs						Refractive index (n_D)	Comments
	Wavelength range ($\lambda/\mu\text{m}$)		Wavenumber range (σ/cm^{-1})		Colour temperature (T/K)			
TL(Br,I) (KRS-5)	0.500	40.00	20,000	250	5796	72	2.37	Toxic; soft crystal deforms under pressure; good ATR material, soluble in bases and insoluble in acids, toxic
ZnS (Irtran-2)	0.570	14.70	17,544	680	5084	197	2.356	Insoluble in water
AsS ₃ (glass)	0.600	13.00	16,667	769	4830	223		
MgAl ₂ O ₄ (spinel)	0.600	6.00	16,667	1667	4830	483	1.719	
GeAsSe (amorphous)	0.909	16.00	11,000	625	3188	181	2.50	Amorphous material transmitting IR radiation is a glass; insoluble in water; resistant to corrosion
InP (indium phosphide)	1.000	14.00	10,000	714	2898	207	3.100	
Se (amorphous selenium)	1.000	30.00	10,000	333	2898	97	2.500	
Si (silicon)	1.200	16.67	8330	600	2414	174	3.490	Hard and brittle crystal; inert; ideal material for far-IR
GaAs (gallium arsenide)	1.429	15.38	7000	650	2029	188	3.330	Hard crystal; can be made amorphous
Ge (germanium)	1.818	23.00	5500	435	1594	126	3.990	Hard and brittle crystal; insoluble in water; well suited for ATR
AsSeTe (amorphous)	2.500	11.11	4000	900	1159	261	2.80	Good for mid-IR fiber optics; chemically inert
Te (tellurium)	3.500	8.00	2857	1250	828	362	3.300	
Polyethylene (high density)	16.000	300.00	625	33	181	10	1.54	Excellent for far-IR; very cheap; attacked by few solvents; difficult to clean

Transmission region in which a sample 2 mm thick has 10% transmission. Irtran was a registered trademark of Eastman Kodak Company
ATR attenuated total reflection, VUV vacuum UV



■ Fig. G.1 Electromagnetic transparency range of optical window materials

H Corrosion Resistance of Materials Toward Various Corrosive Media

■ **Table H.1** Maximum operating temperature (°C) of metals for handling liquid metals under an inert atmosphere

Molten metal or alloy	Metallic container														
	316L	Fe	Mn	Ti	Zr	Hf	Nb	Ta	Mo	W	Ag	Au	Pt	Rh	Ir
Ag	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	1200	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.
Al	A	n. a.	n. a.	750	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	A	n. a.	n. a.	A	A	n. a.	n. a.	A
Bi	A	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	560	n. a.	n. a.	A	A	A	A	470
Ca	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	1200	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	A
Cd	A	n. a.	n. a.	450	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	A
Ga	A	n. a.	n. a.	400	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	400	400	n. a.	A	A	n. a.	n. a.	230
Hg	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	150	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	600	600	n. a.	A	A	A	550	550
In	A	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	A	n. a.	A	n. a.	360
K	1000	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	600	600	n. a.	900	n. a.	n. a.	A	A	n. a.	260	260
Li	540	n. a.	n. a.	750	1000	1000	1000	1000	1200	1200	A	A	n. a.	n. a.	380
Mg	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	850	A	A	1000	1150	n. a.	n. a.	A	A	n. a.	n. a.	A
Na	1000	n. a.	n. a.	600	600	600	n. a.	900	n. a.	n. a.	A	A	n. a.	290	290
NaK	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	600	600	n. a.	900	n. a.	n. a.	A	A	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.
Pb	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	600	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	1000	850	n. a.	A	A	A	A	n. a.
Sb	A	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.
Sn	A	n. a.	n. a.	600	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	A	n. a.	A	n. a.	n. a.
Tl	649	303	1000	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	A	A	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.
Th-Mg	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	850	1000	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.
U	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	1400	1450	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.
Zn	A	n. a.	n. a.	750	A	A	450	500	n. a.	n. a.	A	A	n. a.	n. a.	A

A attacked, n. a. not available

■ **Table H.2** Maximum operating temperature (°C) of ceramics for handling liquid metals under an inert atmosphere

Molten metal or alloy	Ceramic material								
	Pyrex	Fused silica (SiO ₂)	Mullite (Al ₆ Si ₂ O ₁₃)	Alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	Magnesia (MgO)	Spinel (MgAl ₂ O ₄)	Zirconia (ZrO ₂)	Beryllia (BeO)	Graphite (C)
Ag									1300
Al								1200	
Au						1897			1300
Bi									850
Ca									900
Cd	540								
Fe				1600	1550		1550	1550	
Ga	560	1100							
In	530	820							
K	335								
Mg									1300
Mn						1710			
Na									
Ni				1470			1470	1800	
Pb	520			1100		1400			800
Sb		850							850
Si				1890	1450				
Sn	285	590	1300	1830					910
Tl									
Ti			A	A	1660	A	A	A	A (TiC)
Zn	510		1300						800
A attacked									

■ **Table H.3** Container material for handling molten salts, slags, and fluxes

Molten salts	Material class	Resistant materials	Remarks
chlorides	Pure metals	Gold	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂), or reducing (CO) atmosphere until 850 °C. Creep behavior for thin-walled crucibles
		Steel (Fe-0.8C)	Reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1200 °C
		Platinum	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂), or reducing (H ₂) atmosphere until 1400 °C. Avoid carbon
		Molybdenum	Vacuum, reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1600 °C. Becomes brittle
		Iridium	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂), or reducing (CO) atmosphere until 1800 °C
	Glass	Borosilicate glass (Pyrex)	Dry and inert atmosphere (N ₂ , Ar, He) until 500 °C
	Refractory and advanced ceramics	Fused silica (SiO ₂)	Dry and inert atmosphere (N ₂ , Ar, He) until 1200 °C
		Mullite (Al ₆ Si ₂ O ₁₃)	Dry and inert atmosphere (N ₂ , Ar, He) until 1200 °C
		Electrofused alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂), or reducing (CO) atmosphere even with water vapor until 1500 °C
		Zirconia (ZrO ₂ , stabilized)	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂), or reducing (CO) atmosphere even with water vapor until 1600 °C
		Boron nitride (hexagonal)	Dry and inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He) or oxidizing (air, O ₂) atmosphere until 1500 °C
	Carbon-based materials	Graphite	Reducing or inert atmosphere until 2000 °C
		Vitreous carbon	Reducing or inert atmosphere until 1500 °C. Oxidizing atmosphere until 600 °C
borates	Lithium meta-borate	Platinum (max. 1100 °C)	Oxidizing melts
	Sodium borate	Platinum (max. 1100 °C)	Oxidizing melts
fluorides	Pure metals	Gold	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂), or reducing (CO) atmosphere until 850 °C. Creep behavior for thin-walled crucibles
		Nickel	Reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1000 °C
		Steel (Fe-0.8C)	Reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1200 °C

■ **Table H.3** (continued)

Molten salts	Material class	Resistant materials	Remarks
fluorides	Pure metals	Platinum	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂), or reducing (H ₂) atmosphere until 1400 °C. Avoid carbon
		Molybdenum	Reducing, vacuum, or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1600 °C. Becomes brittle
		Iridium	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂), or reducing (CO) atmosphere until 1800 °C
	Refractory and advanced ceramics	Boron nitride (hexagonal)	Dry and inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He) or oxidizing (air, O ₂) atmosphere until 1500 °C
	Carbon-based materials	Graphite	Reducing or inert atmosphere until 2000 °C
		Vitreous carbon	Reducing or inert atmosphere until 1500 °C. Oxidizing atmosphere until 600 °C
chloro-aluminates	Refractory metals	Molybdenum, tungsten, and zirconium	Inert atmosphere until 600 °C
	Ceramics and glasses	Borosilicate glass (Pyrex)	Up to 230 °C
		Vycor and fused silica	Until 600 °C
		Vitreous carbon	Inert atmosphere until 600 °C
hydroxides	Noble and precious metals	Pure silver, gold, and platinum	Reducing atmosphere; usually corroded if oxidizing impurities are present such as nitrates. Melt resistance: Ag > Au (990 °C) > Pt (1100 °C)
	Nickel	Grade Ni 200	Reducing atmosphere and anhydrous melts. Protected by its passivation layer of NiO ₂ , which is insoluble
	Pure zirconium and hafnium metals	Zircadyne grade 702	Oxidizing melts (max. 650 °C)
hydroxides	Refractory and advanced ceramics	Magnesia (MgO), beryllia (BeO), ceria (CeO ₂), and zinc oxide (ZnO)	Suitable for basic melts only
		Electrofused alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	Suitable for acidic melts only
		Zirconia (ZrO ₂)	Stable over the entire acidity range but sensitive to thermal shocks
		Glassy and impervious carbon	High-temperature capabilities over the entire acidic range but damaged by liquid sodium; sensitive to mechanical stress on cooling

■ **Table H.3** (continued)

Molten salts	Material class	Resistant materials	Remarks
hydroxides	Polymers	Polytetrafluoroethylene	Suitable below 280 °C but avoid the presence or formation of any trace of free alkali metal. Perfect for the low melting point eutectic NaOH-KOH (170 °C)
sodium peroxide (Na ₂ O ₂)	Metals	Nickel, iron	
titanates	Refractory metals	Molybdenum	Vacuum, reducing, or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1800 °C. Becomes brittle
		Niobium	Vacuum, reducing, or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1800 °C
		Iridium	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂), or reducing (CO) atmosphere until 2000 °C
		Tantalum	Vacuum, reducing, or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 2500 °C
		Tungsten	Vacuum, reducing, or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 2800 °C
carbonates	Metals and alloys	Pure gold	Oxidizing atmosphere until 850 °C. Completely immune toward molten alkali carbonates
		Pure aluminum	Can be used under an oxidizing atmosphere until 600 °C because it is protected by an MAO ₂ scale
		Gold-platinum	Oxidizing atmosphere until 700 °C
		Austenitic stainless steel 304L	Oxidizing atmosphere until 500 °C
carbonates	Metals and alloys	Austenitic stainless steel 310	Oxidizing atmosphere until 680 °C
		Nickel-based alloys	Oxidizing atmosphere until 600 °C
		High-chromium alloys	Oxidizing atmosphere until 700 °C
	Ceramics	Electrofused alumina	Oxidizing atmosphere until 1000 °C
		Graphite	Oxidizing atmosphere until 450 °C
nitrates	Metals	Platinum	Below 400 °C avoid the presence of peroxide anions
	Ceramics	Electrofused alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	Below 400 °C
	Polymers	Polytetrafluoroethylene	Suitable below 280 °C with eutectic mixtures

■ **Table H.3** (continued)

Molten salts	Material class	Resistant materials	Remarks
sulfates	Metals	Pure iron	
		Platinum	
	Ceramics	Fused silica (SiO ₂)	
alkali metal bisulfates (MHSO ₄) and pyrosulfates (M ₂ S ₂ O ₇)	Metals	Platinum	
	Ceramics	Fused	
Cryolite melts with dissolved aluminum metal	Advanced ceramics	Alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	Only in contact with alumina-saturated melts (12 wt% dissolved Al ₂ O ₃). Inert or oxidizing atmospheres until 1000°C
		Boron nitride (hexagonal)	Inert atmosphere until 1000°C
	Carbon-based materials	Graphite SGL grade R8710	Inert atmosphere until 1000°C. A layer of Al ₄ C ₃ forms on the inner surface. Becomes fragile
		Impervious carbon	Inert atmosphere until 1000°C. A layer of Al ₄ C ₃ forms on the inner surface. Becomes fragile

■ **Table H.4** Corrosion properties of materials in hydrochloric acid and hydrogen chloride. (Corrosion in the CPI: Corrosion by Hydrogen Chloride and Hydrochloric Acid. ASM International, Materials Park (1994), page 191–196 and 220–224)

Material class	Materials	Concentration and temperature range
Metals and alloys	Carbon and low alloy steels	Readily corroded
	Austenitic stainless steels (AISI 304, 316L)	Readily corroded
	Nickel grade 200 and Monel® 400	Resistant to dilute HCl below 10 wt%
	High-silicon cast iron (Durichlor®, 14.4 wt% Si–3 wt% Mo) (not suitable with Fe ³⁺ , Cu ²⁺)	Resistant to all concentrations up to 95°C
	Duplex austenitic-ferritic stainless steel SAF 2540	Resistant to dilute HCl below 3 wt% up to 100°C
	Titanium alloy Ti–Pd (grades 7, 11) and Ti–Ru (grade 26, 28)	Resistant with Fe(III) or Cu(II) acting as corrosion inhibitors
	Zircadyne® 702 (not suitable with Fe ³⁺ , Cu ²⁺)	Resistant to all concentrations up to the boiling point

■ **Table H.4** (continued)

Material class	Materials	Concentration and temperature range
Metals and alloys	Hastelloy® B2 (not suitable with Fe ³⁺ , Cu ²⁺)	Resistant to all concentrations up to the boiling point
	Pure tantalum	Resistant to 25 wt% up to 190 °C; resistant to 37 wt% up to 150 °C
	Niobium and niobium zirconium	Resistant to all concentrations at room temperature
	Gold and platinum	Resistant to all concentrations up to the boiling point
Polymers and elastomers	PE	Resistant at room temperature
	PP	Resistant to all concentrations up to 110 °C
	PVC	Resistant to all concentrations up to 110 °C
	PVDC	Resistant to all concentrations up to 80 °C
	PVDF (Kynar)	Resistant to all concentrations up to 135 °C
	ECTFE (Halar)	Resistant to 18 wt% at 90 °C
	Chlorobutyl elastomer	Resistant to 20 wt% at 90 °C
	PTFE (Teflon)	Resistant to all concentrations up to 260 °C
	Bromobutyl elastomer	Resistant to 20 wt% at 90 °C
	NR	Resistant to all concentrations up to 40 °C
	NBR	Permeable to HCl
Ceramics and glasses	Impervious graphite (Karbate®)	Resistant to all concentrations up to 165 °C
	Borosilicate glasses (Pyrex®)	Resistant to all concentrations up to 190 °C
	Fused silica and quartz	Resistant to all concentrations up to 200 °C
	Silicon carbide (Carborundum®)	Resistant to all concentrations up to 190 °C

A material is satisfactory for handling hydrofluoric acid if the corrosion rate is maintained below 50 µm/year (i.e., 2 mil/year)

ECTFE ethylene chlorotrifluoroethylene, NBR nitrile butadiene rubber, NR natural rubber, PE polyethylene, PP polypropylene, PTFE polytetrafluoroethylene, PVC polyvinyl chloride, PVDC polyvinylidene dichloride

■ **Table H.5** Corrosion properties of materials in nitric acid

Material class	Materials	Concentration and temperature range
Metals and alloys	Carbon and low-alloy steels	Readily corroded
	Austenitic stainless steels (AISI 304, 316L): use ELI carbon content (< 0.05 wt% C), add carbide stabilizers (e.g., Ti, Nb), solution annealing after welding, addition of Si for 100 wt% HNO ₃	Resistant up to 90 °C to concentrated HNO ₃ below 30 wt%; resistant at room temperature to concentrated HNO ₃ until 100 wt%
	Aluminum alloy series 30003 and 1001	Resistant to 93–100 wt% until 30 °C
	High-silicon cast iron (Duriron®, 14.4 wt% Si)	Resistant
	Titanium CP ASTM grade 2	Resistant to all concentrations up to the boiling point
	Zircadyne® 702	Resistant to 65–90 wt% up to the boiling point
	Hastelloy® C-276, Incoloy® 825, Chlorimet 3, 20Cb-3	Resistant to all concentrations up to the boiling point
	Pure tantalum	Resistant to all concentrations up to the boiling point
	Gold and platinum	Resistant to all concentrations up to the boiling point without chlorides
Ceramics and glasses	Impervious graphite	Resistant
	Borosilicate glasses	Resistant to concentrated HNO ₃ up to 70 wt% until 125 °C
	Carborundum®	Resistant

A material is satisfactory for handling nitric acid if the corrosion rate is maintained below 50 µm/year (i.e., 2 mil/year)

■ **Table H.6** Corrosion properties of materials in hydrofluoric acid and hydrogen fluoride

Material class	Materials	Concentration and temperature range
Metals and alloys	Pure copper	Resistant to concentrated HF below 70 wt% from room temperature up to boiling point
	Red brass (Cu-15Zn)	Resistant to concentrated HF below 70 wt% from room temperature up to the boiling point
	Nickel grade 200 and Monel® 400	Resistant to all concentrations up to the boiling point
	Magnesium metal	Forms a passivating film
	Gold and platinum	Resistant to all concentrations up to the boiling point
Polymers and elastomers	PE	
	PP	
	PVC	
	PVDC	
	PVDF	
	PTFE	
	NR	
	NBR	
Ceramics and glasses	Impervious graphite	Resistant
	Sapphire	Resistant
	Fluorite	

A material is satisfactory for handling hydrofluoric acid if the corrosion rate is maintained below 50 µm/year (i.e., 2 mil/year)

NBR nitrile butadiene rubber, *NR* natural rubber, *PE* polyethylene, *PP* polypropylene, *PTFE* polytetrafluoroethylene, *PVC* polyvinyl chloride, *PVDC* polyvinylidene dichloride, *PVDF* polyvinylidene difluoride

■ **Table H.7** Corrosion resistance of materials in sulfuric acid

Material class	Materials	Concentration and temperature range
Metals and alloys	Carbon and low-alloy steels, and gray cast iron	At room temperature only for concentrations between 65 and 100 wt% (other concentrations require cathodic protection)
	Austenitic stainless steels AISI 304	Above 93 wt% up to 40 °C
	Austenitic stainless steels AISI 316L	Above 90 wt% up to 40 °C
	High-silicon cast iron (Duriron®, 14.4 wt% Si)	All concentrations from room temperature up to the boiling point
	Zircadyne® 702	Up to 50 wt% up to the boiling point
	Hastelloy® C-276	All concentrations up to the boiling point
	Incoloy® 825	Below 40 wt% and above 93 wt%
	Monel® 400	Up to 85 wt% at 30 °C (air-free)
	Lead	Up to 90 wt% at room temperature
	Illium® B	Up to 98 wt% up to 100 °C
	Pure tantalum	Up to 98 wt% up to the boiling point (no free SO ₃)
	Gold and platinum	
Polymers and elastomers	PE	Up to 98 wt% at room temperature
	PP	
	PVC	Up to 93 wt% at room temperature
	PVDC	
	PVDF	Up to 98 wt% at 65 °C
	PTFE	All concentrations up to 260 °C
	NR	Up to 75 wt% at room temperature
	NBR	
Ceramics and glasses	Silica brick and quartz	Up to 98 wt% up to the boiling point
	Borosilicate glasses	
	Carborundum®	

A material is satisfactory for handling sulfuric acid if the corrosion rate is maintained below 50 µm/year (i.e., 2 mil/year)

NBR nitrile butadiene rubber, *NR* natural rubber, *PE* polyethylene, *PP* polypropylene, *PTFE* polytetrafluoroethylene, *PVC* polyvinyl chloride, *PVDC* polyvinylidene dichloride, *PVDF* polyvinylidene difluoride

■ **Table H.8** Heat- and oxidation-resistant alloys for high-temperature use

Heat- and oxidation-resistant commercial alloys	Maximum operating temperature in dry air (°C)	Practical melting range (°C)	Oxidation rate at 980 °C (μm/1000 h)	Yield strength 0.2% at 800 °C (σ_{YS} /MPa)	Allowable stress (MPa) ^a	Time to rupture (h) ^b
Stainless steel 316	816	1370–1400				
Inconel® 625	980	1290–1360	193	294		2400
Stainless steel 309	982	1399–1454				
Hastelloy® HX	1050	1260–1355	153	200		2100
Incoloy® 800HT	1095	1357–1385	389	90		920
Haynes® 230	1149	1301–1371	89	160	28	5000
Stainless steel 310	1150	1354–1402		138		1000
Inconel® 601	1200	1360–1411		150		1000
Haynes® HR-160	1205	1293–1370	150	160		

^aAccording to ASME Vessel Section II, art D, Table 1B

^bMeasured at 982 °C under a constant stress of 14 MPa

■ **Table H.9** Resistance of metals and alloys to chlorine gas

Metals and alloys	Maximum operating temperature		Ignition temperature in dry chlorine (°C)
	Dry chlorine (°C)	Wet chlorine (°C)	
Titanium	–18	175	–18
Silver	40		
Cast iron	90		
Gold	120		
Aluminum 1100	120	130	
Mild steel	150		250
Niobium	200	100	
Copper	205		260–300
Hastelloy D	205		
Tantalum	250	375	
Stainless steel 304	290	40	

■ **Table H.9** (continued)

Metals and alloys	Maximum operating temperature		Ignition temperature in dry chlorine (°C)
	Dry chlorine (°C)	Wet chlorine (°C)	
Stainless steel 316	310		
Monel 400	420		
Nichrome	425		
Magnesium	450		
Platinum	480		
Nickel 201	500	525–540	
Inconel 600	510		
Hastelloy B	510		
Hastelloy C-276	510		
Inconel 600	540		
Hastelloy B2	540		

I Economic Data for Metals, Industrial Minerals, and Electricity

I.1 Prices of Pure Elements

See ■ Table I.1.

■ **Table I.1** Prices of pure elements, metals, and some alloys (2014). (From *Mining Journal*, *Metal Bulletin Weekly*, *Mineral Price Watch*, Roskill Information Services, US Geological Survey, and *Industrial Minerals*)

Metal or alloy	Purity (wt%)	Price (US\$/troy ounce)	Price (US\$/lb)	Price (US\$/kg)
Aluminum	99.50	0.057	0.830	1.83
Aluminum powder	99.97	0.560–0.995	4.17–14.69	18–32
Aluminum powder	97.00	0.140–0.224	2.04–3.27	4.5–7.2
Antimony (ingot)	99.65	0.286	4.17	9.20
Arsenic	99.00	0.057	0.825	1.819
Barium	99.70	12.44	181.44	400.00
Beryllium	99.50	26.40	385.00	849.00
Beryllium-copper master	n. r.	11.66	170	375
Bismuth	99.99	0.754	11.00	24.25
Boron	99.00	155.52	2267.96	5000
Cadmium	99.99	0.059	0.860	1.897
Cesium	99.99	630.87	9200	20,283
Calcium	99.90	0.151	2.20	4.85
Cerium	99.00	0.311	4.54	10.00
Chromium	99.90	0.451	6.58	14.50
Cobalt	99.80	1.008	14.70	32.41
Copper	99.9990	0.199	2.896	6.385
Copper (mill products)	99.90	0.473	6.895	15.20
Dysprosium	99.00	14.62	213.19	470.00
Erbium	99.90	5.13	74.84	165.00
Europium	99.00	31.10	453.59	1000.00

■ Table I.1 (continued)

Metal or alloy	Purity (wt%)	Price (US\$/troy ounce)	Price (US\$/lb)	Price (US\$/kg)
Ferrochromium ^a	68–70 Cr			1.090
Ferromanganese ^a	78 Mn	0.033	0.48	1.060
Ferromolybdenum ^a	65–70 Mo	0.671	9.80	21.60
Ferroniobium ^a	65–70 Nb	14.74	17.92	39.50
Ferrosilicon ^a	75 Si	0.042	0.61	1.350
Ferrotitanium ^a	70 Ti	0.176	2.56	5.65
Ferrotungsten ^a	75 W	0.102	15.42	34.00
Ferrovanadium ^a	70–80 V	0.62	9.07	20.00
Gadolinium	99.90	2.95	43.09	95.00
Gallium	99.99	7.93	115.67	255
Germanium	99.99	59.10	861.82	1900
Gold 10 Kt	41.67	417	6081	13,406
Gold 14 Kt	58.33	688	10,033	22,119
Gold 18 Kt	75.00	885	12,906	28,453
Gold 20 Kt	83.33	985	14,365	32,265
Gold 24 Kt	99.995	1180	17,208	37,938
Hafnium	97.00	50.20	732.09	1614
Holmium	99.00	311.03	4535.92	10,000
Indium	99.99	22.24	324.32	715
Iridium	99.999	520	7583	16,718
Iron and steel (plate)	99.99	0.030	0.45	1.00
Iron (3 wt% C)	97 wt%	0.011	0.159	0.350
Lanthanum	99.00	0.299	4.35	9.60
Lead	99.90	0.058	0.842	1.856
Lithium	99.80	2.97	43.27	95.40
Lutetium	99.00	233	3402	7500
Magnesium	99.9	0.074	1.075	2.370
Manganese (flakes)	99.7	0.065	0.953	2.100
Mercury (flask 76 lb)	99.99	2.35	34.21	75.42

Table I.1 *(continued)*

Metal or alloy	Purity (wt%)	Price (US\$/troy ounce)	Price (US\$/lb)	Price (US\$/kg)
Molybdenum (HIP)	99.95	4.06	59.26	130.65
Molybdenum (VAR)	99.9	6.857	100	220.46
Neodymium	99.50	2.58	37.65	83.00
Nickel (ingot)	99.00	0.481	7.015	15.47
Nickel (plate, rod)	99.80	3.204	46.72	103
Niobium	99.90	7.54	110.00	242.51
Niobium-1 wt% zirconium	99.00	7.95	116.00	255.74
Osmium	99.999	450	6563	14,468
Palladium	99.999	815.00	11,885	26,203
Platinum	99.999	1202	17,529	38,645
Potassium	99.90	2.80	40.82	90.00
Praseodymium	99.00	5.44	79.4	175.00
Rhenium (pellets)	99.90	89.14	1300	2866
Rhodium	99.9	1245	18,156	40,028
Rubidium	99.80	2479	36,151	79,700
Ruthenium	99.999	58.00	846	1865
Samarium	99.99	0.778	11.34	25.00
Selenium	99.50	1.650	24.00	52.91
Silicon (EG)	99.5–99.9	0.070	1.02	2.25
Silicon (MG)	98–98.5	0.063	0.92	2.02
Silicon (SG)	99.99	97.198	1417.48	3125
Silver	99.99	15.60	227.50	501.55
Sodium	99.90	2.05	29.94	66.00
Stainless steel 304 (ingot)	n. r.	0.106	1.542	3.400
Stainless steel 304 (plate)	n. r.	0.298	4.341	9.570
Stainless steel 316L (plate)	n. r.	0.420	6.124	13.50
Strontium	99.95	311	4536	10,000
Tantalum	99.80	12.44	181.44	400

■ Table I.1 (continued)

Metal or alloy	Purity (wt%)	Price (US\$/troy ounce)	Price (US\$/lb)	Price (US\$/kg)
Tantalum-2.5 wt% tungsten	n. r.	20.839	304	670
Tellurium	99.99	3.98	58.00	128
Terbium	99.90	25.66	374.21	825.00
Thallium	99.00	39.8	580	1279
Thorium	99.90	150.00	2187.57	4822.76
Tin	99.90	0.544	7.94	17.50
Titanium (high purity)	99.99	3.51	51.26	113.00
Titanium alloy Ti-0.15Pd	n. r.	6.27	91.37	201.43
Titanium alloy Ti-6Al-4V	n. r.	2.18	31.75	70.00
Titanium (grade 2)	99.80	1.92	28.00	61.73
Titanium ingot	99.00	0.280	4.08	9.00
Titanium sponge	99.70	0.311	4.54	10.00
Tungsten	99.90	22.95	335	750
Uranium	99.00	0.542	7.90	17.42
Vanadium	99.00	50.00	729.17	1607.54
Ytterbium	99.90	49.8	725.7	1600
Yttrium	99.90	2.39	34.93	77.00
Zinc	99.995	0.067	0.978	2.156
Zircadyne® 702	99.00	6.17	90.00	198.42
Zirconium (sponge)	99.40	0.933	13.61	30.00

HIP hot isostatic pressing, n. r. not relevant, VAR vacuum arc remelting

^a Prices of most ferroalloys are reported per unit mass of metal contained

I.2 World Annual Production of Commodities

See ■ Table I.2.

■ Table I.2 World annual production of commodities in decreasing order (2014)	
Commodity	World annual production (tonne)
Coal	7,824,000,000
Cement	4,000,000,000
Crude oil	3,980,000,000 (25,000,000,000 bbl)
Iron ore (hematite)	3,012,000,000
Natural gas	3,110,000,000 (4,359,000,000,000 m ³ ; 154,000,000,000,000 ft ³ ; 154 EJ)
Crude steel	1,500,000,000
Pig iron, sponge iron, direct reduced iron	1,100,000,000
Quicklime	350,000,000
Sulfuric acid (96 wt%)	284,000,000
Rock salt	250,000,000
Bauxite (metallurgical and refractory grades)	248,000,000
Phosphate rock	205,000,000
Gypsum	141,000,000
Alumina	108,000,000
Aluminum (primary)	53,000,000
Manganese ore	48,000,000
Stainless steels	38,600,000
Potash (potassium muriate)	36,000,000
Chromite ore	29,400,000
Kaolin	25,000,000
Magnesite	24,000,000
Feldspar	21,000,000
Copper	17,930,000
Bentonite	15,500,000
Zinc	13,513,000
Ferrochrome	11,400,000
Lead	11,274,000
Ilmenite concentrates	11,000,000
Barite	9,000,000

■ Table I.2 (continued)

Commodity	World annual production (tonne)
Talc	7,850,000
Ferrosilicon	7,800,000
TiO ₂ feedstocks	6,500,000
Fluorite (fluorspar)	6,000,000
Borates	5,500,000
Nepheline syenite	5,400,000
Native sulfur	5,000,000
Ferromanganese	4,500,000
Fuller's earth	3,300,000
Silicomanganese	3,000,000
Diatomite	2,680,000
Asbestos	2,000,000
Silicon metal	2,000,000
Nickel	1,832,000
Zircon and baddeleyite	1,640,000
Magnesium	950,000
Rutile	800,000
Bromine	675,000
Tin	375,000
Flake mica	310,000
Molybdenum	269,100
Titanium metal	223,000
Antimony	180,000
Cobalt concentrates	150,000
Lithium carbonate	110,000
Sodium	108,000
Ferroniobium	95,000
Tungsten	80,000
Cobalt	77,000
Vanadium	76,000
Uranium	60,000
Chromium	45,000
Arsenic trioxide (white arsenic)	39,250

■ **Table I.2** (continued)

Commodity	World annual production (tonne)
Silver	25,474 (819,000,000 troy ounces)
Cadmium	21,800
Bismuth	8100
Beryl	5000
Selenium	2800
Gold	2770 (89,000,000 troy ounces)
Tantalum	2200
Graphite	2100
Mercury	2000 (58,000 flasks)
Zirconium (metal)	1000
Lithium (metal)	1000
Indium	700
Gallium	280
Palladium	200
Beryllium	260
Platinum	158
Tellurium	125
Iodine	28
Diamonds	25 (124,000,000 Kt)

Conversion factors: 1 US barrel (bbl; oil) = 42 gal (liquid, US) (E) = 0.158987 m³; 1 MMBtu = 10⁶ Btu (E) = 1000 ft³ (E) = 1.056 GJ; 1 mercury flask (US) = 76 lb (avoirdupois) (E) = 34.473 kg; 1 troy ounce = 1/12 pound (troy) (E) = 31.1035 g; 1 Kt (metric) = 200 mg (E)

I.3 Economic Data for Industrial Minerals

See ■ Table I.3.

■ **Table I.3** Economic data for industrial minerals, ores, fuels, and commodities (2014). (From *USGS Mineral Yearbook*, Roskill Information Services Ltd, Industrial Minerals Information Ltd, *Minerals Price Watch*, *Mining Journal*, *Mineral Sands Report*, and *Metal Bulletin Weekly*)

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries/regions and annual production (10 ³ tonne)	World annual production (tonne)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Alumina (nonmetallurgical grade)	China (34,100), Australia (18,000), USA (4600), Russia (2900), Jamaica (2000), Ukraine (1600), Suriname (1400), Canada (1400), Spain (1300), Venezuela (1200), Germany (1000), Greece (550)	85,000,000	Calcined alumina (99 wt% Al ₂ O ₃): 675–850 Tabular alumina: 700–800 White fused alumina (94 wt% Al ₂ O ₃): 1100–1300 Brown fused alumina (94 wt% Al ₂ O ₃): 990–1020
Alumina trihydrate	USA		Alumina trihydrate (58 wt% Al ₂ O ₃): 290–350
Andalusite	South Africa (295), France (65)	390,000	Andalusite (55–59 wt% Al ₂ O ₃): 310–550
Anthracite	China (500,000), Russia (50,000), Indonesia (50,000), Vietnam (45,800), Turkey (5600), Spain (2600), South Africa (2600), USA (2100), Korea (2000)	800,000,000	Anthracite: 200–220
Antimony trioxide	China, USA, Mexico, Japan, South Africa	130,000	Antimony trioxide (99.5 wt% Sb ₂ O ₃): 6950–8300
Apatite (see also phosphate rock)	USA (42,000), Morocco (25,000), China (20,000), Russia (Kola Peninsula)	70,000,000	Bone phosphate of lime: 45–50
Asbestos (i.e., chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, tremolite, and actinolite)	Russia (1000), China (440), Brazil (310), Kazakhstan (223), Canada (50), Greece (35), Swaziland (25), South Africa (20)	2,000,000	Chrysotile: 150–1200 Crocidolite: 650–920
Attapulgite and sepiolite (i.e., palygorskite or Fuller's earth)	USA (725), Senegal (103), Spain (94), Australia (19), South Africa (9)	950,000	Attapulgite: 110

■ **Table I.3** (continued)

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries/ regions and annual production (10 ³ tonne)	World annual production (tonne)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Baddeleyite	South Africa, Russia, USA		Baddeleyite 98 wt% (Zr,Hf)O ₂ : 2500–3300
Ball clay	China, USA, UK (1100)		Kaolinitic clay (43 wt% Al ₂ O ₃): 110–125
Barite (heavy spar)	China (4300), India (1700), USA (640), Morocco (770), Iran (330), Turkey (225), Kazakhstan (200), Mexico (134)	9,000,000	Lump ore: 150–180 Ground ore: 150–160 Drilling grade: 140–170 Chemical grade: 160–180 Paint grade (350 mesh, 98 wt%): 315–400
Bauxite (i.e., gibbsite, boehmite, and diasporite)	Australia (70,000), Indonesia (41,000), China (37,000), Brazil (34,000), Guinea (17,000), India (13,000), Jamaica (11,000), Kazakhstan (5500), Russia (5300), USA (5100), Suriname (3000), Greece (2350)	248,000,000	Refractory grade: 350–365 Calcined: 330–415 Abrasive grade: 100–120
Bentonite (montmorillonite clay)	USA (4900), China (3400), Greece (1250), Russia (920), India (998), Mexico (565), Japan (430), Germany (375), Turkey (380), Iran (350), Ukraine (211), Italy (102)	15,000,000	Foundry grade: 90–100 Litter grade: 40–65 API grade: 95–140
Beryl and bertrandite	USA (4.50), Russia (1.00), China (0.50), Kazakhstan (0.10), Mozambique (0.045), Madagascar (0.012), Portugal (0.005)	5500	Beryl ore (10 wt% BeO): 75–90
Borax and borates (kernite, tincal, colemanite, and ulexite)	Turkey (2280), USA (1250), Argentina (600), Russia (400), Chile (500), China (300), Bolivia (150)	5,496,000	Colemanite (40–42 wt% B ₂ O ₃): 630–690 Ulexite (40 wt% B ₂ O ₃): 620–650 Boric acid (H ₃ BO ₃): 620–1000 Borax decahydrate: 910–1050
Bromine	USA (225), Israel (204), China (150), Jordan (70), Japan (20)	674,000	Bromine (purified, 99.95 wt% Br ₂)
Brucite	China, USA	50,000	Brucite Mg(OH) ₂ : 160–300

■ Table I.3 (continued)

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries/ regions and annual production (10 ³ tonne)	World annual production (tonne)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Chromite (i.e., stratiform, podiform)	South Africa (10,700), Kazakhstan (5000), India (3800), Turkey (2290), Finland (695), Oman (616), Zimbabwe (600), Brazil (567), Pakistan (450), Russia (400), Iran (330), Australia (325)	27,300,000	Chemical grade (46 wt% Cr ₂ O ₃): 185–250 Metallurgical grade (46 wt% Cr ₂ O ₃): 150–180 Foundry grade: 300–380 Refractory grade: 300–330
Celestite	China (700), Spain (97), Mexico (42), Iran (15), Argentina (8), Morocco (2.5)	800,000	Celestite (94 wt% SrSO ₄): 90–100
Coal (thermal) (see also anthracite)	China (3,000,000), USA (1,000,000), India (500,000), Australia (400,000), Russia (300,000), Indonesia (300,000), South Africa (250,000), Germany (180,000), Poland (140,000), Kazakhstan (100,000), Turkey (90,000), Colombia (85,000), Ukraine (70,000)	7,740,000,000	Thermal coal: 65–110
Diamond	Botswana (22 Mct), Democratic Republic of the Congo (20 Mct), Canada (10.8 Mct), Zimbabwe (8.5 Mct), Angola (8 Mct), Australia (7.6 Mct), South Africa (7 Mct), Namibia (1.2 Mct), China (1.1 Mct)	123,000,000 Kt	\$ 200 per Kt
Diatomite (Kieselgur)	Argentina, (1000), USA (600), China (440), Japan (100), Mexico (84), Spain (83), Denmark (81), and France (75)	2,700,000	Diatomite filter aids: 605–865
Emery (corundum, magnetite, and spinel)	China ^a (1000), Australia ^a (50), Turkey (24.7), Greece (10), USA (3), Kazakhstan, Russia, Uruguay, Germany	37,000 1,050,000 ^a	Coarse grain emery: 296–388 Medium grain emery: 374 Fine grain emery: 416
Feldspars (orthoclases and plagioclases)	Italy (4700), Turkey (4500), China (2400), Thailand (1100), USA (690), Iran (655), France (650), Spain (650), Japan (600), Poland (550)	20,875,000	Brightness (> 90): 170–210 Ceramic grade (325 mesh): 150–180 Glass grade low Fe (30 mesh): 70 Glass grade high Fe (30 mesh): 50 Crude: 22–23

■ Table I.3 *(continued)*

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries/ regions and annual production (10 ³ tonne)	World annual production (tonne)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Fluorspar (fluorite)	China (3300), Mexico (1300), Mongolia (405), Russia (250), South Africa (140), Spain (120)	6,000,000	HF acid grade: 330–360 Metallurgical grade (85 wt% CaF ₂): 290–310 Metallurgical grade (90 wt% CaF ₂): 250–275
Fused silica (high-purity silica sand 99.9 wt% SiO ₂ melted in a carbon electrode arc furnace)	USA (100), China, Singapore, South Korea, and Japan	200,000	High-purity grade (99.9 wt%): 285–360 Lower-purity grade (99.5 wt%): 260–340
Garnet (pyrope, almandine, spessartine, uvarovite, grossular, andradite)	India (700), Australia (150), China (470), USA (55)	335,000	Almandine (8–250 mesh): 170–240
Graphite (crystalline, flake, microcrystalline, amorphous)	China (1800), India (145), Brazil (90), Canada (20), Russia (14), Ukraine (8)	2,100,000	Synthetic powder (99.95 wt%): 7000–20,000 Crystalline flakes (94–97 wt% C): 1200–1300 Amorphous powder (80–85 wt% C): 430–480 Crude concentrate (85 wt% C): 500–550
Gypsum and anhydrite	China (37,000), Thailand (12,000), Iran (12,000), USA (9500), Spain (7100), Mexico (6500), Slovakia (7000), Brazil (4000), Australia (3100), Russia (2900), Canada (2500)	145,000,000	Crude gypsum: 7 Calcined gypsum: 17
Ilmenite	Canada (2500), Australia (1300), Norway (870), South Africa (1370), China (1000), India (700), Mozambique (640), Ukraine (600), Madagascar (520), USA (300), Brazil (120), Sri Lanka (63), Malaysia (30)	10,900,000	Ilmenite (54 wt% TiO ₂): 130–140
Iodine crystals (sublimed)	Chile (16), Japan (9.8), USA (1.3), China (0.55)	28,000	Iodine crystal (99.5 wt% I ₂): 33,000–37,000

■ Table I.3 (continued)

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries/ regions and annual production (10 ³ tonne)	World annual production (tonne)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Iron ore (hematite, magnetite)	China (1,350,000), Australia (490,000), Brazil (460,000), Russia (105,000), India (170,000), Ukraine (80,000), South Africa (60,000), Kazakhstan (51,000), USA (54,000), Iran (48,000), Canada (34,000), Sweden (28,000)	3,035,000,000	Iron ore (65 wt% Fe ₂ O ₃): 65–70
Iron oxide (pigments)	India (500), USA (70), Spain (8)	1,100,000	Iron oxide, brown: 1015–1080 Iron oxide, red: 1440–1650
Kaolin (china clay)	USA (5500), Germany (4900), Bangladesh (3000), Brazil (2200), Iran (1500), UK (1000), Indonesia (1500), South Korea (1100), Czech Republic (660), Turkey (650), Vietnam (650)	39,000,000	Filler grade: 120–190 Paper grade: 240–300 Sanitary grade: 180–190
Kyanite	USA (95), India (5), China (3), Zimbabwe (4), Australia (1), Brazil (0.2)	110,000	Calcined (54–60 wt% Al ₂ O ₃): 375–440 Raw (54–60 wt% Al ₂ O ₃): 225–320
Leucoxene	Australia (225)	225,000	Leucoxene (91 wt% TiO ₂): 1400–1465
Lithium chemicals	Chile, Argentina, China, USA		Lithium carbonate: 6048–7000 Lithium hydroxide (56% LiOH): 16,128–19,040
Lithium minerals	Australia (450), Chile (70), China (58), Argentina (17), USA (1.5)	25,000 (lithium content)	Petalite (4.2 wt% Li ₂ O): 170–265 Spodumene (5.0 wt% Li ₂ O): 310–400 Spodumene (7.5 wt% Li ₂ O): 725–790
Magnesite	China (14,500), Russia (2600), Slovakia (750), Turkey (1000), Austria (870), Australia (670), Spain (575), Brazil (500), Greece (400), Netherlands (280), India (215), Canada (150)	23,200,000	Caustic magnesia: 200 Dead burned magnesia: 450–550 Electrofused magnesia: 690–710
Manganese dioxide and rhodocrosite	Africa (167), Europe (58), Australia (35), South America (8), North America (3)	271,000	Electrolytic manganese dioxide: 1750–1800 Chemical manganese dioxide: 1400–1600 Natural manganese dioxide: 950–1000

■ **Table I.3** (continued)

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries/ regions and annual production (10 ³ tonne)	World annual production (tonne)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Mica (muscovite ground)	China (132), USA (50), Korea (32), France (20), Canada (15), Finland (12), Argentina (10), Russia (9), Turkey (5), Brazil (4), Malaysia (4), Iran (3)	305,000	Dry ground: 300–400 Wet ground: 700–1250
Mica (muscovite sheet)	India (4), China, Argentina, Brazil, South Africa, Madagascar	5000	Low quality: 200–430 Highest quality: 600–1200
Microsilica	USA, China, Spain, Brazil	350,000	100–160
Mullite (synthetic)	Germany, Italy, Japan, USA, UK	60,000	Fused mullite: 1000–1500 Fused zirconia mullite: 1200–1500 Sintered mullite: 750–1350
Natural gas (STP)	Russia (669,000 m ³), USA (651,000 m ³), Iran (151,000 m ³), Qatar (146,000 m ³), Canada (145,000 m ³), China (102,000 m ³), Norway (101,000 m ³), Saudi Arabia (100,000 m ³), Algeria (78,000 m ³), Netherlands (76,000 m ³), Malaysia (62,000 m ³), Egypt (61,000 m ³), Turkmenistan (60,000 m ³), Mexico (53,000 m ³), United Arab Emirates (52,000 m ³), UK (48,000 m ³), Argentina (45,000 m ³), Nigeria (40,000 m ³), Trinidad and Tobago (43,000 m ³), Venezuela (31,000 m ³), Ukraine (21,000 m ³), Brazil (18,000 m ³), Azerbaijan (16,200 m ³), Germany (13,000 m ³), Peru (12,000 m ³), Romania (11,000 m ³), Colombia (10,000 m ³), Democratic Republic of the Congo (10,000 m ³)	3,450,000 m ³	Natural gas (USA): US\$ 2.70 per 1 MMBtu (GJ) Natural gas (European Union): US\$ 6.80 per 1 MMBtu (GJ)
Nepheline syenite	Russia (4620), Canada (610), Norway (330)	5,500,000	Norway: 165–210 Canada: 57–60
Nitrates (soda niter and Saltpeter)	Chile (980), Israel (520), USA (180), Denmark (70), Norway (30), Russia (22), Poland (10), Ukraine (5)	1,817,000	Soda niter (NaNO ₃): 215 Saltpeter (KNO ₃)

■ Table I.3 (continued)

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries/ regions and annual production (10 ³ tonne)	World annual production (tonne)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Olivine (fayalite and forsterite, synthetic by calcining chrysotile asbestos mining tailing)	Norway (3500), USA, Japan, South Korea, Taiwan, Spain, Italy, Brazil, Mexico	4,000,000	Concentrate: 15–20 Refractory grade: 85–95 Foundry grade: 90–140 Tundish spray: 115–150 EBT filler: 85–95
Perlite	Greece (720), China (700), Iran (750), Turkey (440), USA (400), Japan (300), Hungary (70)	3,500,000	Expanded perlite: 210–410 Graded perlite: 30–60 Raw perlite: 100–110
Petalite	Australia (100), Canada, Zimbabwe	200,000	Petalite (4.2 wt% Li ₂ O): 165–260
Petroleum (crude)	Saudi Arabia (525,000), Russia (509,000), USA (360,000), China (210,000), Iran (205,000), Mexico (151,000), United Arab Emirates (150,000), Canada (145,000), Venezuela (140,000), Kuwait (140,000), Iraq (136,000), Nigeria (120,000), Brazil (113,000), Russia (100,000), Norway (100,000), UK (65,000)	3,980,000,000	Crude oil (Brent): 65.00 US\$/bbl Crude oil (West Texas Intermediate): 58.00 US\$/bbl Heating oil (New York Mercantile Exchange): 184.38 US\$/gal Gasoline: 2.00 US\$/gal
Phosphate rock (i.e., apatite, fluoroapatite, hydroxyfluoroapatite)	China (85,000), USA (30,000), Morocco (28,000), Russia (11,000), Colombia (8900), Jordan (7600), Brazil (6000), Syria (3400), Israel (3000), Vietnam (2600), Tunisia (2600), Australia (2400), India (2300), Kazakhstan (2200)	203,000,000	Phosphate rock (65–72% bpl): 32–46 Monoammonium phosphate: 180 Diammonium phosphate: 145 Triple superphosphate: 120
Potash	Canada (11,000), Russia (6500), Belarus (5300), Germany (3200), Israel (1800), Jordan (1400), USA (1100), Chile (890)	35,000,000	Muriate of potash (60 wt% K ₂ O): 340–360
Pumice and pozzolan	Italy (5600), Greece (900), Turkey (812), USA (580), Germany (580), Spain (580), France (464), Chile (464)	11,600,000	Abrasive: 164 Stone washing: 121 Landscaping: 29 Concrete block: 15
Pyrite	China (7.0), Finland (340), Russia (71), Brazil (25)	7,500,000	200–400
Pyrophyllite (roseki)	South Korea (900), Japan (30), China (20)	923,000	Pyrophyllite ore: 10 Processed pyrophyllite: 150–400

■ **Table I.3** (continued)

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries/ regions and annual production (10 ³ tonne)	World annual production (tonne)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Quartz crystals (i.e., lascas)	Brazil (1594), Commonwealth of Independent States, USA, Madagascar, Namibia, Angola, South Africa, Venezuela	2168	780
Rutile (natural and synthetic)	Australia (480), South Africa (130), Ukraine (100), Sierra Leone (68), India (30), Kazakhstan (17), Madagascar (10), Malaysia (10)	800,000	Natural (91–95 wt% TiO ₂): 820–1000 Synthetic (95 wt% TiO ₂): 410
Salt (halite, rock salt)	China (65,000), USA (55,000), India (22,000), Germany (18,000), Canada (13,000), Australia (11,000), Mexico (10,000), Chile (9900), Brazil (7000), Netherlands (7000), UK (6700), France (6000), Ukraine (5950), Spain (4500), Italy (3000), Egypt (2500), Russia (2000)	290,000,000	Rock salt (vacuum salt): 50–60 Solar salt: 45–60
Silica sand	USA, Canada		Container glass: 25–30 Foundry grade: 30–35 Silica flour (–20 µm): 300–375 Silica flour (–45 µm): 180–215
Silicon carbide	Norway, USA, Netherlands, Ukraine, Brazil, Japan	400,000	Black grade (99%): 3100–3400 Refractory grade (97.5 wt%): 1600–2000 Refractory grade (95 wt%): 1400–1500 Metallurgical (88–92 wt%): 1050–1120
Soda ash (see also trona and macholite)	USA (10,700), Kenya (500), Botswana (260), Ethiopia (5)	14,000,000	Soda ash (natural): 150–200 Soda ash (synthetic): 195–300
Sodium sulfate	USA, Russia, Canada, Spain, Germany, China		75–170
Spinel	USA (25), Brazil, Japan	30,000	
Spodumene and lepidolite	Australia, Canada	100,000	Concentrate (7.25 wt% Li ₂ O): 460–490 Glass grade (7.25 wt% Li ₂ O): 270–310

■ Table I.3 (continued)

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries/ regions and annual production (10 ³ tonne)	World annual production (tonne)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Sulfur	China (12,000), USA (9000), Canada (7000), Russia (7000)	70,000,000	Canadian solid state: 140–155
Talc	China (2200), Brazil (650), USA (615), India (450), France (420), Finland (430), Russia (150), Canada (147), Italy (110), Australia (9)	7,800,000	Plastic grade: 200–210 Ceramic grade: 100 Micronized: 450–590
Titanium dioxide pigment	USA, Finland, Germany, UK, China	6,500,000	2900–3000
Titanium slag (sulfate and chloride)	Canada (1000), South Africa (800), Norway (150)	2,150,000	80 wt% TiO ₂ : 338 85 wt% TiO ₂ : 385 95 wt% TiO ₂ : 520
Trona and nahcolite (sodium carbonate and bicarbonate)	USA (15,700), Kenya (220)	16,000,000	Soda ash: 215–340
Vanadium pentoxide	South Africa, Australia, USA		98 wt% V ₂ O ₅ : 3000–5000
Vermiculite	South Africa (170), China (130), USA (100), Brazil (50), Russia (30), Australia (11), India (10)	523,000	Raw: 160–260
Wollastonite	China (300), India (180), USA (70), Mexico (48), Finland (12), Spain (8)	620,000	Acicular grade (–200 mesh): 210–250
Zeolites	China (2500), Cuba (600), Japan (160), USA (43), Hungary (20), Slovakia (12), Georgia (6)	3500	
Zirconia	USA, Russia, China	100,000	Electrofused zirconia (pigment grade): 3600–4800 Electrofused zirconia (refractory): 6000–7000
Zircon sand	Australia (762), South Africa (385), Indonesia (127), USA (115), Senegal (85), Mozambique (44), Madagascar (20)	1,700,000	Zircon, standard grade (66.5 wt% ZrO ₂): 950–1100 Zircon, flour (0.045 mm): 1500–2000

bpl bone phosphate of lime, EBT elliptical bottom taphole ^aSynthetic corundum

I.4 Prices of Electricity in Various Countries

See  Table I.4.

 **Table I.4** Prices of electricity for selected countries (2004)

Country	Electricity price ^a (US\$/kWh)
Australia	0.056
Brazil	0.083
Canada	0.030
India	0.059
Japan	0.128
Norway	0.052
Russia	0.432
South Africa	0.021
USA	0.043
^a UK Electricity Association; prices include local taxes but exclude recoverable VAT	

J Astronomical Data

■ **Table J.1** Astronomical data for solar planets and Pluto. (From Collective (2012) *The Astronomical Almanac for the Year 2012*. US Government Printing Office, Washington, DC; Seidelmann, P.K. (ed.) (1992) *Explanatory Supplement to the Astronomical Almanac*. University Science Books, Mill Valley, CA.; Lang, K.R. (1992) *Astrophysical Data: Planets and Stars*. Springer, New York; Allen, C.W. (1976) *Astrophysical Quantities*, 3rd. edn. Athlone Press, London)

Solar planet	Mass ($M/10^{24}$ kg)	Equatorial radius (R_e/km)	Flattening (a)	Mean density ($\rho/\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^{-3}$)	Sidereal rotation period (T_{ROT})	Mean acceleration gravity ($g/\text{m} \cdot \text{s}^{-2}$)	Sidereal orbiting period (T_{ORB})	Semimajor axis of elliptical orbit (a/AU)	Eccentricity of orbit (e)	Inclination (tilting angle)	Ecliptic angle (i)	Albedo	Satellites
Mercury	0.330	2440	None	5430	58.6 days	3.70	87.97 days	0.387	0.206	None	7°	0.11	0
Venus	4.869	6052	None	5240	233 days	8.87	244.7 days	0.723	0.007	177.3°	3.39°	0.65	0
Earth	5.974	6378	0.00335	5520	23 h 56 min 4 s	9.80	365.25 days	1.000	0.017	23.45°	None	0.37	1
Mars	0.642	3396	0.00648	3940	24 h 37 min 23 s	3.71	686.98 days	1.524	0.093	25.19°	1.85°	0.15	2
Jupiter	1899	71 492	0.06476	1330	9 h 55 min 30 s	23.12	11.863 years	5.203	0.048	3.12°	1.31°	0.52	67
Saturn	568.5	60 268	0.09796	700	10 h 30 min	8.96	29.41 years	9.539	0.056	26.73°	2.49°	0.47	62
Uranus	86.6	25 559	0.02293	1300	17 h 14 min	7.77	84.02 years	19.191	0.046	97.86°	0.77°	0.51	27
Neptune	102.8	24 764	0.01710	1760	18 h	11.00	164.79 years	30.061	0.010	29.56°	1.77°	0.41	14
Pluto ^a	0.015	1195	None	1100	6 days 9 h 17 min	0.72	248.4 years	39.529	0.246	118°	17.15°	0.30	5

Conversion factors and fundamental constants: $c = 2.99792458 \times 10^8$ m/s (E); $G = 6.67408 \times 10^{-11}$ m³ · kg⁻¹ · s⁻²; 1 AU = 149.597870700 × 10⁶ km;

1 light year = 9.46073 × 10¹⁵ m; 1 parsec = 30.85677581 × 10¹⁵ m

^aPluto has not been considered a solar planet since 2011, and is now considered to be an object from the Kuiper belt

■ **Table J.2** Earth and Moon astronomical data

Earth–Sun system	Earth distance from Sun at aphelion	1.0167 AU
	Earth distance from Sun at perihelion	0.9833 AU
	Earth date of aphelion passage	July 4, 5 h 5 min
	Earth date of perihelion passage	January 2, 4 h 52 min
	Earth sidereal orbiting period around sun (T_{ORB})	365.25636 days
Earth dimensions, area, and volume	Major orbital semiaxis (a_E)	1 AU = 149.59787×10^6 km
	Mean equatorial radius (R_E)	6378.1366 km
	Mean polar radius (R_P)	6356.755 km
	Difference in equatorial and polar semiaxes	21.385 km
	Mean flattening factor $\alpha = [(R_E - R_P)/R_E]$	1/298.25642
	Surface area (A_E)	$5.10 \times 10^8 \text{ km}^2$
	Volume (V_E)	$1.0832 \times 10^{12} \text{ km}^3$
Earth mass-related properties	Average mass (M_E)	$5.9722 \times 10^{24} \text{ kg}$
	Average mass density (ρ_E)	5515 kg/m^3
	Moment of inertia (I_E)	$8.070 \times 10^{37} \text{ kg} \cdot \text{m}^2$
	Rotational angular momentum (L_E)	$5.861 \times 10^{33} \text{ J} \cdot \text{s}$
	Mean acceleration of gravity at equator (g_e)	9.78036 m/s^2
	Mean acceleration of gravity at poles (g_p)	9.83208 m/s^2
	Mean acceleration of gravity of ellipsoid	9.79780 m/s^2
Earth rotation	Mean rotational velocity (u_{ORB})	29.78 km/s
	Rotational angular velocity (ω_E)	$7.292116 \times 10^{-5} \text{ rad/s}$
	Sidereal rotational period (T_{ROT})	86,164.09 s About 23 h 56 min 4 s
	Inclination (tilting) angle	23.45°
Moon characteristics	Mean distance to Earth (semimajor axis)	384,400 km
	Eccentricity	0.0549
	Mean radius	1737.1 km
	Flattening	0.0012
	Mass	$7.342 \times 10^{22} \text{ kg}$
	Mass density	3344 kg/m^3
	Mean acceleration of gravity	1.622 m/s^2
	Orbital period	27.321661 days
	Ecliptic angle	5.145°

K Materials Societies

■ Table K.1 Materials-related professional societies

Acronym	Professional society	Address
AA	Aluminum Association Inc.	1525 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 600, Arlington, VA 22209, USA Tel.: +1-703-3582960 Fax: +1-703-3582961 URL: ► http://www.aluminum.org/
ABM	Brazilian Association for Materials and Metallurgy	R. Antonio Comparato 218, Campo Belo, São Paulo-SP, CEP 04605-030, Brazil Tel.: +55-11-55364333 Fax: +55-11-50444273 E-mail: abm@abmbrasil.com.br URL: ► http://www.abmbrasil.com.br/
ACA	American Crystallographics Association	PO Box 96, Ellicott Station, Buffalo, NY 14205-0096, USA URL: ► http://www.hwi.buffalo.edu/ACA/
ACarS	American Carbon Society	URL: ► http://www.americancarbonsociety.org/
ACerS	American Ceramic Society	735 Ceramic Place, Suite 100, Westerville, OH 43081, USA Tel.: +1-866-7213322 Fax: +1-614-8996109 E-mail: info@ceramics.org URL: ► http://www.ceramics.org/
ACI	American Concrete Institute	PO Box 19150, Detroit, MI 48219, USA Tel.: +1-313-9309277 Fax: +1-313-9309088 E-mail: service@cssinfo.com URL: ► http://www.cssinfo/info/aci.html
ACMA	American Composites Manufacturers Association	3033 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 420, Arlington, VA 22201, USA Tel.: +1-703-5250511 Fax: +1-703-5250743 E-mail: info@acmanet.org URL: ► http://www.acmanet.org/
ACPS	Australian Coal Preparation Society	76 Broadmeadow Road, Broadmeadow, NSW 2292, Australia Tel.: +61-2-49264870 Fax: +61-2-49264902 E-mail: acpsnsw@acps.com.au URL: ► http://www.acps.com.au/
ACS	American Chemical Society	1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036, USA Tel.: +1-202-8724600 URL: ► https://www.acs.org/
ADA	American Dental Association	211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611, USA Tel.: +1-312-4402500 Fax: +1-312-4402800 URL: ► http://www.ada.org/

■ Table K.1 (continued)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
AESF	American Electroplaters and Surface Finishers Society	12644 Research Parkway, Orlando, FL 32826-3298, USA Tel.: +1-407-2816441 Fax: +1-407-2816446 URL: ► http://www.aesf.org/
AGA	American Gas Association	400 North Capitol Street, Washington, DC 20001, USA Tel.: +1-202-8247000 Fax: +1-202-8247115 URL: ► http://www.aga.org/
AGU	American Geophysical Union	2000 Florida Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009-1277, USA Tel.: +1-202-4626900 Fax: +1-202-3280566 E-mail: service@kosmos.agu.org URL: ► http://www.agu.org/
AIAA	American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics	1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Suite 500, Reston, VA 20191-4344, USA Tel.: +1-703-2647500 Fax: +1-703-2647551 URL: ► http://www.aiaa.org/
AIChE	American Institute of Chemical Engineers	Three Park Avenue, New York, NY, 10016-5901, USA Tel.: +1-212-5917338 URL: ► http://www.aiche.org/
AIE	American Institute of Engineers	5420 San Martin Way, Antioch, CA 94531-8506, USA Tel.: +1-510-7586240 Fax: +1-510-7586240 E-mail: aie@members-aie.org URL: ► http://www.members-aie.org/
AIGS	Asian Institute of Gem-mological Sciences	919/1 Jewelry Trade Center, North Tower 33rd Floor, Silom Road, Bangrak, Bangkok 10500, Thailand Tel.: +66-2-2674315 Fax: +66-2-2674320 E-mail: info@aigsthailand.com URL: ► http://www.aigsthailand.com
AIM	Associazione Italiana di Metallurgia	Piazza R. Morandi, 2, 20121 Milan, Italy Tel.: +39-02-76021132 Fax: +39-02-76020551 E-mail: aim@aimnet.it URL: ► http://www.metallurgia-italiana.net/
AIME	American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers	Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA Tel.: +1-212-4197676 Fax: +1-212-4197671 URL: ► http://www.aimeny.org/
AIP	American Institute of Physics	One Physics Ellipse, College Park, MD 20740-3843, USA Tel.: +1-301-2093100 Fax: +1-301-2090843 URL: ► http://www.aip.org/

Table K.1 (continued)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute	1101 17th Street NW, Washington, DC 20036, USA Tel.: +1-202-4527100 URL: ► http://www.steel.org/
AIST	Association for Iron and Steel Technology	186 Thorn Hill Road, Warrendale, PA 15086, USA Tel.: +1-724-7766040 Fax: +1-724-7761880 E-mail: info@aist.org URL: ► http://www.aist.org/
ANS	American Nuclear Society	555 North Kennington Avenue, La Grange Park, IL 60526, USA Tel.: +1-708-3526611 Fax: +1-708-5790499 E-mail: nucleus@ans.org URL: ► http://www.ans.org/
API	American Petroleum Institute	1220 L Street NW, Washington, DC, 20005, USA Tel.: +1-202-6828000 URL: ► http://www.api.org/
APS	American Physical Society	One Physics Ellipse, College Park, MD 20740-3844, USA Tel.: +1-301-2093200 Fax: +1-301-2090865 E-mail: opa@aps.org URL: ► http://www.aps.org/
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers	1015 15th Street, Suite 600, Washington, DC 20005, USA Tel.: +1-202-7892200 Fax: +1-202-2896797 URL: ► http://www.asce.org/
ASM	American Society for Metals	9639 Kinsman Road, Materials Park, OH 44073-0002, USA Tel.: +1-440-3385151 Fax: +1-440-3384634 URL: ► http://www.asm-intl.org/
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers	3 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990, USA Tel.: +1-212-7057722 URL: ► http://www.asme.org/
ASNDT	American Society for Nondestructive Testing	PO Box 28518, 1711 Arlingate Lane, Columbus, OH 43228-0518, USA URL: ► http://www.asnt.org/
ASNE	American Society of Naval Engineers	1452 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-3458, USA Tel.: +1-703-836-6727 Fax: +1-703-836-7491 URL: ► http://www.navalengineers.org/
ASTM	ASTM International	100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959, USA Tel.: +1-202-8625100 URL: ► http://www.astm.org/

■ Table K.1 (continued)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
ATITAN	Association Titane	Centre des Salorges, 16 Quai E. Renaud, BP 90517, 44105 Nantes Cedex 4, France Tel.: +33-2-40446057 Fax: +33-2-40446380 E-mail: m.brau@nantes.cci.fr URL: ► http://www.titane.asso.fr/
AuGS	Australian Geological Survey	GPO Box 378, Canberra, ACT 2601, Australia Tel.: +61-2-62499111 Fax: +61-2-62499999 URL: ► http://www.ga.gov.au/
AVS	American Vacuum Society	120 Wall Street, 32 Floor, New York, NY 10005, USA Tel.: +1-212-2480200 Fax: +1-212-2480245 URL: ► http://www.vacuum.org/
AWS	American Welding Society	550 NW LeJeune Road, PO Box 351040, Miami, FL 33126, USA Tel.: +1-305-4439353 Fax: +1-305-4437559 URL: ► http://www.amweld.org/
AZA	American Zinc Association	2025 M Street NW, Suite 800, Washington, DC 20036, USA Tel.: +1-202-3671151 Fax: +1-202-3672232 URL: ► http://www.zinc.org/
BGS	British Geological Survey	Kingsley Dunham Centre, Keyworth, Nottingham NG12 5GG, UK Tel.: +44-115-9363100 Fax: +44-115-9363200 URL: ► http://www.bgs.ac.uk/
BIR	Bureau of International Recycling	Avenue Franklin Roosevelt 24, 1050 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +32-2-6275770 Fax: +32-2-6275773 URL: ► http://www.bir.org/
BRGM	Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières	3 Avenue Claude-Guillemin, BP 36009, 45060 Orléans Cedex 2, France Tel.: +33-2-38643434 URL: ► http://www.brgm.fr/
CAEF	European Foundry Association	c/o Bundesverband der Deutschen Gießerei-Industrie, Sohnstraße 70, 40237 Düsseldorf, Germany Tel.: +49-211-6871217 Fax: +49-211-6871205 URL: ► http://www.caef.org/
CAFA	Canadian Foundry Association	1 Nicholas Street, Suite 1500, Ottawa, ON K1N 7B7, Canada Tel.: +1-613-7894894 Fax: +1-613-7895957 URL: ► http://www.foundryassociation.ca/

■ Table K.1 (*continued*)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
CCDC	Cambridge Crystallographic Data Centre	12 Union Road, Cambridge CB2 1EZ, UK Tel.: +44-1223336408 Fax: +44-1223336033 E-mail: admin@ccdc.cam.ac.uk URL: ► http://www.ccdc.cam.ac.uk/
CDA	Copper Development Association	260 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA Tel.: +1-212-2517200 Fax: +1-212-2517234 E-mail: questions@cda.copper.org URL: ► http://www.cda.org/
CDI	Cobalt Development Institute	167 High Street, Guildford GU1 3AJ, UK Tel.: +44-1483-578877 Fax: +44-1483-573873 URL: ► http://www.thecdi.com/
CEFIC	European Chemical Industry Council	URL: ► http://www.cefic.org/
CerSJ	Ceramic Society of Japan	2-22-17 Hyakunincho, Shinjuku, Tokyo 169-0073, Japan Fax: +81-3-33625714 E-mail: information@cersj.org URL: ► http://www.ceramic.or.jp/i
CGA	Canadian Gemmological Association	1767 Avenue Road, Toronto, ON M5M 3Y8 Canada Tel.: +1-416-7850962 Fax: +1-416-7859043 E-mail: info@canadiangemmological.com URL: ► http://www.canadiangemmological.com/
CIM	Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum	3400 de Maisonneuve Blvd W, Suite 855, Montreal, QC H3Z 3B8, Canada Tel.: +1-514-9392710 Fax: +1-514-9392714 E-mail: cim@cim.org URL: ► http://www.cim.org/
DIS	Ductile Iron Society	28938 Lorain Road, Suite 202, North Olmsted, OH 44070, USA Tel.: +1-440-7348040 Fax: +1-440-7348182 E-mail: jhall@ductile.org URL: ► http://www.ductile.org/
ECerS	European Ceramic Society	Avenue Gouverneur Cornez, 4, 7000 Mons, Belgium Tel.: +32-65-403421 Fax: +32-65-403458 E-mail: ecers@bcrc.be URL: ► http://www.ecers.org/
ECHA	European Chemical Agency	Annankatu 18, 00120 Helsinki, Finland URL: ► http://echa.europa.eu/

■ Table K.1 (continued)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
ECS	Electrochemical Society	10 South Main Street, Pennington NJ 08534-2896, USA Tel.: +1-609-7371902 Fax: +1-609-7372743 E-mail: ecs@electrochem.org URL: ► http://www.electrochem.org/
EPMF	European Precious Metals Federation	Avenue de Broqueville 12, 1150 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +32-2-7756386 Fax: +32-2-7790523 URL: ► http://www.epmf.be/
EPMS	European Powder Metallurgy Society	2nd Floor, Talbot House, Market Street, Shrewsbury SY1 1LG, UK Tel.: +44-1743-248899 Fax: +44-1743-362968 E-mail: info@epma.com URL: ► http://www.epma.com/
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute	3412 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304-1395, USA Tel.: +1-650-8552000 URL: ► http://www.epri.com/
EUROALLIAGES	Association of European Ferro-alloy Producers	Avenue de Broqueville 12, 1150 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +32-2-7756301 E-mail: euroalliages@euroalliages.be URL: ► http://www.euroalliages.com/
EuroChlor	EuroChlor	Avenue E. Van Nieuwenhuysse 4, Box 2, 1160 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +32-2-6767211 Fax: +32-2-6767241 E-mail: eurochlor@cefic.be URL: ► http://www.eurochlor.org/
EURO-METAUX	European Association of Metals	Avenue de Broqueville 12, 1150 Brussels, Belgium Tel. +32-2-775-6311 Fax: +32-2-779-0523 E-mail: eurometaux@eurometaux.be URL: ► http://www.eurometaux.org/
EUROMINES	European Association of Mining Industries, Metal Ores & Industrial Minerals	Avenue de Broqueville 12, 1150 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +32-2-7756331 Fax: +32-2-7706303 E-mail: secretariat@euromines.be URL: ► http://www.euromines.org/
EUROROC	European & International Federation of Natural Stone Industries	Tel.: +49-611-9771211 Fax: +49-611-9771248 E-mail: office@euroroc.net URL: ► http://www.euroroc.net/
EUROSURVEYS	The Geological Surveys of Europe	URL: ► http://www.eurogeosurveys.org/
GAA	Gemmological Association of Australia	URL: ► http://www.gem.org.au/

■ Table K.1 (continued)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
GAGB	Gemmological Association of Great Britain	Tel.: +44-20-7404-3334 Fax: +44-20-7404-8843 E-mail: information@gem-a.info URL: ► http://www.gagtl.ac.uk/
GCA	German Gemmological Association	Prof.-Schlossmacher-Str. 1, 55743 Idar-Oberstein, Germany Tel.: +49-678143011 Fax: +49-678141616 URL: ► http://www.gemcertificate.com/
GI	Gold Institute	1112 16th Street NW, Suite 240, Washington, DC 20036, USA Tel.: +1-202-8350185 Fax: +1-202-8350155 E-mail: info@goldinstitute.org URL: ► http://www.responsiblegold.org/
GIA	Gemmological Institute of America	World Headquarters and Robert Mouawad Campus, 5345 Armada Drive, Carlsbad, CA 92008, USA Tel.: +1-760-6034000 URL: ► http://www.gia.edu/
GSA	Geological Society of America	3300 Penrose Place, Boulder, CO 80301, USA Tel.: +1-303-4472020 Fax: +1-303-4471133 E-mail: web@geosociety.org URL: ► http://www.geosociety.org/
GSC	Geological Survey of Canada	601 Booth Street, Ottawa, ON K1A 0E8, Canada Tel.: +1-613-9963919 Fax: +1-613-9438742 E-mail: info-ottawa@gsc.nrcan.gc.ca URL: ► http://gsc.nrcan.gc.ca/
I2a	International Antimony Association	Avenue de Broqueville 12, 1150 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +32-2-7623093 Fax: +32-2-7628229 URL: ► http://www.antimony.com/
ICA	International Cadmium Association	Avenue de Tervueren 168, Box 4, 1150 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +32-2-7770560 Fax: +32-2-7770565 E-mail: info@cadmium.org URL: ► http://www.cadmium.org/
ICDA	International Chromium Development Association	45 Rue de Lisbonne, 75008 Paris, France Tel.: +33-1-40-76-0689 Fax: +33-1-40-76-0687 E-mail: info@icdachromium.com URL: ► http://www.icdachromium.com/
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers	445 Hoes Lane, PO Box 1331, Piscataway, NJ 08855-0459, USA Tel.: +1-732-9810060 Fax: +1-732-9810225 URL: ► http://www.ieee.org/

■ Table K.1 (continued)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
IISI	International Iron and Steel Institute	Rue Colonel Bourg 120, 1140 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +32-2-7028900 Fax: +32-2-7028899 E-mail: info@iisi.be URL: ► http://www.worldsteel.org/
ILA	International Lime Association	Annastr. 67–71, 50968 Cologne, Germany Tel.: +49-221-93467440 Fax: +49-221-93467410 URL: ► http://www.internationallime.org/home
ILZRO	International Lead-Zinc Research organization Inc.	2525 Meridian Parkway, PO Box 12036, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-2036, USA Tel.: +1-919-3614647 Fax: +1-919-3611957 E-mail: rputnam@ilzro.org URL: ► http://www.ilzro.org/
IMA	Industrial Minerals Association	Boulevard S. Dupuis 233, Box 124, 1070 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +32-2-5245500 Fax: +32-2-5244575 E-mail: secretariat@ima-eu.org URL: ► http://www.ima-eu.org/
IMA	International Magnetism Association	1303 Vincent Place, Suite One, McLean, VA 22101, USA Tel.: +1-703-442888 Fax: +1-703-8211824 E-mail: ima@bellatlantic.net URL: ► http://www.intlmag.org/
IMA	International Mineralogical Association	15 Rue Notre Dame des Pauvres, BP 20, 54501 Vandœuvre-les-Nancy Cedex, France Tel.: +33-3-83594246 Fax: +33-3-83511798 E-mail: mohnen@crpg.cnrs-nancy.fr URL: ► http://www.ima-mineralogy.org/
IMAM	Iron Mining Association of Minnesota	11 East Superior Street, Suite 514, Duluth, MN 55802, USA Tel.: +1-218-7227724 Fax: +1-218-7206707 URL: ► http://www.taconite.org/
IMI	International Manganese Institute	17 Avenue Hoche, 75008 Paris, France Tel.: +33-1-45630634 Fax: +33-1-42894292 E-mail: info@manganese.org URL: ► http://www.manganese.org/
IMnl	International Manganese Institute	17 Rue Duphot, 75001 Paris, France URL: ► http://www.manganese.org/

■ Table K.1 (continued)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
IMOA	International Molybdenum Association	Unit 7, Hackford Walk, 119–123 Hackford Road, London SW9 0QT, UK Tel.: +44-171-5822777 Fax: +44-171-5820556 URL: ► http://www.imoa.org.uk
IOM3	Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining	1 Carlton House Terrace, London, SW1Y 5DB, UK Tel.: +44-20-74517300 Fax: +44-20-78391702 URL: ► http://www.iom3.org/
IPA	International Platinum Groups Metals Association	Schiess-Staett-Strasse 30, 80339 Munich, Germany Tel.: +49-89-51996770 Fax: +49-89-51996719 E-mail: info@ipa-news.com URL: ► http://ipa-news.com/
IPI	International Potash Institute	Baumgärtlistrasse 17, PO Box 569, 8810 Horgen, Switzerland Tel.: +41-43-8104922 Fax: +41-43-8104925 E-mail: ipi@pipotash.org URL: ► http://www.pipotash.org/
IPMI	International Precious Metals Institute	4400 Bayou Blvd, Suite 18, Pensacola, FL 32503-1908, USA Tel.: +1-850-4761156 Fax: +1-850-4761548 E-mail: ipmi@pond.com URL: ► http://www.ipmi.org/
ITA	International Titanium Association	1871 Folsom Street, Suite 200, Boulder, CO 80302-5714, USA Tel.: +1-303-4437515 Fax: +1-303-4434406 E-mail: afitz@titanium.net URL: ► http://www.titanium.org/
ITIA	International Tungsten Industry Association	Unit 7, Hackford Walk, 119–123 Hackford Road, London SW9 0QT, UK Tel.: +44-171-582-2777 Fax: +44-171-582-0556 E-mail: info@itia.info URL: ► http://www.itia.org.uk
ITRI	International Tin Research Institute Ltd	Unit 3, Curo Park, Frogmore, St Albans AL2 2DD, UK Tel.: +44-1727-875-544 Fax: +44-1727-871-341 E-mail: info@itri.co.uk URL: ► http://www.itri.co.uk/
IZA	International Zinc Association	Avenue de Tervueren 168, Box 4, 1150 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +32-2-7760070 Fax: +32-2-7760089 E-mail: info@iza.com URL: ► http://www.iza.com/

■ Table K.1 (continued)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
JTS	Japan Titanium Society	2-9, Kanda Nishiki-Cho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, ZIP 101, Japan Tel.: +81-3-32955958 Fax: +81-3-32936187 URL: ► http://www.titan-japan.com/
LDA	Lead Development Association International	42 Weymount Street, London W1N 3LQ, UK Tel.: +1-44-171-4998422 Fax: +1-44-171-4931555 URL: ► http://www.ldaint.org/
MAA	Marble Institute of America	28901 Clemens Road, Suite 100, Cleveland, OH 44145, USA Tel.: +1-440-2509222 Fax: +1-440-2509223 URL: ► http://www.marble-institute.com/
MAC	Mineralogical Association of Canada	90 Rue de la Couronne, Quebec, QC G1K 9A9, Canada Tel.: +1-418-6530333 Fax: +1-418-6530777 E-mail: office@mineralogicalassociation.ca URL: ► http://www.mineralogicalassociation.ca/
MES	Minerals Engineering Society	2 Ryton Close, Blyth, Worksop S81 8DN, UK Tel.: +44-1909-591787 E-mail: secretary@mineralsengineering.org URL: ► http://www.mineralsengineering.org/
MII	Minerals Information Institute	505 Violet Street, Golden, CO 80401, USA Tel.: +1-303-2779190 Fax: +1-303-2779198 E-mail: mii@mii.org URL: ► http://www.mii.org/
MMTA	Minor Metals Trade Association	Suite 53, 3 Whitehall Court, London SW1A 2EL, UK Tel.: +44-20-7830237 Fax: +44-20-78391386 E-mail: info@mmta.co.uk URL: ► http://www.mmta.co.uk/
MRS	Materials Research Society	506 Keystone Drive, Warrendale, PA 15086-7573, USA Tel.: +1-724-7793003 Fax: +1-724-7798313 URL: ► http://www.mrs.org/
MS	Mineralogical Society	41 Queen's Gate, London SW7 5HR, UK Tel.: +44-20-75847516 Fax: +44-20-78238021 E-mail: info@minersoc.org URL: ► http://www.minersoc.org/
MSA	Mineralogical Society of America	3635 Concorde Parkway, Suite 500, Chantilly, VA 20151-1125, USA Tel.: +1-703-6529950 Fax: +1-703-6529951 E-mail: business@minsocam.org URL: ► http://www.minsocam.org/

■ Table K.1 (continued)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
MTI	Materials Technology Institute	1215 Fern Ridge Parkway, Suite 206, St Louis, MO 63141-4405, USA Tel.: +1-314-5767712 Fax: +1-314-5766078 E-mail: mtiadmin@mti-global.org URL: ► http://www.mti-global.org/
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers	1440 South Creek Drive, Houston, TX 77084-4906, USA Tel.: +1-281-2286200 Fax: +1-281-5796694 URL: ► http://www.nace.org/
NiDI	Nickel Development Institute	214 King Street West, Suite 510, Toronto, ON M5H 3S6, Canada Tel.: +1-416-5917999 Fax: +1-416-5917987 URL: ► http://www.nidi.org/
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology	100 Bureau Drive, Stop 1070, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-1070, USA Tel.: +1-301-9756478 E-mail: inquiries@nist.gov URL: ► http://www.nist.org/
OSA	Optical Society of America	2010 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036 USA Tel.: +1-202-2238130 Fax: +1-202-2231096 URL: ► http://www.osa.org/
PCA	Portland Cement Association	5420 Old Orchard Road, Skokie, IL 60077, USA Tel.: +1-847-9666200 Fax: +1-847-9668389 URL: ► http://www.cement.org/
PIA	Plastics Institute of America	University of Massachusetts Lowell, 333 Aiken Street, Lowell, MA 01854-3686, USA Tel.: +1-978-9343130 Fax: +1-978-4584141 E-mail: info@plasticsinstitute.org URL: ► http://www.plasticsinstitute.org/
SAE	SAE International	400 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, PA 15096-0001, USA Tel.: +1-724-7764841 Fax: +1-724-7765760 URL: ► http://www.sae.org/
SAIMM	South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy	PO Box 61127, Marshalltown 2107, South Africa Tel.: +27-11-8341273/7 Fax: +27-11-8385923 URL: ► http://www.saimm.co.za/
SF2M	Société Française de Métallurgie et de Matériaux	250 Rue Saint-Jacques, 75005 Paris, France Tel.: +33-1-46330800 Fax: +33-1-46330880 URL: ► http://www.sf2m.asso.fr/

■ **Table K.1** (*continued*)

Acronym	Professional society	Address
SFMO	Société Française de Minéralogie et de Cristallographie	Campus Boucicaud, Bâtiment 7, 140 Rue de Lourmel, 75015 Paris, France Tel.: +33-1-44276024 E-mail: sfmc@ccr.jussieu.fr URL: ► http://www.obs.univ-bpclermont.fr/
SI	Salt Institute	700 North Fairfax Street, Suite 600, Fairfax Plaza, Alexandria, VA 22314-2040, USA Tel.: +1-703-5494648 Fax: +1-703-5482194 URL: ► http://www.saltinstitute.org/
SIC	Scandium Information Center	URL: ► http://www.scandium.org/
SII	Silver Institute	The Silver Institute, 1200 G Street NW, Suite 800 Washington, DC 20005, USA Tel.: +1-202-8350185 Fax: +1-202-8350155 E-mail: info@silverinstitute.org URL: ► http://www.silverinstitute.org/
SME	Society of Manufacturing Engineers	One SME Drive, PO Box 930, Dearborn, MI 48121-0930, USA Tel.: +1-313-2711500 URL: ► http://www.sme.org/
SME	Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration	8307 Shaffer Parkway Littleton, CO 80127-4102, USA Tel.: +1-303-9739550 URL: ► http://www.smenet.org/
SNAME	Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers	601 Pavonia Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07306, USA Tel.: +1-201-7984800 Fax: +1-201-7984975 URL: ► http://www.sname.org/
SPE	Society of Petroleum Engineers	PO Box 833836, Richardson, TX 75083-3836, USA Tel.: +1-972-9529393 Fax: +1-972-9529435 URL: ► http://www.spe.org/
SPI	Society of the Plastics Industry	1667 K Street NW, Suite 1000, Washington, DC 20006, USA Tel.: +1-202-745200 Fax: +1-202-2967005 URL: ► http://www.socplas.org/
SUI	Sulphur Institute	1140 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 612, Washington, DC 20036, USA Tel.: +1-202-3319660 Fax: +1-202-2932940 E-mail: sulphur@sulphurinstitute.org URL: ► http://www.sulphurinstitute.org/

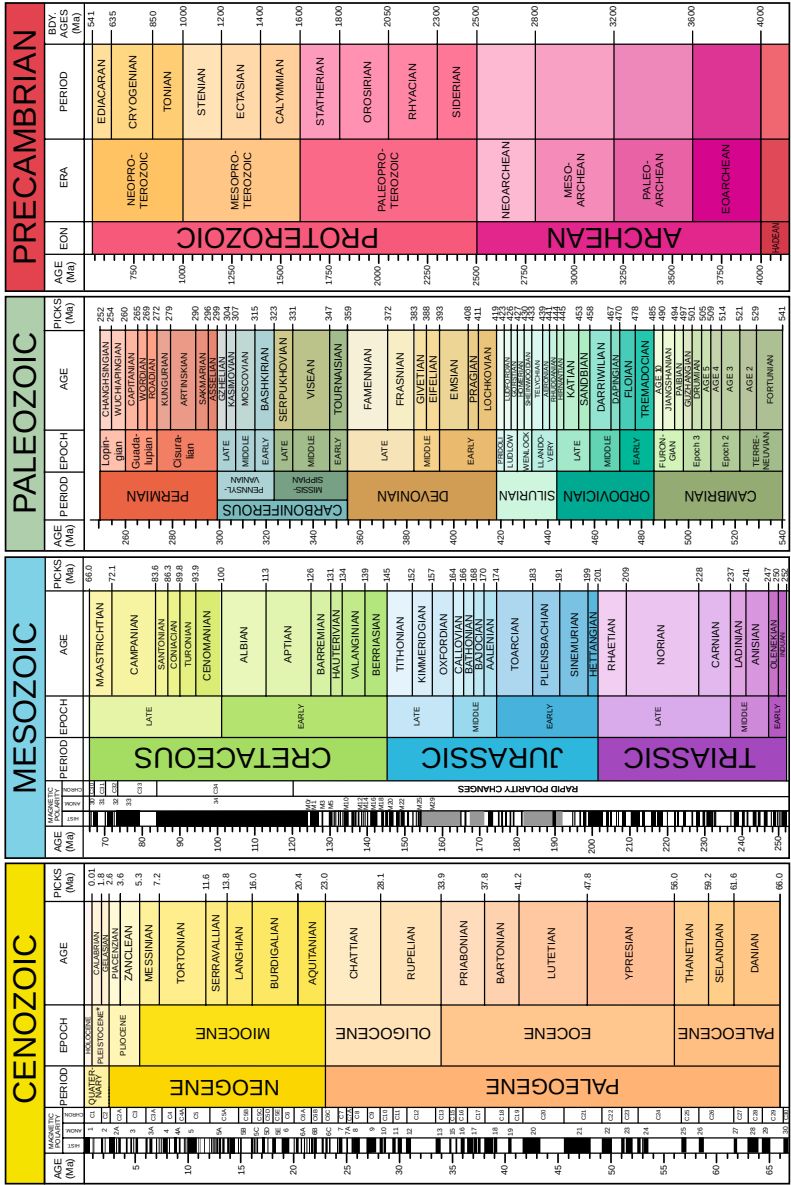
■ Table K.1 *(continued)*

Acronym	Professional society	Address
SVC	Society of Vacuum Coaters	71 Pinon Hill Place NE, Albuquerque, NM 87122-1407, USA Tel.: +1-505-8567188 Fax: +1-505-8566716 E-mail: svcinfo@svc.org URL: ► http://www.svc.org/
TIC	Tantalum Niobium International Study Center	Washington Street 40, Brussels, 1050 Belgium Tel.: +32-2-6495158 Fax: +32-2-6496447 E-mail: tantniob@agoranet.be URL: ► http://www.tanb.org/
TIG	Titanium Information Group	URL: ► http://www.titaniuminfogroup.co.uk/
TMS	The Mineral, Metals, and Materials Society	4184 Thorn Hill Road, Warrendale, PA 15086, USA Tel.: +1-724-7769000 Fax: +1-724-7763770 E-mail: robinson@tms.org URL: ► http://www.tms.org/
UI	Uranium Institute	12th Floor, Bowater House West, 114 Knightsbridge, London SW1X 7LJ, UK Tel.: +44-171-2250303 Fax: +44-171-2250308 E-mail: ui@uilondon.org URL: ► http://www.uilondon.org/
UIC	Uranium Information Centre	GPO Box 1649N, Melbourne, VIC 3001, Australia Tel.: +61-3-96297744 Fax: +61-3-96297207 URL: ► http://www.uic.com.au
USGS	US Geological Survey	807 National Center, Reston, VA 20192, USA URL: ► http://www.usgs.gov/
VANITEC	Vanadium International Technical Committee	Suite 5, 90 Calverley Road, Tunbridge Wells, TN1 2UN, UK Tel.: +44-1892-530448 Fax: +44-1892-458481 E-mail: info@vanitec.org URL: ► http://vanitec.org/
WNA	World Nuclear Association	Tower House, 10 Southampton Street, London WC2E 7HA, UK URL: ► http://www.world-nuclear.org/
WBMS	World Bureau of Metals Statistics	27a High Street, Ware SG12 9BA, UK Tel.: +44-1920461274 Fax: +44-1920464258 E-mail: enquiries@world-bureau.co.uk URL: ► http://www.world-bureau.com/
ZIA	Zircon Industry Association	URL: ► http://www.zircon-association.org

L Geological Time Scale

GSA GEOLOGIC TIME SCALE

v. 4.0



*The Pleistocene is divided into four ages, but only two are shown here. What is shown as Calabrian is actually in three ages—Calabrian from 1.8 to 0.78 Ma, Middle from 0.78 to 0.13 Ma, and Late from 0.13 to 0.01 Ma. Waller, J.D., Gessman, J.W., Bowering, S.A., and Balco, L.E., compiles, 2012, Geologic Time Scale v. 4.0, Geological Society of America, doi: 10.1306/10.2.1306.4RSC. (2012) The Geological Society of America. The Cenozoic, Mesozoic, and Paleozoic are the Eras of the Phanerozoic Eon. Names of units and age boundaries follow the Gradstein et al. (2012) and Cohen et al. (2012) compilations. Age estimates are picks of boundaries from the International Geologic Correlation (IGC) and the International Chronostratigraphic Chart (ICC). The International Geologic Correlation (IGC) is the official international standard for the 34th International Geological Congress, Brisbane, Australia, 5–10 August 2012. REFERENCES CITED Cohen, K.M., Finlay, S., and Gibbard, P.L., 2012, International Chronostratigraphic Chart, International Commission on Stratigraphy, www.stratigraphy.org (last accessed May 2012). (Chart reproduced from Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Schmitz, M.D., et al., 2012, The Geologic Time Scale 2012, Boston, USA, Elsevier, DOI: 10.1016/B978-0-444-59425-5.00004-4.

Bibliography

Only general references not cited elsewhere in this book are listed here. For instance, references about semiconductors or superconductors are listed in the corresponding section entitled "Further Reading" in Chaps. 5 and 6 respectively, while general references about metallurgy or comprehensive series in materials science are listed here.

General Desk References

Scientific and Technical Writing

- ALRED, G.J.; BRUSAW, C.T.; OLIU, W.E. (2002) *The Technical Writer's Companion*, 3rd. edn. Bedford/St. Martin's; 443 p.; ISBN 0312259786.
- ALRED, G.J.; BRUSAW, C.T.; OLIU, W.E. (2003) *The Handbook of Technical Writing*, 7th. edn. St. Martin's Press, 645 p.; ISBN 0312309236.
- ALLEY, M. (1997) *The Craft of Scientific Writing*, 3rd. edn. Springer, New York; 304 p.
- BLAKE, G.; BLY, R.W. (2000) *The Elements of Technical Writing*. Pearson Higher Education; 192 p.
- BOOTH, W.C.; WILLIAMS, J.M.; COLOMB, G.G. (2003) *The Craft of Research (Chicago Guides to Writing, Editing, and Publishing)*. University of Chicago Press; 336 p.
- BUDINSKI, K.G. (2001) *Engineer's Guide to Technical Writing*. ASM Publication, Materials Park, OH, 398 p.
- DODD, J.S. (1997) *The ACS Style Guide: A Manual for Authors and Editors*, 2nd. edn. American Chemical Society; 60 p.
- EBEL, H.F.; BLIEFERT, C.; RUSSEY, W. (2004) *The Art of Scientific Writing*, 2nd. edn. Wiley-VCH, 608 p.
- GROSSMAN, J. (1993) *The Chicago Manual of Style: The Essential Guide for Writers, Edi-*

tors, and Publishers, 14th. edn. University of Chicago Press; 921 p.

- HATHWELL, D.; METZNER, A.W.K. (1978) *Style Manual*, 3rd. edn. American Institute of Physics (AIP), New York.
- RANKIN, E. (2001) *The Work of Writing*. Wiley, New York, 144 p.
- REEP, D.C. (2002) *Technical Writing: Principles, Strategies, and Readings*, 5th. edn. Pearson Longman; 608 p.
- SANBORN PFEIFFER, W. (2002) *Technical Writing: A Practical Approach*, 5th. edn. Prentice Hall; 736 p.
- SILYN-ROBERTS, H. (2002) *Writing for Science and Engineering: Papers, Presentations and Reports*. Butterworth. Heinemann, 296 p.
- TURABIAN, K.L. (1982) *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations*, 5th. edn. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

Chemicals

- AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS) (2000) *Reagent Chemicals*, 11th. edn. American Chemical Society (ACS), New York.
- ARNAUD, P. (1969) *Cours de Chimie Organique*, 6th. edn. Gauthier-Villars, Paris.
- CRAVER, C.D. (1977) *Desk Book of Infrared Spectra*, 2nd edn. Coblentz Society (1977).
- DAUBERT, T.E., DANNER, R.P., SIBUL, H.M., AND STEBBINS, C.C. (2002) *Physical and Thermodynamic Properties of Pure Compounds: Data Compilation*. Taylor & Francis, Bristol
- EMSLEY, J. *The Elements*, 2nd. edn. Clarendon Press, Oxford (1991).
- GREENWOOD, N.N., and EARNSHAW, A. (2002) *Chemistry of the Elements*, 2nd. edn. Butterworth. Heinemann, New York.
- WIBERG, N. (ed.) (1995) *Holleman-Wiberg Lehrbuch der Anorganischen Chemie*, 102nd edn. Walter De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany

- LIDE, D.R. *Handbook of Organic Solvents* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1995).
- LIDE, D.R.; MILNE, G.W.A. *Handbook of Data on Common Organic Compounds*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1994).
- LIDE, D.R.; MILNE, G.W.A. *Names, Synonyms, and Structure of Organic Compounds*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1995).
- LINKE, W.F. (1958) Solubilities of inorganic and metal organic compounds. A compilation of solubility data from the periodical literature, 4th. edn., Vol. 1 (Ar-Ir) & Vol. 2 (Ir-Zr) (Revision of the original solubility tables by A. Seidell). *American Chemical Society*. Washington, DC.
- MILNE, G.W.A. *CRC Handbook of Pesticides* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1995).
- O'NEIL, M.J. (ed.) (2001) *The Merck Index, 13th Edition*. Merck & Co., Rahway, NJ.
- PERRY, D.L.; Phillips, S.L. *Handbook of Inorganic Compounds* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1995).
- POURBAIX, M. *Atlas d'Équilibres Électrochimiques à 25 °C*. Gauthiers Villars & Cie, Paris (1963).
- RIDDICK, J.A.; BUNGER, W.B.; AND SAKANO, T.K. (1986) *Organic Solvents, 4th. edn.* John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- STEVENSON, R.M.; and MALANOWSKI, S. (1987) *Handbook of the Thermodynamics of Organic Compounds*. Elsevier, New York.
- WERTHEM, E. (1951) *Textbook of Organic Chemistry, 3rd edn.* McGraw-Hill Company, New York.
- Plant Cost Estimation and Process Economics**
- BAASEL, W.D. (1990) *Preliminary Chemical Engineering Plant Design, 2nd. edn.* Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- CHAUVEL, A.; FOURNIER, G.; RAIMBAULT, C. (2003) *Manual of Process Economic Evaluation*. Éditions Technip, Paris, 480 p.; ISBN 2-7108-0836-6.
- COLLECTIVE (1995) *Process Plant Construction Estimating Standards*. Richardson Engineering Service, Mesa, AZ.
- COLLECTIVE (1995) *Mine and Mill Equipment Costs*. Western Mine Engineering Inc.
- COUPER, J.R. (2003) *Process Engineering Economics*. Marcel Dekker, New York.
- GARRETT, D.E. (1989) *Chemical Engineering Economics*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- MCCORMICK, R.J. (1985) *Costs for Hazardous Waste Incineration*. Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, NJ.
- MIZRAHI, J. (2003) *Developing an Industrial Chemical Process*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- MULAR, A.L. (1982) *Mining and Mineral Process Equipment Cost and Preliminary Capital Cost Estimations*. CIMM, Montreal.
- PAGE, J.S. (1996) *Conceptual Cost Estimating Manual*. Gulf Publishing, Houston, TX.
- PETERS, M.S.; TIMMERHAUS, K.D. (1991) *Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers*. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- PETERS, M.S.; TIMMERHAUS, K.D.; WEST, R.E. (2002) *Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers, 5th. ed.* McGraw-Hill, New York.
- TAYLOR, J.E. (2003) *Project Cost Estimating: Tools, Techniques, and Perspectives*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, 304 p., ISBN 1574443429.
- ULRICH, G; VASUDEVAN, P.T. (2003) *Chemical Engineering Process Design and Economics*. CRC Press, Boca Raton FL.
- VATAVUK, W.M. (1990) *Estimating Costs of Air Pollution Control*. Lewis Publishing, Chelsea, MI.
- WALAS, S.M. (1990) *Chemical Process Equipment: Selection and Design*. Butterworth. Heinemann, Boston.
- Thermodynamic Tables**
- BARIN, I.; KNACKE, O. (1973) *Thermochemical Properties of Inorganic Substances*. Springer, Heidelberg, 922 p.

- BARNER, H.E.; SCHEUERMAN, R.V. (1978) *Handbook of Thermochemical Data for Compounds and Aqueous Species*. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- BICHOWSKY, F.R.; and ROSSINI, F.D. (1936) *The Thermochemistry of the Chemical Substances*. Reinhold Publishing Corporation, New York, NY.
- CHASE, M.W. JR. (1998) *NIST-JANAF Thermochemical Tables, 4th. ed.* Part. I (Al-Co) and Part II (Cr-Zr), Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data, Monograph No. 9, Joint Publication of the American Chemical Society (ACS), the American Institute of Physics (AIP) and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Springer, New York.
- HULGREN, R.; DESAI, P.D.; HAWKINS, D.T.; GLEISER, M.; KELLEY, K.K. (1973) *Selected Values of the Thermodynamics Properties of the Elements* University of California, Berkeley/American Society for Metals.
- PANKRATZ, L.B. (1982) *Thermodynamic Properties of Elements and Oxides*. U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin No. 672, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington DC.
- PANKRATZ, L.B. (1984) *Thermodynamic Data for Mineral Technology*. U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin No. 677, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington DC.
- REYNOLDS, W.C. (1979) *Thermodynamic Properties in SI: Graphs, Tables and Computational Equations for 40 Substances*. Department of Mechanical Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, CA.
- WICKS, C.E.; BLOCK, F.E. (1963) *Thermodynamic Properties of 65 Elements the ir Oxides, Halides, Carbides, and Nitrides*. U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin No. 605, US Government Printing Office, Washington 25, DC.
- SCHMIDT, E.; GRIGULL, U. (1982) *Properties of Water and Steam in SI Units: 0–800 °C and 0–1000 bar* Springer, Heidelberg.
- WAGMAN, D.D. (ed.) (1982) *The NBS Tables of Chemical Thermodynamic Properties* ACS and AIP, New York.
- WAGMAN, D.D.; Evans, W.H.; Parker, V.B.; Schumm, R.H.; Halow, I.; Bailey, S.M.; Churney, K.L.; and Nuttall, R.L. (ed.) (1982) *The NBS Tables of Chemical Thermodynamic Properties: Selected values for inorganic and C1 and C2 organic substances in SI units* Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data, Volume 11 (1982) Supplement No. 2, published jointly by the American Chemical Society, the American Institute of Physics, New York, NY, and the National Bureau of Standards, Washington, DC.
- YAWS, C.L. (ed.) (1999) *Chemical Properties Handbook: Physical, Thermodynamic, Environmental, Transport, Safety, and Health, Related Properties for Organic and Inorganic Chemicals*. McGraw-Hill, New York.

Phase Diagrams

- CHAMPION, P.; GUILLET, L.; POUPEAU, P. (1981) *Diagrammes de Phases des Matériaux Cristallins*. Masson Éditeur, Paris.
- FERGUSON, F.D.; JONES, T.K. (1966) *The Phase Rule*. Butterworth. & Co. Ltd, London.
- HANSEN, M.; ANDERKO, K. (1958) *Constitution of Binary Alloys, 2nd. edn.* McGraw-Hill, New York.
- HAUGHTON, L.J.; PRINCE, A. (1956) *The Constitutional Diagrams of Alloys: a Bibliography, 2nd. edn.* Monograph and Reports Series No. 2, Institute of Metals (IoM).
- HULGREN, R.; DESAI, P.D.; HAWKINS, D.T.; GLEISER, M.; KELLEY, K.K. (1973) 4.1. *Selected Values of the Thermodynamics Properties of the Elements* University of California, Berkeley/ASM.
- HULGREN, R.; DESAI, P.D.; HAWKINS, D.T.; GLEISER, M.; KELLEY, K.K. (1973) 4.2. *Selected Values of the Thermodynamics Properties of Binary Alloys* University of California, Berkeley/American Society for Metals (ASM).
- JANECKE, E. (1940) *Kurzgefasstes Handbuch aller Legierung* Verlag Von Robert Kiepert.

- LEVIN, E.M.; MCMURDIE; HALL, F.P. (1956) *Phase Diagrams for Ceramists, Part. I.* American Ceramic Society.
- LEVIN, E.M.; MCMURDIE; HALL, F.P. (1956) *Phase Diagrams for Ceramists, Part. II.* American Ceramic Society.
- LEVINSKY, Yuri V.; EFFENBERG, G. (1997) *Pressure Dependent Phase Diagrams of Binary Alloys.* ASM International, Materials Park, OH.
- MASSALSKI, T.B.; OKAMOTO, H.; SUBRAMANIAN, P.R.; KACPRZACK, L. (eds.) (1990) *Binary Alloy Phase Diagrams, 2nd. edn.* (3 volumes). ASM International, Materials Park, OH.
- MOFFAT, W.G. (1978) *The Handbook of Binary Phase Diagrams.* General Electric, Schenectady.
- PRINCE, A. (1978) *Multicomponent Alloy Constitution Bibliography 1955–1973.* The Metals Society, London.
- ROLG, P.; EFFENBERG, G. (1998) *Phase Diagrams of Ternary Metal-Boron-Carbon Systems.* ASM International, Materials Park, OH.
- VILLARS, P.; CALVERT, L.D. (1991) *Pearson's Handbook of Crystallographic Data for Intermetallics Phases, Vol. 1, 2, 3 and 4.* ASM International, Materials Park, OH.
- VILLARS, P.; PRINCE, A.; OKAMOTO, H. (2000) *Handbook of Ternary Alloy Phase Diagrams* (10 volume set). ASM International, Materials Park, OH.
- TAMAS, F.; PAL, I. (1970) *Phase Equilibria Spatial Diagrams.* Iliffe Books.
- BALLENTYNE, D.W.G.; LOVETT, D.E. *A Dictionary of Named Effects and Laws: In: Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics, 4th. edn.* Chapman and Hall, London (1980).
- BECHER, P. *Dictionary of Colloid and Surface Science* Marcel Dekker, New York (1990).
- BESANCON, R.M. (ed.) (1985) *Encyclopedia of Physics, 3rd edn.* Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- CONSIDINE, D.M. (ed.) *Van Nostrand Reinhold Encyclopedia of Chemistry, 4th. edn.* Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York (1984).
- DAVIS, J.R. *ASM Engineering Dictionary.* ASM International, Materials Park, OH (1992).
- DE SOLA, R. *Abbreviation Dictionary, 8th. edn.* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1991).
- Dictionary of Inorganic Compounds, 5 volumes* Chapman & Hall, London (1992).
- Dictionary of Organic Compounds, 6th. edn.* Chapman & Hall, London (1996).
- GRAYSON, M.; ECKROTH, D. *Kirk-Othmer Concise Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology* Wiley, New York (1985).
- Hampel, C.A. (1968) *The Encyclopedia of the Chemical Elements.* Reinhold Book Corporation, New York, NY.
- HOWARD, P.; NEAL, M. *Dictionary of Chemical Names and Synonyms* Lewis, New York (1992).
- HOWARD, P.H.; NEAL, M.W. *Dictionary of Chemicals Names and Synonyms* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1992).
- KAJDAS, C., HARVEY, SSK.; WILUSZ, E. *Encyclopedia of Tribology* Elsevier, Amsterdam (1991).
- KROSCWITZ, J.I., and HOWE-GRANT, M. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, 4th. edn.* Wiley, New York (1991).
- LAPEDAS, D.N. *McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Physics and Mathematics* McGraw-Hill, New York (1978).
- LERNER, R.; TRIGG, G.L. *Encyclopedia of Physics, 2nd edn.* VCH Publishers, New York (1991).
- LERNER, R.G.; TRIGG, G.L. (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Solid State Physics* Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA (1983).

Dictionaries and Encyclopedias

- ASH, M.; ASH, I. (ed.) *Gardner's Chemical Tradenames Dictionary, 10th. edn.* VCH Publishers, New York (1994).
- ASH, M.; ASH, I. *Concise Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemical Additives.* Edward Arnold, London (1991).
- ASH, M.; ASH, I. *The Condensed Encyclopedia of Surfactant.* Edward Arnold, London (1989).

LEWIS, R.J.; SAX, N.I. *Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary*, 12th. edn. Van Nostrand Reinhold (1992).

McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology 7th. edn., 20 volumes McGraw-Hill, New York (1992).

PARKER, S. *Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms*, 5th. edn. McGraw-Hill, New York (1994).

SNELL, F.D.; HILTON, L. *Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemical Analysis*, 20 volumes Interscience, New York (1966–1974).

Comprehensive Series in Material Sciences

A Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry (16 volumes and supplements) by MELLORS, J.W. (1965) Longmans, Green and Co. Ltd., London.

Advances in Materials Science and Engineering (11 volumes). Pergamon Press, New York (1989–1994):

1. BROOK, R.J., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Advanced Ceramic Materials* (1991)
2. KELLY, A., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Composite Materials* (1994)
3. EVETTS, J., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Magnetic and Superconducting Materials* (1992)
4. CAHN, R.; LIFSHIN, E., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Materials Characterization* (1992)
5. BEVER, M.B., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Materials Economics, Policy, and Management* (1992)
6. WILLIAMS, D., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Medical and Dental Materials* (1994)
7. CARR, D.D., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Mineral Resources* (1989)
8. CORISH, P.J., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Polymer Processing and Applications* (1991)
9. MAHAJAN, S.; KIMERLING, L.C., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Semicon-*

ducting Materials and Related Technologies (1992)

10. SCHNIEWIND, A.P., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Wood and Wood-Based Materials* (1989)

11. MOAVENZADEH, F., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Building and Construction Materials* (1990)

ASM Handbook of Metals Series 10th. edn.

(21 volumes) by the American Society of Metals, Materials Park, OH (1986–2001):

1. *Properties and Selection: Irons, Steels, and High-Performance Alloys* (1990)
2. *Properties and Selection: Nonferrous Alloys and Special-Purpose Materials* (1991)
3. *Alloys Phase Diagrams* (1992)
4. *Heat Treating* (1991)
5. *Surface Engineering* (1994)
6. *Welding, Brazing, and Soldering* (1993)
7. *Powder Metal Technology and Applications* (1998)
8. *Mechanical Testing and Evaluation* (2000)
9. *Metallography and Microstructures* (1985)
10. *Materials Characterization* (1986)
11. *Failure Analysis and Prevention* (1986)
12. *Fractography* (1987)
13. *Corrosion* (1987)
14. *Forming and Forging* (1988)
15. *Casting* (1988)
16. *Machining* (1989)
17. *Nondestructive Evaluation and Quality Control* (1989)
18. *Friction, Lubrication, and Wear Technology* (1992)
19. *Fatigue and Fracture* (1996)
20. *Materials Selection and Design* (1994)
21. *Composites* (2001), and *Comprehensive Index*

Chemistry and Physics of Carbon: A Series of Advances (25 volumes) by WALKER, Jr., P.L. (ed.) (1966–1996) Marcel Dekker, New York.

Corrosion Technology Series (7 volumes) by SCHWEITZER, P.A. (1989–1995) Marcel Dekker, New York.

DECHEMA Corrosion Handbook, Corrosive Agents and Their Interaction with Materials (12 volumes) by BEHRENS, D. (ed.) (1987–1993) VCH, Weinheim:

1. Acetates, Aluminium Chloride, Chlorine and Chlorinated Water, Fluorides, Potassium Hydroxides, Steam, Sulfonic Acids (1987)
2. Aliphatic Aldehydes, Ammonia and Ammonium Hydroxide, Sodium Hydroxide, Soil (1988)
3. Acid Halides, Amine Salts, Bromides, Bromines, Carbonic Acid, Lithium Hydroxide (1988)
4. Alkanecarboxylic Acids, Formic Acid, Hot Oxidizing Gases, Polyols (1989)
5. Aliphatic Amines, Alkaline Earth Chlorides, Alkaline Earth Hydroxides, Fluorine, Hydrogen Fluoride And Hydrofluoric Acid, Hydrochloric Acid and Hydrogen Chloride (1989)
6. Acetic Acid, Alkanes, Benzene and Benzene Homologues, Hydrogen Chloride (1990)
7. Aliphatic Ketones, Ammonium Salts, Atmosphere, Potassium Chloride (1990)
8. Sulfuric Acid (1991)
9. Methanol, Sulfur Dioxide (1991)
10. Carboxylic Acids Esters, Drinking Water, Nitric Acid (1992)
11. Chlorine Dioxide, Seawater (1992)
12. Chlorinated Hydrocarbons, Phosphoric Acid (1993)

DECHEMA Corrosion Handbook, Corrosive Agents and Their Interaction with Materials, 2nd. edn. (14 volumes) by KREYSA, G., and SCHUTZE, M. (eds) (2004–2009) WILEY-VCH, Weiheim:

1. Sodium Hydroxide, and Mixed Acids (2004)
2. Hydrochloric Acid, Nitric Acid (2004)
3. Hypochlorites, Phosphoric Acid (2005)

4. Drinking Water, Wastewater (Municipal), Wastewater (Industrial) (2005)
5. Carbonic Acid, Chlorine Dioxide, Seawater (2006)
6. Atmosphere, Industrial Waste Gases (2006)
7. Sodium Chloride (2007)
- 8a. Chlorinated Hydrocarbons – Chloromethanes (2007)
- 8b. Chlorinated Hydrocarbons – Chloroethanes, Alkanols (2007)
9. Potassium Hydroxide, Ammonia and Ammonium Hydroxides (2007)
10. Sulfur Dioxide, Sodium Sulfate (2008)
11. Sulfuric Acid (2008)
12. Ferrous and Ferric Chlorides (2009)
13. Index (2009)

Dictionnaire de chimie pure et appliquée comprenant: la chimie organique et inorganique, la chimie appliquée à l'industrie, à l'agriculture et aux arts, la chimie analytique, la chimie physique et la minéralogie by WURTZ, A.D. (1890–1907) [3 volumes (5 parts) plus 1st supplement (2 parts) and 2nd supplement (7 parts)], Librairie Hachette, Paris:

Encyclopedia of Chemical Processing (69 volumes) by McKetta Jr., J. (ed.) (1976–2001), CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL:

1. Abrasives to Acrylonitrile
2. Additives to Alpha
3. Aluminum to Asphalt: Design
4. Asphalt Emulsion to Blending
5. Blowers to Calcination
6. Calcination Equipment to Catalysis
9. Coal to Cobalt
10. Coking to Computer
12. Corrosion to Cottonseed
13. Cracking: Catalytic to Crystallization
15. Design of Experiments to Diffusion: Molecular
16. Dimensional Analysis to Drying of Fluids with Adsorbants
17. Drying: Solids to Electrostatic Hazards
20. Ethanol as Fuel: Options: Advantages, and Disadvantages to Exhaust Stacks: Cost

21. Expanders to Finned Tubes: Selection of
 22. Fire Extinguishing Chemicals to Fluid Flow: Slurry Systems and Pipelines
 27. Hydrogen Cyanide to Ketones Dimethyl (Acetone)
 28. Lactic Acid to Magnesium Supply-Demand Relationships
 30. Methanol from Coal: Cost Projections to Motors: Electric
 31. Natural Gas Liquids and Natural Gasoline to Offshore Process Piping: High Performance Alloys
 33. Organic Liquids: Thermal Conductivity Estimation to Peat Supply-Demand Relationships
 34. Pentachlorophenol to Petroleum Fractions: Liquid Densities
 35. Petroleum Fractions Properties to Phosphoric Acid Plants: Alloy Selection
 36. Phosphorus to Pipeline Failure: Subsidence Strains
 37. Pipeline Flow: Basics to Piping Design
 38. Piping Design: Economic Diameter to Pollution Abatement Equipment: Alloy Selection
 41. Polymers: Rubber Modified to Pressure-Relieving Devices: Rupture Disks: Low Burst Pressures
 42. Pressure-Relieving Devices: Rupture Disks: Selection of to Process Control and Dynamics: Savings from Upgrading
 43. Process Control: Feedback Simulation to Process Optimization
 44. Process Plants: Cost Estimating to Project Management: Information Systems for
 45. Project Progress Management to Pumps
 46. Pumps: Bypass to Reboilers
 48. Residual Refining and Processing to Safety: Operating Discipline
 49. Safety: OSHA Compliance to Separators: Vertical: Sizing with Computers
 50. Settling Drums: Design of to Slag: Iron and Steel: Supply-Demand Relationships
 51. Slurry Systems: Instrumentation to Solid-Liquid Separation
 52. Solid-Liquid Separation: Clarifiers and Thickeners Selection to Specific Gravity and Specific Heats
 56. Supercritical Fluid Technology: Theory and Application to Technology Forecasting
 58. Thermoplastics to Trays: Separation: Useful Capacity
 59. Trays Versus Packing in Separator Design
 60. Uranium Mill Tailing Reclamation in the U.S. and Canada to Vacuum System Design
 61. Vacuum System Design to Velocity: Terminal in Setting: Estimation
 63. Viscosity: Heavy Oils to Waste: Hazardous: Legislation
 64. Waste: Hazardous: Management Guide to Waste: Nuclear: Minimization During Decommissioning
 65. Waste: Nuclear Reprocessing and Treatment Technologies to Wastewater Treatment: Multilateral Approach
 66. Wastewater Treatment with Ozone to Water and Wastewater Treatment
 67. Water and Wastewater Treatment: Protective Coating Systems to Zeolite
 68. Z-Factor (Gas Compressibility) Errors to Zone Refining
 69. Supplement 1
- Handbook of Extractive Metallurgy** by HABASHI, F. (ed.) (1997), Wiley-VCH, Weinheim:
- Volume I:** The Metal Industry, Ferrous Metals (1997)
- Volume II:** Primary Metals, Secondary Metals, Light Metals (1997)
- Volume III:** Precious Metals, Refractory Metals, Scattered metals, Radioactive Metals, Rare Earth Metals (1997)
- Volume IV:** Ferro-alloy Metals, Alkali Metals, Alkaline Earth Metals, Authors, Name Index, Subject Index (1997)
- Handbook of Mineralogy** by ANTHONY, J.W.; BIDEAUX, R.A.; BLADH, K.W.; NICHOLS, M.C. (eds.) (1990–2003), Mineralogical

Society of America, Mineral Data Publishing, Washington, DC:

Volume I: Elements, Sulfides, Sulfosalts (1990), ISBN 0-9622097-0-8 (descriptions of 588 mineral species, including alloys, antimonides, arsenides, bismuthinides, elements, intermetallics, selenides, sulfhalides, sulfides, sulfosalts, sulfoxides, tellurides).

Volume II: Silica, Silicates (1995), ISBN 0-9622097-1-6 (descriptions of 904 mineral species).

Volume III: Halides, Hydroxides, Oxides (1997), ISBN 0-9622097-2-4 (descriptions of 628 mineral species, including antimonates, antimonites, arsenites, carbides, halides, hydroxides, nitrides, oxides, phosphides, silicides, vanadium oxyalts)

Volume IV: Arsenates, Phosphates, Vanadates (2000) (descriptions of 680 mineral species, including arsenates, phosphates, uranates, vanadates)

Volume V: Borates, Carbonates, Sulfates (2003) (descriptions of 800 mineral species, including borates, chromates, carbonates, germanates, iodates, molybdates, nitrates, organics, selenates, selenites, sulfates, sulfites, tellurates, tellurites, tungstates, uranates)

International Critical Tables of Numerical Data, Physics, Chemistry, and Technology (7 volumes). National Research Council, McGraw-Hill, New York (1926–1933).

Landolt and Bornstein's Numerical Data and Functional Relationships in Science and Technology. Springer, Berlin (1961–1999):

Volume I: Atomic and Molecular Physics. Part 1: Atoms and Ions (1950), Part 2: Molecules I (Nuclear Structure) (1951), Part 3: Molecules II (Electron Shells) (1951), Part 4: Crystals (1955), Part 5: Atomic Nuclei and Elementary Particles (1952)

Volume II: Properties of Matter in its Aggregated States. Part 1: Mechanical-Thermal Properties of States (1971), Part 2: Equilibria Except Fusion Equilibria, Part 2a: Equilibria Vapor-Condensate and Osmotic Phenomena (1960), Part 2b: Solu-

tion Equilibria I (1962), Part 2c: Solution Equilibria II (1964), Part 3: Fusion Equilibria and Interfacial Phenomena (1956), Part 4: Caloric Quantities of State (1961), Part 5a: Transport Phenomena I (Viscosity and Diffusion) (1969), Part 5b: Transport Phenomena II (Kinetics. Homogeneous Gas Equilibria), (1968), Part 6: Electrical Properties I (1959), Part 7: Electrical Properties II (Electrochemical Systems) (1960), Part 8: Optical Constants (1962), Part 9: Magnetic Properties I (1962), Part 10: Magnetic Properties II (1967)

Volume III: Astronomy and Geophysics (1952)

Volume IV: Technology. Part 1: Material Values and Mechanical Behavior on Non-metals (1955), Part 2: Material Values and Behavior of Metallic Industrial Materials, Part 2a: Principles; Testing Methods; Iron Industrial Materials (1964), Part 2b: Sinter Materials; Heavy Metals (except special industrial materials) (1964), Part 2c: Light Metals; Special Industrial Materials; Semiconductors; Corrosion (1965), Part 3: Electrical Engineering; Light Technology, X-ray Technology (1957), Part 4: Heat Technology, Part 4a: Methods of Measurement, Thermodynamic Properties of Homogenous Materials (1967), Part 4b: Thermodynamic Properties of Mixtures, Combustion; Heat Transfer (1972), Part 4c: Absorption Equilibria of Gases in Liquids, Part 4c1: Absorption of Liquids of Low Vapor Pressure (1976), Part 4c2: Absorption in Liquids of High Vapor Pressure (1980).

The **New Series** is divided into seven main subject groups: Group I: Nuclear and Particle Physics, Group II: Atomic and Molecular Physics, Group III: Crystal and Solid State Physics, Group IV: Macroscopic and Technical Properties of Matter, Group V: Geophysics and Space Research, Group VI: Astronomy, Astrophysics, and Space Research, Group VII: Biophysics
Materials Engineering Series A (9 volumes). (1992–1996) Marcel Dekker, New York:

1. RICHARDSON, D.W. Modern Ceramic Engineering, Properties, Processing, and Use in Design, 2nd edn. (1992)
2. MURRAY, G.T. Introduction to Engineering Materials: Behavior, Properties and Selection (1993)
3. LIEBERMANN, H.H. Rapidly Solidified Alloys; Processes – Structures – Properties – Applications (1993)
4. BELITSKUS, D.L. Fiber and Whisker Reinforced Ceramics for Structural Applications (1993)
5. SPEYER, R.F. Thermal Analysis of Materials (1994)
6. JAHANMIR, S. Friction and Wear of Ceramics (1994)
7. OCHIAI, S. Mechanical Properties of Metallic Composites (1994)
8. LEE, B.I.; POPE, E.J.A. Chemical Processing of Ceramics (1994)
9. CHEREMISINOFF, N.P.; CHEREMISINOFF, P.N. Handbook of Advanced Materials Testing (1995)
- 10B. Nuclear Materials (1994)
11. Structure and Properties of Ceramics (1994)
12. Structure and Properties of Polymers (1993)
13. Structure and Properties of Composite (1993)
14. Medical and Dental Materials
15. Processing of Metals and Alloys (1991)
16. Processing of Semi-conductors (1995)
17. Processing of Ceramics (1995)
18. Processing of Polymers (1996)
- 19A. Corrosion of Materials
- 19B. Corrosion of Materials

Nouveau traité de chimie minérale (20 volumes plus suppléments) by PASCAL, P. (ed.) (1957–1970) Masson & Cie, Paris.

Volume I: Généralités, air, eau, hydrogène, deutérium, tritium, hélium et gaz inertes (1965)

Volume II: Part 1: Lithium, sodium (1966)

Volume II: Part 2: Potassium (1963)

Volume III: Groupe Ia: Rubidium, césium, francium; Groupe Ib: généralités, cuivre, argent, or (1957)

Volume IV: Groupe II: Glucinium, magnésium, calcium, strontium, baryum, radium (1958)

Volume V: Zinc, cadmium, mercure (1962)

Volume VI: Bore, aluminium, gallium, indium, thallium (1961)

Volume VII: Part 1: Scandium, yttrium, éléments des terres rares, actinium (1959)

Volume VII: Part 2: Scandium, yttrium, éléments des terres rares, actinium (1995)

Volume VIII: Part 1: Carbone (1968)

Volume VIII: Part 2: Silicium (1965)

Volume VIII: Part 3: Germanium, étain, plomb (1968)

Volume IX: Titane, zirconium, hafnium, thorium (1963)

Volume XII: Vanadium, niobium, tantale, protactinium (1958)

Volume XIII: Part 1: Oxygène, ozone, oxydes, eau oxygénée, la combustion, soufre (1960)

Materials Science and Technology, a Comprehensive Treatment (19 volumes) by CAHN, R.W., HAASEN, P.; KRAMER, E.J. (eds.) (1991–1996), VCH, Weinheim:

1. Structure of Solids (1992)
- 2A. Characterization of Materials (1992)
- 2B. Characterization of Materials (1994)
- 3A. Electronic and Magnetic Properties of Metals and Ceramics (1992)
- 3B. Electronic and Magnetic Properties of Metals and Ceramics (1994)
4. Electronic Structure and Properties of Semiconductors (1991)
5. Phase Transformation in Materials (1991)
6. Plastic Deformation and Fracture of Materials (1992)
7. Constitution and Properties of Steels (1992)
8. Structure and Properties of Nonferrous Alloys (1994)
9. Glasses and Amorphous Materials (1991)
- 10A. Nuclear Materials (1994)

Volume XIII: Part 2: Sélénium, tellure, polonium (1960)

Volume XIV: Chrome, complexes du chrome, molybdène, tungstène, hétéropolyacides (1959)

Volume XV: Part 1: Uranium (1960)

Volume XV: Part 2: Combinaisons de l'uranium (1961)

Volume XV: Part 3: Transuraniens (1962)

Volume XV: Part 4: Uranium (compléments) (1995)

Volume XV: Part 5: Transuraniens (compléments) (1970)

Volume XVI: Fluor, Chlore, Brome, Iode, As-tate, Manganèse, Technétium, Rhénium (1960)

Volume XVII: Part 1: Fer (1967)

Volume XVII: Part 2: Cobalt, nickel (1963)

Volume XVIII: Complexes du fer, du cobalt et du nickel (1959)

Volume XIX: Ruthénium, osmium, rhodium, iridium, palladium, platine (1959)

Volume XX: Part 1: Alliages métallique (1962)

Volume XX: Part 2: Alliages métalliques (1963)

Volume XX: Part 3: Alliages métalliques (1964)

Rare Metals Handbook by HAMPEL, C.A. (1961) Reinhold Book Corporation, New York, NY.

Strukturbericht. The original crystallographic reports from 1919–1939 (Volumes 1–8) were published in Germany. EWALD, P.P.; HERMANN, C. (eds.) (1931):

Volume I: *Strukturbericht 1913–1928.* Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft M.B.H., Leipzig. HERMANN, C.; LOHRMANN, O.; PHILIPP, H. (eds.) (1937)

Volume II: *Strukturbericht Band II 1928–1932.* Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Leipzig. GOTTFRIED, C.; SCHOSSEBERGER, F. (eds.) (1937)

Volume III: *Strukturbericht Band III 1933–1935.* Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Leipzig

Ternary Alloys, A Comprehensive Compendium of Evaluated Constitutional Data and Phase Diagrams (13 volumes). by

PETZOW, G; EFFENBERG, G. (eds.) (1988–1995) VCH, Weinheim:

1. Ag-Al-Au to Ag-Cu-P
2. Ag-Cu-Pb to Ag-Zn-Zr
3. Al-Ar-O to Al-Ca-Zn
4. Al-Cd-Ce to Al-Cu-Ru
5. Al-Cu-S to Al-Gd-Sn
6. Al-Gd-Tb to Al-Mg-Sc
7. Al-Mg-Se to Al-Ni-Ta
8. Al-Ni-Tb to Al-Zn-Zr
- 9,10. All As systems
11. As-Ir-K to As-Yb-Zn
12. Au systems
13. Cu systems

Thermal Expansion Data Articles by TAYLOR, D.

- I. Binary oxides with the sodium chloride and wurtzite structures, MO, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 83 (1984) 5–9,
- VIII. Complex oxides, ABO_3 , the perovskites, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 84 (1985) 181–188,
- X. Complex oxides, ABO_4 , *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 85 (1986) 146–155,
- XI. Complex oxides, A_2BO_5 , and the garnets, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 86 (1987) 1–6,
- XII. Complex oxides, A_2BO_6 , A_2BO_7 , plus complex aluminates, silicates and analogous compounds, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 87 (1988) 39–45,
- XIII. Complex oxides with chain, ring, and layer structures and the apatites, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 87 (1988) 87–95,
- XIV. Complex oxides with the sodalite and Nasicon framework structure, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 90 (1991) 64–69,
- XV. Complex oxides with the leucite structure and frameworks based on the six-membered ring of tetrahedra, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 90 (1991) 197–204.

Thermophysical Properties of Matter (14 volumes). by TOULOUKIAN, Y.S., KIRBY, R.K., TAYLOR, R.E.; LEE, T.Y.R. (eds.) (1970–1977), New York, IFI/Plenum Press. Thermal conductivity (volumes 1–3), specific heat capacity (volumes 4–6), thermal radiative prop-

erties, and thermal diffusivity (volume 10), absolute and dynamic viscosity (volume 11), coefficients of thermal expansion (volumes 12 and 13), index (volume 14).

Traité des matériaux (20 volumes), by GERL, M., ILSCHNER, B., MERCIER, J.-P.; MOCELLIN, A. (eds.) (1990–1996). Presses Polytechniques Romandes, Lausanne, Switzerland:

1. Introduction à la science des matériaux
2. Caractérisation chimique, physique et microstructurale des matériaux
3. Caractérisation des matériaux par rayons X, électrons et neutrons
4. Qualité et fiabilité des matériaux: essais normalisés
5. Thermodynamique chimique des états de la matière
6. Transformations de phases
7. Phénomènes de transport: application à l'élaboration et au traitement des matériaux

8. Propriétés physique des matériaux
9. Déformation et résistance des matériaux
10. Modélisation numérique en science et technologie des matériaux
11. Métaux et alliages: propriétés, technologie et applications
12. Corrosion et chimie des surfaces des matériaux
13. Chimie des polymères: synthèse, réactions et dégradation
14. Composites à matrice organique
15. Les céramiques: principes et méthodes d'élaboration
16. Physique et technologies des semi-conducteurs
17. Matériaux de construction
18. Matériaux de l'an 2000: bilan et perspective

Index

70/30 Pt/Ir 854
 (z+1)-average molar mass 1019
 (z+1)-average relative molar mass 1019
 α -alumina 898
 α -alumina crystallites 895
 α -pinene 1656
 β -pinene 1656
 Λ coefficient 1534

A

Abbe number 62
 Abbe's equation 61
 abietic acid 1020
 abrasion index 25
 abrasion resistance 168
 abrasivity 25
 ABS 1030
 absolute air mass 47
 absolute density 3
 absolute humidity 1540
 absolute magnetic susceptibility 743
 absolute refractive index 58
 absolute Seebeck coefficients 808
 absolute temperature coefficient of the refractive index 62
 absorbance 69
 – additivity 69
 absorbed dose 1945
 absorption 66, 70, 71
 – Bouger's equation 66
 – Bunsen–Roscoe 66
 – coefficient 66
 – decadic linear coefficient 66
 – Einstein coefficient 71
 – Napierian linear coefficient 66
 – process 70
 acanthite 549, 1150
 acceptor 701
 accessory mineral 1322
 acetaldehyde 1640
 acetals 1034
 acetic 207
 – acid 207, 1640, 1718
 – anhydride 1640
 acetone 1023, 1640
 acetonitrile 1640
 acetophenone 1640
 acetyl
 – acetone 1640
 – chloride 1640
 acetylene 1568
 acetylene tetrabromide 1123, 1780
 Acheson process 923
 achondrite 1359
 achorite 1129
 acicular 1102, 1321
 acicular iron ore 1209
 acmite 1151, 1155
 acid-leaching plant 408
 acid lead 295
 acid-regeneration plant 408
 acier inoxydable 147
 AC magnetic permeability 761
 acmite 1151, 1155
 A-coefficient 1534
 acoustical properties 34
 acrisols 1401
 acrolein 1492
 acronyms of rock-forming minerals 1147
 acrylate-butadiene rubber 1047
 acrylic acid 1640
 acrylic fiber 1508
 acrylics 1032, 1033
 acrylonitrile 1030, 1041, 1640
 acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene 1030, 1045
 acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) 1038
 actinium series 1920
 actinolite 1150
 actinon 1606, 1920, 2045
 activated manganese dioxide 219
 activated titanium anode 855
 activation 1016
 active electrical power 238
 active (true) electrical power 239
 actual power 241
 adamantine 1104, 1130
 additives 1014
 adiabatic flame temperature 1470, 1551
 admiralty brass 279
 admiralty gun metal 282
 adularia 1246
 advanced ceramics 14, 931
 – hardness scales 14
 aegirine 1151
 aerial density 1931
 aerolite 711, 1355, 1356
 Aerosil® 887
 aerosol 1795
 aerospace grade 1508
 aeroline 50 1485
 agar 1806
 agate 712, 1129, 1151
 aggregate 1428
 A-glass 989
 air 1567, 1568
 aircraft window 990
 air-hardening cold-work steels 174
 air-hardening tool steels 174
 AISI 600 series 178
 AISI designation of tool steels 171
 akermanite 1151
 AL-6X 191
 AL-6XN 191
 alabamine 2045
 alabandite 211, 1151
 alabaster 1212
 alanine 1807
 albedo 50, 63, 548
 albite 1152
 Alclad® 270
 aldohexoses 1800
 aldopentoses 1799
 aldoses 1799
 aldotetroses 1799
 aldotrioses 1799
 alexandrite 1128, 1182
 Alfisol 1392
 alite 1426
 alkali cellulose 1024
 alkali feldspar 1329
 alkali metal 318, 319, 350
 – amides 1585
 – azides 1585
 – lithium 318
 – properties 319
 alkaline earth metals 352, 354
 – properties 354
 alkaline process 902
 alkaline solution 250, 451
 alkanes 1347
 Alkrothal® 14 817
 alkylcelluloses 1024
 allanite 1152
 Allis-Chalmers abrasion index 26
 allochromatism 606

- allose 1800
- allotriomorph 1102
- allotriomorphic 1321
- allotropism 108
- allotropism of iron 108
- Alloy 19[®] 813
- Alloy 20[®] 813
- Alloy[®] 20Mo-4 191
- Alloy 31 191
- Alloy 904L 191
- Alloy Casting Institute (ACI) 156
- alloys 187
 - nickel 187
- alloy steels 135, 138
 - carburizing 138
 - case-hardening 138
- alluvial placer deposits 399
- allyl
 - alcohol 1640
 - chloride 1640
 - cyanide 1640
- almandine 1128, 1152
- almandine spinel 1129
- almandite 1152
- Alnico magnets 766
- alpha-beta titanium alloys 429
- alpha boron nitride 935
- alpha cristoballite 885
- alpha ferrite 120
- alpha iron 108
- alpha nitrogen 1585
- alpha quartz 884
- alpha silicon carbide 922
- alpha titanium 394
- alpha titanium alloys 428
- alpha tridymite 884
- altaite 1153
- altered ilmenite 400
- alternating current 238
- altrose 1800
- alum 256
- Alumel[®] 812
- alumina 250, 260, 395, 411, 892, 893, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 907, 978, 1143, 1188, 1512, 1513
 - brown fused 901
 - calcination 260
 - calcined 895, 898, 899
 - fibers 1509
 - fused 898, 907
 - high-purity 902
 - hydrates 260, 896
 - metallurgical-grade 260, 897
 - non-metallurgical-grade 260, 897
- tabular 898, 900
 - trihydrate 260, 895, 897
 - white fused 901
- alumina-silica 1509
 - fibers 1509
- aluminized steel 270
- aluminosilicates 888
- aluminum 11, 133, 250, 251, 257, 261, 262, 263, 270, 271, 272, 282, 420, 833, 847, 893, 895, 896, 897, 899, 948, 959, 967, 978, 1027, 1513, 2045
 - alloys 11, 250, 263, 270
 - brass 279
 - bronze 280, 282
 - carbide 959
 - cathode 833
 - diboride 948
 - dodecaboride 948
 - dross 262
 - dross recyclers 272
 - electrowinning 261, 847
 - hydroxide 895, 896, 899
 - killed steels 133
 - major producers 271
 - nitride 967
 - oxide 250, 261
 - oxyhydroxides 896, 897
 - phosphate minerals 606
 - secondary production 262
 - selected properties 251
 - sesquioxide 257, 893, 899, 978
 - triethyl 1027
 - trihydroxides 897
- alum process 902
- alunite 257, 1153
- alushite 1181
- alvite 469
- amalgam 375, 549, 553, 648
- amazonite 1128
- amazonite green 1236
- amber 1153
- amblygonite 327, 1154
- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists 2004
- American cut 1136
- americanites 1362
- amethyst 712, 1103, 1129
- Amex process 619
- amides 1034
- 2-amino-2-methyl-1-propanol 1640
- 1-amino-2-propanol 1640
- amino acids 1806
- aminoplastics 1036
- ammonal 1487
- ammonia 543, 1568, 1585, 1718
 - heptoxide 543
 - ammonium 186, 211, 290, 407, 461, 474, 522, 535, 543, 570, 571, 621, 1412, 1414, 1489
 - amalgam 648
 - cation 1412
 - chloride 211, 290, 407, 570
 - dimolybdate 522
 - diuranate 621
 - hexachloroplatinate 570, 571
 - hydrogen phosphate 1414
 - hydroxide 621, 1718
 - metavanadate 474
 - nitrate 1489
 - nitrate-fuel oil (ANFO) 1489
 - paratungstate 535
 - perchlorate 1489
 - perrhenate 543
 - picrate 1489
 - polyvanadate 474
 - sulfate 186
 - thiocyanate 461
- 'ammonium nitrate-fuel oil (ANFO) 1487
- amosite 1211
- ampacity 247
- Ampère's law 739
- ampere-turn 739
- amphiboles 398, 712
- amphibolites 1329
- amphigene 1227
- amplitude 240
- amygdaloidal 1103
- amygdalose 1802
- n*-amyl acetate 1640
- tert*-amyl methyl ether 1640
- amylotriose 1804
- amylum 1806
- anabolism 1815
- analcidite 1154
- analcime 1154
- analcite 1154
- anasovite type I 911
- anasovite type II 911
- anatase 397, 908, 909, 983, 1154
- andalusite 257, 888, 891, 892, 1155
- Andersson–Magnéli 912
- Andersson–Magnéli crystal lattice 850
- Andersson–Magnéli's phases 912
- andesine 1155
- andisols 1392
- andosols 1397

Index

- Andrade's equation 30
 andradite 1128, 1156
 ANFO 1489
 angiosperms 1442
 anglarite 1166
 angle 58, 59
 – of incidence 58, 59
 – of refraction 58, 59
 anglesite 299, 843, 1156
 anhedral 1102, 1321
 anhydrite 375, 1098, 1099, 1156
 aniline 346, 1641
 aniline black 476
 aniline-formaldehyde 1036, 1037
p-anisaldehyde 1641
 anisotropic 1110
 anisotropic materials 1110
 ankerite 1157
 annabergite 1157
 annealed glass 989
 annelids 1373
 anode 827, 830, 834, 837, 839,
 854, 855, 856
 – activated titanium 855
 – dimensionally stable 855, 856
 – electrochemical equiva-
 lents 827
 – hydrogen-diffusion 856
 – materials 834, 837, 839
 – oxide-coated titanium 855
 – platinum-coated 854
 – ruthenized titanium 855
 anodes 841, 842, 851, 853
 – lead and lead-alloy 842
 – noble-metal-coated titani-
 um 851
 – platinized titanium 853
 – precious and noble metal 841
 anodic protection 862
 anolyte 830
 anorthic 2121
 anorthite 1157
 anorthoclase 1263
 anorthosite 399
 anorthosite complexes 398
 anosovite 909, 911, 1158
 anosovite type II 1158
 anthophyllite 1159
 anthracite 1348
 anthraxylon 1471
 antibonding 698
 antiferromagnetic 756, 758
 – compounds 758
 – elements 758
 antiferromagnets 749
 antigorite 1158
 antimonial lead 295, 302, 843,
 844
 antimonite 1272
 antimony 183, 1159
 – bloom 1284
 – chloride 1641
 – fluoride 1641
 – glance 1272
 antioxidants 1015
 antlerite 1159
 Antoine's law 1627
 Antonoff's rule 1633
 anyolite 1292
 apatite 375, 1097, 1133, 1160
 aphanitic 1325
 apthitalite 1160
 apiose 1799
 aplite 1099
 aplite-pegmatite veins 328
 apparent 3, 4
 – density 3
 – mass 4
 – power 241
 – weight 4
 aquamarine 359, 1128, 1137,
 1139, 1166
 aqua regia 553
 aqueous manganous sulfate elec-
 trolytes 215
 – electrowinning 215
 arabinose 1799
 arachidic acid 1811
 arachidonic acid 1811
 aragonite 375, 1160
 Aralac 1025
 Archean cratons 1315
 Archimedes theorem 4
 archons 1133
 area concentration ratio 51
 arenosols 1397
 areometer 1618
 argentite 549, 1150
 argentum 548, 1267, 2045
 argillans 1381
 argon 180, 624, 1568, 1603, 1605
 argon-oxygen decarbonization
 vessel 162
 argon-oxygen decarburiza-
 tion 170
 argyria 548
 argyrodite 716
 aridisols 1392
 arizonite 400, 1254
 arkose 1345
 armalcolite 1161
 Armstrong's mixture 1487
 arrest points 123
 arsenic 183, 204, 1161
 arsenical pyrite 1161
 arsenic chloride 1641
 arsenicum 1161, 2045
 arsenopyrite 555, 1161
 arsine 1568
 artificial radionuclides 1919
 artificial wool 1025
 asbestos 1097, 1150, 1280
 asbolane 204
 ash 1334
 Ashby's mechanical performance
 indices 34
 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel
 Code 19
 As-ruby silver 1254
 asterism 1112
 asthenosphere 1316
 ASTM standards for testing refrac-
 tories 943
 Astroloy® 191
 atacamite 274, 1162
 atmophiles 2070
 atmospheric nitrogen 1412
 atom 782
 – polarizability 782
 atomic gyromagnetic ratio 742
 atomic number 1882
 attapulgitite 1099, 1247
 attenuation 1937
 attenuation index 66
 attenuation ratio 773
 attritus 1471
 Auer lamp 589
 augelite 1162
 augite 1162
 aurum 552, 1209, 2045
 austempered ductile iron 128
 austenite 109, 122, 125, 139, 148,
 155, 156, 190
 – finish temperature 190
 – stabilizers 125, 155
 – start temperature 190
 austenitic 148
 australasites 1362
 autoignition temperature 1544,
 1547
 automated tape lay-up 1510
 automorphous 1321
 autunite 614, 1163
 average degree of polymeriza-
 tion 1017
 average logarithmic decre-
 ment 1958

Avogadro–Ampère equation 1523

Avogadro–Ampère law 1522, 1540

Avogadro's constant 2

awaruite 112

azacyclopentane 1657

azote 1567, 2045

azurite 274, 1163

B

background count rate 1908

baddeleyite 460, 469, 914, 986, 1163

baking soda 343

balas ruby 1129, 1270

ball clay 890

Balmer–Ritz equation 2089

Balmer series 2090

band theory 698

barite 379, 380, 1097, 1164, 1783

barite-water 1783

barium 379, 380, 796, 948, 993, 1609

– amalgam 379

– chloride 379

– crown 993

– hexaboride 948

– oxide 380

– sulfide 380

– titanate 796

bark 1442

barometric equation 1529

barylites 1106, 1123, 1323

baryte 1164

barytine 1164

basalt 1099, 1435

bastnaesite 590, 595, 597, 625

– hydrochloric acid digestion process 597

– mining and mineral dressing 595

batoliths 1319

batteries 824

battery grid 303

bauxite 184, 257, 258, 259, 473, 893, 894, 901, 902, 1000, 1099, 1345

– Bayer process 258, 894

– chemistry 893

– comminution 894

– diasporic 259, 893

– digestion 894

– gibbsitic 258, 893

– Hall–Héroult process 258

– mineralogy 893

– mineralogy and chemistry 258

bauxitic 259

– digestion 259

Bayer cycle 259

bayerite 897, 1165

Bayer process 258, 894, 900

bazzite 606, 607

BCS theory 731

beach sands 399

bead test 1120

beam electromagnetic radiation 58

Beattie–Bridgman 1528

Becher process 406, 412

becquerel 1907

bédiasites 1362

Beer–Lambert law 68, 69

– deviation 69

behenic acid 1811

belite 1426

bell metal ore 1271

bending's alloy 312

Benedict, Webb, and Rubin 1528

Benelite process 407

benitoite 1128

bentonite 1238

benzal chloride 1641

benzaldehyde 1641

benzene 1641

benzoyl chloride 1641

benzoyl peroxide 1016

benzyl

– acetate 1641

– alcohol 1641

– benzoate 1641

– chloride 1641

berdesinskiite 1165

bernstien 1153

Berthelot 1528

– modified 1528

berthierite 1166

bertrandite 359, 1097, 1166

beryl 359, 606, 1097, 1104, 1128, 1136, 1138, 1166

– properties 1138

beryllia 325, 353, 978

beryllium 282, 341, 353, 359, 361, 1512, 948, 949, 959, 968, 978, 1513

– boride 948

– copper 278

– copper cast 282

– diboride 948

– fluoride 359

– hemiboride 949

– hemicarbidite 959

– hexaboride 949

– hydroxide 359

– metal 359

– monoboride 949

– nitride 968

– oxide 978

– producers 361

beryllium-aluminum alloys 360

berylliosis 353

Bessemer screw stock 135

beta alumina 899

beta boron nitride 935

beta cristoballite 885

beta-delayed proton emission 1901

beta ferrite 120

betafite 1165

beta iron 109

beta quartz 884

beta silicon carbide 922

beta titanium 395

beta titanium alloys 429

Bethe–Bloch equation 1932

B–H curve 760

B–H diagram 763

B–H hysteresis loop 759, 760

biaxial 1110

bicarbonate 341

bieberite 204

binary compounds

– Strukturbericht designation 2126

bindheimite 1167

binding energy 1884

binding energy of the electron 821

biogenic sedimentary rocks 1347

biomaterials 76

biophiles 2070

biopolymer 1050

biotite 606, 1167

Biot–Savart equation 738

birefringence 63, 1110

bis(2-chloroethyl) sulfide 1492

bisbeeite 1183

bischofite 1168

bismuth 204, 1168

bismuth fusible alloy 311

bismuth glance 1168

bismuthinite 1168

bismuth solder 313

bitter spar 1230

bituminous coal 1348

bixbite 1169

Index

- black ash 378
- black body 44
- black iron 127
- black jack 1269
- black lead 1210
- black opal 1129
- black powder 1487
- black silicon carbide 924
- bladed 1102
- blanchardite 1173
- blast furnace 117
- blast furnace slag 1428, 1431
- blasting agents 1487
- blende 286
- blister 275
- blister test 1120 *see* bead test
- Bloch boundaries 755, 794
- Bloch walls 759
- block copolymer 1020
- blödite 1169
- bloedite 1169
- bloodstone 1129
- blue lead 1206
- blue vitriol 1179
- boart 1130, 1192
- boart/bort 1130
- boehmite 257, 893, 897, 1169, 1344
- bohrium 2047
- Bohr magneton 741
- boiling liquid expanding vapor explosion 2015
- boiling point elevation 1636
- Boltzmann constant 755, 1622
- Boltzmann distribution 702
- Bolzano process 365
- bonding 698
 - conduction band 698
 - energy-band gap 698
 - valence band 698
- Bond work index 925
- boracite 1170
- borate 999, 1097
- borax 342, 718, 1097, 1120, 1170
- borax bead 1120
- borax bead test 1120 *see* bead test
- Borazon® 935, 968
- borides 948
 - properties 948
- bornite 274, 1170
- boron 717, 860, 861, 935, 936, 949, 1135, 1507, 1513
 - atoms 860
 - carbide 936
 - chemical vapor deposition 1507
 - fibers 1507
 - nitride 717, 935, 936
 - sesquioxide 936
 - tribromide 1641
 - trichloride 1507, 1568, 1641
 - trifluoride 1568
- boron carbide 934, 935, 959
 - applications and uses 935
- boron nitride (BN) 935, 968, 1498
- borosilicate crown 994
- Borstar process 1027
- bort 1130
- bosh 117
- botryoidal 1102
- Boudouard reaction 402
- Bouger's law 66
- boulangerite 1171
- bournonite 1171
- Boyle–Mariotte law 1521
- Boyle temperature 1530
- Brackett series 2090
- bradleyite 1171
- braggite 572
- Bragg–Kleeman rule 1933
- Bragg peak 1934
- brannerite 615, 1172
- brasses 277, 279
- braunite 214, 1172
- Brauns liquor 1780
- Bravais space lattices 2121
- bravoite 1172
- Brazilian emerald 1129
- breakdown voltage 781
- breithauptite 1173
- bremsstrahlung 1935
- briartite 716
- brick 1434, 1435
- Bridgman–Stockbarg melt growth technique 1143
- Bridgman–Stockbarg process 1143
- Briggs logarithm 37
- Brinell hardness 14, 15
- brines 363
- brittle 1105
- brittle silver ore 1271
- brochantite 1173
- bromargyrite 1173
- bromellite 1173
- bromine 1641
- bromine liquid 1781
- Bromoacetone 1493
- bromoargyrite 549
- bromobenzene 1641
- bromochloromethane 1641
- bromoethane 1641
- bromoform 1123, 1659, 1781, 1783
- bromyrite 1173
- bronzes 277, 280
- bronzeite 1198
- brookite 397, 908, 909, 983, 1174
- brown corundum 901
- brown fused alumina 901
- Brownian motion 75
- brown lead 472
- brown manganese 1231
- brucite 363, 906, 907, 1174
- buckling factor 1961
- building materials 1422
- building stones 1436
 - properties 1436
- bulk density 3
- bulk modulus 9
- bullion 549
- Buna® 1040, 1041
- Bunsen absorption coefficient 1534
- bunsenite 1174
- Bunsen–Roscoe coefficient of absorption 68
- buoyancy forces 4, 42
- Burmese rubies 1141
- burned alumina 899
- 1,3-butadiene 1568
- butadiene 1030, 1033, 1041
- butadiene-acrylonitrile rubber 1047
- n*-butane 1478, 1568
- 1,3-butanediol 1642
- 1,4-butanediol 1642
- butanoic acid 1642, 1643
- 1-butanol 1642
- 2-butanol 1642
- 1-butene 1568
- 2-butoxyethanol 1642
- butyl
 - alcohol 1642
 - benzoate 1642
 - glycolate 1642
 - rubber 1041, 1045
 - stearate 1642
 - toluene 1643
- tert*-butyl
 - chloride 1642
 - mercaptan 1642
- n*-butyl acetate 1642
- tert*-butyl acetate 1642
- tert*-butyl alcohol 1653
- n*-butylamine 1642

tert-butylamine 1642
n-butylaniline 1642
n-butylbenzene 1642
n-butylcyclohexane 1642
n-butyllithium 335
n-butyraldehyde 1643
n-butyric acid 1642, 1643, 1811
 butyronitrile 1643
 byssolite 1150
 bytownite 1175

C

- cabochon 1112
 cadmium 796
 cadmium copper 278
 cadmium oxide 1238
 calamine 286, 1268
 calaverite 1175
 calcareous spar 1175
 calcia 325, 375, 395, 902, 979, 1422
 – lime 902
 calcination 1425
 calcine 287
 calcined alumina 260, 895
 calcined dolomite 365, 904
 – metallothermic reductions 365
 calcined vanadium pentoxide 474
 calcite 286, 375, 905, 1104, 1175, 1344, 1347
 calcium 332, 353, 368, 375, 376, 377, 536, 796, 902, 903, 1414, 949, 979, 1428, 1413, 1427, 1429
 – acetylide 377
 – alloys 376
 – carbide 377
 – carbonate 1602
 – cyanamide 377
 – hexaboride 949
 – hydrogen phosphate 1414
 – hydroxide 332, 377, 903, 1427, 1428
 – hypochlorite 377
 – oxide 375, 902, 979
 – phosphate 377, 1414
 – producers 377
 – sulfate 377
 – synthetic carbonate 376
 – tungstates 536
 calcium-based chemicals 376
 calcium-lead alloys 843
 calcium-tin-lead alloys 843
 callaite 1282
 calogerasite 493
 calomel 1176
 calvertite 1176
 cambisols 1402
 cambium 1442
 campylite 1256
 CANDU 624
 Canyon Diablo Troilite 1130
 caoutchouc 1039
 capacitance 779, 780
 – of a parallel-electrode capacitor 780
 – temperature coefficient 779
 capacitor 779, 780, 800
 – charging 779
 – discharging 780
 – electrostatic energy 780
 – geometries 780
 capillarity 1633
 capillary 1102, 1633
 capillary depletion 1635
 capillary rise 1634, 1635
 capric acid 1811
 caproic acid 1643, 1811
 caprylic acid 1812
 caratage 554
 carbides 377, 463, 948
 – properties 948
 – tools 463
 carbohydrates 1798
 Carbolon® 963
 carbon 117, 127, 132, 133, 135, 172, 177, 207, 219, 260, 557, 846, 847, 860, 895, 936, 1024, 1133, 1145, 1508, 1512, 1515
 – anodes 846
 – black 117
 – chemical vapor deposition 1508
 – diamond-like 860
 – dioxide (CO₂) 117, 207, 260, 847, 895, 1568, 1601
 – disulfide 1024, 1643
 – easily machinable steels 135
 – fibers 1508
 – matrix 1515
 – monofilaments 1508
 – monoxide (CO) 117, 1038, 1568, 1599
 – steels 127, 132, 133, 219
 – tetrachloride 1643
 – tool steels 177
 carbonado 1130, 1192
 carbonates 1371, 1588
 carbonatites 479
 carbon-carbon composites 1498, 1515
 carbon fiber 1508
 – carbonization 1508
 – graphitization 1508
 – stabilization 1508
 carbon-in-pulp process 557
 carbonization 1508
 carbon-manganese steels 163
 carbonyl iron 102, 121
 carbonyl refining process 186
 carbonyl sulfide 1568, 1600
 Carborundum® 922, 963
 carboxyhemoglobin 1600
 carboxymethyl hydroxypropyl guar 1000
 carburizing 138
 carburizing alloyed steels 138
 carburizing steels 133
 carcinogen 2022
 carlinite 1176
 carnallite 347, 349, 363, 1176
 carnotite 381, 473, 614, 1177
 Carpenter® 20Cb-3 191
 Carpenter® 20Mo-6 191
 carrolite 204
 cartridge brass 279
 cascandite 606
 casein-formaldehyde 1024, 1045
 casein-formaldehyde thermoplastics 1024
 casein plastics 1024
 case steels 139
 – high-hardenability 139
 – medium-hardenability 139
 CAS Registry Number 80
 cassiopeium 2045
 cassiterite 306, 308, 481, 534, 590, 606, 1177
 cast aluminum alloys 264, 268
 – physical properties 268
 cast copper alloys 282
 – physical properties 282
 cast irons 125, 127, 128
 – classification 128
 – high silicon level 127
 Castner cells 342
 cast steels 135, 139
 – categories 139
 catabolism 1815
 catharometer 1591
 cathode 826, 827, 829, 830
 – delithiation 826
 – electrochemical equivalents 827, 829
 – lithiation 826

Index

- cathode material 832, 835
 - aluminum cathodes 832
 - low-carbon steel 832
- cathode ray tubes 379
 - television 379
- cathodes 833, 834, 862
 - for anodic protection 862
 - mercury 834
 - nickel 834
 - titanium 833
 - zirconium 834
- cathodic protection 862
- cathodoluminescence 1111
 - minerals 1111
- catholyte 830
- cation spectrochemical series 2108
- caustic calcined magnesite 906
- caustic potash 1720
- caustic soda 343, 1720
- CdTe 718
- ceiling recommended exposure limit 2004
- celestine 378, 1177
- celestite 378, 1177
- cell multiplicity 2142
- cellobiose 1802
- celluloid 1014, 1023
- cellulose 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1045, 1442, 1508, 1806
 - acetate 1023, 1045
 - acetobutyrate 1045
 - acetopropionate 1045
 - diacetate 1023
 - nitrate 1022, 1025, 1045
 - propionate 1023
 - triacetate 1023
 - xanthate 1024
- cellulosic 1022, 1024
- cell volume 2143
- celsius 1178
- celtium 469, 2045
- cement 1423, 1426, 1427
 - hardening 1427
 - history 1423
 - oxide components 1426
- cementite 122
- cements 926, 1422
 - gypsum 1422
 - nonhydraulic 1422
- centrifuge tube 991
- ceramic 940, 1434
 - for construction 1434
 - hard ferrite magnets 767
 - maximum operating temperature 2152
 - pyrometric cone equivalent 940
- ceramic-grade concentrate 329
- ceramic matrix composites 1498, 1515, 1516
 - properties 1516
- ceramic oxides 849, 1509
 - fibers 1509
 - perovskite-type structure 849
 - spinel-type structure 849
- ceramics 884, 925, 926, 931, 948
 - advanced 931
 - calcining 884
 - engineered 931
 - firing 884
 - properties 948
 - raw materials 925
 - traditional 926
- ceria 979
- cerianite 979
- ceric 583
- ceric rare earths 583
- cerium 580, 584, 586
- cerium dioxide 979
- cerium hexaboride 949
- cermet 937
- cerussite 299, 1178
- cervantite 1178
- cesium 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 2045
 - amalgam 350
 - hydroxide 350
 - major producers 352
 - salts 351
- cesium tungstate 1781
- ceylonite 1230, 1252
- Ceylon ruby 1141
- C-glass 989, 991
- chabasite 1179
- chalcantite 1179
- chalcedony 1129, 1151
- chalcocite 274, 1179
- chalcophanite 1180
- chalcophile 521, 2070
- chalcopyrite 183, 214, 274, 286, 564, 1180, 1347
- chalcostibite 1180
- chalcotrichite 1191
- chalk 903, 1097
- chamotte 891
- charged particle 1930
- charge transfer transitions 1103
- Charles's and Gay-Lussac's law 1522
- Charpy test 31
- chatoyancy 1111, 1112
- chazellite 1166
- cheddites 1487
- cheluviation 1373
- Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) 80
- chemical bonding in crystalline solids 698
- chemical composition of dry air 1585
- chemical-grade chromite 515
- chemical lead 295, 302, 843
- chemically resistant glass 991
- chemical manganese dioxide 219
- chemical sedimentary rocks 1347
- chemical vapor deposition 1145
- Cherenkov 1934
- Cherenkov effect 1935
- Chernozems 1400
- chert 1347
- chessylite 1163
- chiastolite 1155
- Chilean saltpeter 342
- china 926
- china clay 890
- chitin 1806
- chloanthite 1181
- chlor-alkali process 847
- chlorargyrite 1181
- chlorates 848
- chloride process 411
- chloride slag 402
- chloride stress-corrosion cracking 152
- chlorinatable slag 402
- chlorinated polyvinyl chloride 1028, 1045
- chlorine 414, 557, 846, 1569, 1603
- chlorine gas 211, 334, 342, 364
- chlorinity 1716
- chlorite 1181
- chloritoid 1181
- chloroargyrite 549
- chloroauric acid (HAuCl₄) 557
- o-chlorobenzaldehyde 1643
- chlorobenzene 1643
- m-chlorobenzotrifluoride 1643
- o-chlorobenzyl chloride 1643
- 1-chlorobutane 1643
- 2-chlorobutane 1643
- chlorocyclohexane 1643
- chlorodifluoromethane 1031
- chloroethane 1569, 1643
- 2-chloroethanol 1643
- chlorofluorinated polyethylene 1046
- chlorofluorocarbons 1606

- chloroform 1643
- chloromethane 1569
- chloromethyl methyl ether 1644
- chloronaphthalene 1644
- 1-chloropentane 1644
- chloroprene rubber 1041
- chloropropane 1644
- chlorosity 1716
- chlorosulfonated polyethylene 1042
- o*-chlorotoluene 1644
- p*-chlorotoluene 1644
- chlorotrifluoromethane 1569
- chlorspine 1129
- chondrodite 1182, 1356
- chromate anion 513
- chrome 514
- chrome iron ore 1182
- Chromel® 812
- chrome vanadium 210
- chromia 516
- chromian diopside 1133
- chromian pyrope 1133
- chromic acid electrolysis 518
- chromic iron 1182
- chromite 514, 515, 516, 519, 849, 1097, 1182
 - chemical-grade 515
 - foundry-grade 515
 - metallurgical-grade 515
 - producers 519
 - refractory-grade 515
 - silicothermic process 516
 - spinel 325
- chromite ore 516
 - aluminothermic process 516
 - soda ash roasting 516
- chromium 102, 103, 132, 147, 148, 155, 173, 206, 282, 412, 472, 513, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 756, 909, 950, 960, 968, 969, 973, 979
 - alum 518
 - alum electrolysis 518
 - aluminothermic process 518
 - applications and uses 519
 - boride 950
 - carbide 155, 960
 - chemicals 515
 - compounds 515
 - copper 278, 282
 - diboride 950
 - disilicide 973
 - electrowinning 518
 - heminitride 968
 - hexavalent 513
 - metal 515
 - monoboride 950
 - nitride 969
 - oxide 979
 - properties 103
 - pure metal 515
 - sesquioxide 516
 - silicide 973
 - steels 132
 - trioxide 517
- chromium-molybdenum steels 132
- chromophore 1140
- chrysoberyl 359, 1128, 1182
- chrysocolla 1183
- chrysolite 1204
- chrysolite (light yellowish green) 1245
- chrysotile 1183
- cinnabar 289, 1183
- circular dichroism 64
- circumferential stress 18
- cisplatin 574
- citrine 1129
- clarain 1473
- classes of symmetry 2123
- classical Bohr model 2085
- classification of cast irons 128
- classification of fluids 1622
- classification of fuels 1467
- classification of igneous rocks 1325
- classification of meteorites 1355
- classification of natural and synthetic polymers 1015
- classification of plastics and elastomers 1021
- classification of proppant materials 1000
- classification of refractories 927
- clathrates 1478, 1599, 1603, 1607
- Clausius 1528
- Clausius–Clapeyron equation 52, 1627, 1636
- Clausius–Mosotti equation 782
- clausthalite 1184
- clay 925
 - mineral 925
- clayey limestones 893
- clays 712, 888, 892, 1099, 1347, 1371
- cleavage 1104
- Clérici's liquor 1781
- cleveite 1603
- clevelandite 1152
- Clifford's rule 1133
- clinker 1425
 - formation 1425
- clinohumite 1184
- clinorhombic 2121
- clinozoisite 1184
- closed tube test 1117
- close packed arrangements 2123
- clupanodonic acid 1812
- coal 1347, 1471, 1473, 1475, 1348
 - anthracite 1475
 - ash content (AC) 1473
 - bituminous 1475
 - classification 1475
 - fixed carbon (FC) 1473
 - lignite 1475
 - moisture content (MC) 1473
 - petrographic classification of 1471
 - properties 1476
 - subbituminous 1475
 - volatile matter (VM) 1473
- coarse aggregates 1431
- cobalt 102, 103, 173, 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 212
 - allotropes 203
 - alloys 202, 206, 208
 - beryllium copper 278
 - bloom 1199
 - hemiboride 950
 - major producers 212
 - metal 203, 206, 207
 - minerals 204
 - monoboride 951
 - properties 103
 - superalloys 206
- cobaltite 204, 849, 1185
- coefficient of cubic thermal expansion 41
- coefficient of linear thermal expansion 40
- coefficient of surface thermal expansion 40
- coercive electric field strength 796
- coercive force 760
- coercive magnetic field strength 760
- coercivity 760
- coesite 885, 1133, 1185
- coffinite 614, 615, 1185
- coherent deposit process 509
- coke 1471, 1473, 1476
 - ash content (AC) 1473
 - fixed carbon (FC) 1473
 - moisture content (MC) 1473
 - oven gas 1593

Index

- properties 1476
- volatile matter (VM) 1473
- cold-hearth melting 421
- cold working 12
- colemanite 718, 1186
- colligative properties 1636
- colloidons 1023
- colloidal and dispersed systems 1795
- collophane 1347
- colophony 1020
- coloradoite 1186
- coloration of igneous rocks 1322
- coltan 494
- columbite 479, 542, 606, 981, 1187
- columbite-tantalite ore 480
- columbium 479, 2045
- columbotantalite 494
- columnar 1102, 1321
- combustion 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1472
 - adiabatic flame temperature 1470
 - enthalpy 1466, 1468
 - excess of air 1469
 - stoichiometric equation 1467
 - stoichiometric ratios 1469
 - thermodynamic properties 1472
- commercially pure nickel 189
- commodities
 - world annual production 2167
- common lead 843
- common nonferrous metals 250
- compacted graphite cast iron 128
- complete wetting 1631
- composite 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504
 - density 1500
 - elastic moduli 1501
 - loading perpendicular to fibers 1502
 - material 1498
 - physical properties 1498
 - reinforcements 1504
 - specific heat capacity 1502
 - structural classification 1499
 - tensile strength 1501
 - thermal conductivity 1503
 - thermal expansion coefficients 1503
 - void fraction 1500
- compounds
 - Strukturbericht designation 2130
- compound semiconductors 700
- compressibility factor 1530
- compression 8
- compression modulus 9
- compression test 11
- compressive 8, 9, 12
 - strength 12
 - stress 8, 9
- comucite 1220
- concentration factor 51
- concentration of electric charge carriers 702
- concentric 1103
- conchoidal 1105
- concrete 1422, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434
 - alkali-silica reaction 1434
 - degradation 1433
 - prestressed 1432
 - recycled 1431
 - steel reinforced 1432
 - sulfate attack 1433
 - typical mixtures 1432
- concretes 926
- condenser 779
- conduction 42
- conduction band 698
- conductor 699
- conglomerate 1345
- constant 90
- constantan 812, 817
- constant stress 30
- construction materials 1422, 1436
 - properties 1436
- contact angle 1631
- continental crust 1314
- continuous fibers 1504
- continuously closed cup test 1639
- convection 42
- conversion process 293
- cooling by adiabatic demagnetization 749
- Cooper pairs 732
- coordination number 2103
- copolymer 1020, 1032
 - ethylene-chlorotrifluoroethylene 1032
 - ethylene-tetrafluoroethylene 1032
- copolymerization 1017
- copper 185, 186, 251, 273, 275, 276, 277, 284, 295, 360, 558, 834, 844, 847, 1187, 1513
 - alloy 273, 276, 277
 - blister 275
 - carbonates 273
 - cathode 847
 - electrorefining 275, 834
 - electrorefining by-product 558
 - electrowinning 275, 844
 - hydrometallurgical process 275
 - hydroxide 273
 - leaching 275
 - lead 295, 302
 - major producers 284
 - nickel 277, 281
 - pyrometallurgical process 275
 - selected properties 251
 - smelting 275
 - sulfide 186
 - UNS designations 276
 - vitriol 1179
- copperas 410, 1234
- copper-beryllium alloys 360
- copper-nickel 183
- copper-nickel alloy 281, 428
- copper-nickel ores 571
- cordierite 1188
- core 1314, 1317
- Corning® 0080 990
- Corning® 0120 990
- Corning® 0137 990
- Corning® 0138 990
- Corning® 0160 990
- Corning® 0281 990
- Corning® 0317 990
- Corning® 0320 990
- Corning® 0331 991
- Corning® 6720 991
- Corning® 7570 991
- Corning® 8078 991
- Corning® 9025 991
- Corning® 9068 992
- coronadite 1188
- corona mechanism 793
- corroding lead 843
- corrosion resistance 162, 168
- corundum 257, 460, 978, 1140, 1141, 1188
 - properties 1141
- cosmogenic radionuclides 1919
- cosmonuclides 1919
- cotunnite 1189
- Coulomb energy 1889
- Coulomb forces 1520
- Coulomb's 9, 778
 - law 778
 - modulus 9
- coulsonite 1189

- coumarone-indene plastics 1025
 - country rock 1094
 - coupholite 1106, 1123, 1323
 - covellite 1189
 - covellite 1189
 - covolume 1525
 - crack 20
 - dimension 20
 - geometry 20
 - creep mechanism 30
 - m*-cresol 1644
 - o*-cresol 1644
 - crest factor 240
 - cristobalite 885, 888, 1189
 - cristobalite (alpha) 1189
 - critical angle 59
 - critical constant 1530
 - critical density 726, 1531
 - critical magnetic field
 - strength 726
 - critical molar volume 1530
 - critical opalescence 1531
 - critical parameter 1531
 - critical point 108, 123, 1530
 - critical pressure 1530, 1531
 - critical temperature 726, 1530, 1531
 - crocidolite 1262
 - crocoite 514, 1190
 - Cronifer® 191
 - cross product 2142
 - crotonaldehyde 1644
 - Crown flint 994
 - crude oil , 1348
 - crushing strength 12
 - crust 1314
 - cryogen 2012
 - cryolite 257, 261, 342, 1097, 1190
 - cryptocrystalline graphite 921
 - cryptomelane 214
 - crystal 1094, 1102, 1103, 1321, 2119
 - anhedral 1102
 - cell multiplicity 2142
 - charge transfer electronic transitions 1103
 - color 1103
 - density 2141
 - development 1321
 - dimensions 1321
 - euhehdral 1102
 - external shapes 1321
 - field theory 1103, 2103
 - glass 990
 - habit 1102
 - lattice 2145
 - morphology 2123
 - proportion 1321
 - pulling 1143
 - Schoenflies–Fedorov point group 2123
 - space lattice 2141
 - space lattice structure 1103
 - structures of gas hydrates 1608
 - subhedral 1102
 - symmetry 2123
 - system 1102, 2121
 - theoretical density 2141
 - crystal field
 - splitting 2105
 - stabilization energy 2105
 - theory 1103, 2103
 - crystalline graphite 921
 - crystallites 899, 902
 - crystallochemistry 2119
 - crystallographic calculations 2141
 - crystallography 1101
 - crystals 63, 1101, 1110
 - symmetry 2123
 - uniaxial 1110
 - Crystolon® 963
 - csiklovaite 1168
 - cubanite 183, 1190
 - cubic 2121
 - cubic boron nitride 968, 1134
 - cubic expansion 1530
 - cubic space groups 2139
 - cumar gum 1025
 - cuprite 274, 1191
 - cupronickels 187
 - cuprum 273, 1187, 2045
 - curie 1907
 - Curie point 795, 796, 799
 - Curie temperature 755, 763, 794, 796
 - Curie–Weiss law 755
 - current density 704
 - current rating 247
 - CVD silicon carbide 924
 - cyanite 1223
 - 1-cyanobutane 1644
 - 2-cyanoethanol 1644
 - cyanocobalamin 203
 - cyanogen 1492, 1569
 - cyanogen chloride 1493
 - cyclic stresses 31
 - cyclohexane 1644
 - cyclohexanethiol 1644
 - cyclohexanol 1644
 - cyclohexanone 1644
 - cyclohexene 1644
 - cyclonite 1489
 - cyclooctane 1644
 - cyclopentane 1644
 - cyclopentanol 1644
 - cyclopentene 1645
 - cyclopropane 1569
 - cyclotetramethylene tetranitrate 1489
 - cylinder glass 989
 - p*-cymene 1645
 - cyprine 1285
 - Czochralski 1143
 - Czochralski crystallization process 719
 - pulling crystal growth technique 719
 - Czochralski method 1143
- ## D
- Dalton 1017
 - Dalton's law 1524
 - Dalton's law of partial pressure 1524
 - damping constant 66
 - damping of sound 38
 - Dana's classes 1100
 - DAPEX process 619
 - d'Arcet's alloy 313
 - Darcy equation 1623
 - Darcy–Weisbach equation 1623, 1624
 - dark red silver ore 1255
 - darmstadtium 2047
 - datolite 1191
 - daughter nuclide 1903
 - davidite 615, 1191
 - dawsonite 1191
 - dead burned
 - dolomite 904
 - magnesia 907
 - Debye forces 1525
 - Debye temperature 54
 - n*-decane 1645
 - 1-decanol 1645
 - decay chain 1903, 1920
 - decay counting rate 1907
 - decay series 1903
 - decomposition 260
 - decyl oleate 1645
 - deformation phenomena 32
 - degree of saturation 1541
 - delayed energy 1951
 - Delrin® 1034
 - delta electrons 1931

Index

- delta ferrite 120
- delta iron 109
- delta rays 1931
- demagnetization 749, 760
- dementoid 1128, 1156
- dendritic 1102
- dense aqueous solutions of inorganic salts 1781
- dense emulsions 1783
- dense halogenated organic solvents 1780
- dense media 1122
- densities of states 702
- density 2, 3, 1106 *see also* mass density
 - apparent 3
 - bulk 3
 - tap 3
 - temperature dependence 2
 - theoretical 2
 - X-ray 2
- dental amalgam 551
- Denver cell 299
- depth of penetration 762
- descaling 382, 392
- desiccants 1608
 - properties 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1800, 1803, 1805, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1812, 1814, 1815, 1819, 1857, 1858, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878
- desliming 259
- detritic or clastic sedimentary rocks 1345
- deuterium 1569, 1590, 1591
- deuterium oxide 1645
- deuterohydrates 1603, 1607
- dew point 1542
- dextran 1806
- diabase 1099
- diacetyl 1645
- diadochy 1094, 1101
- diagenesis 1318
- diallage 1194
- diamagnetic materials 743
- diamagnetism 727, 734
- diamagnets 743, 753, 754
 - magnetic permeabilities 754
 - magnetic susceptibilities 754
- 1,2-diaminoethane 1645
- diammonium 1414
 - hydrogen phosphate 1414
 - molybdate 521
- diamond 718, 860, 960, 1097, 1100, 1104, 1107, 1127, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1135, 1136, 1145, 1192
 - American cut 1136
 - caratage 1136
 - clarity 1136
 - classification 1131
 - color 1135
 - cutting 1135
 - luster 1104
 - micro Vickers indenter 1107
 - physical properties and characteristics 1132
 - shaping 1135
 - standard brilliant cut 1136
 - synthesis 1145
 - synthetic electrodes 860
 - valuation 1135
- diaphaneity 1104
- diaspore 257, 893, 897, 1193
- diaspore clay 891
- diatomaceous earth 885
- diatomite 885, 1099, 1346
- diazodinitrophenol 1487, 1488
- diborane 1569
- dibromomethane 1645, 1780
- 1,2-dibromopropane 1645
- dibutyl
 - ether 1645
 - ketone 1645
- dibutylamine 1645
- dicalcium silicate 1426
- m*-dichlorobenzene 1645
- o*-dichlorobenzene 1645
- 3,4-dichlorobenzotrifluoride 1645
- 3,5-dichlorobenzoyl chloride 1646
- dichlorodifluoromethane 1569
- 1,1-dichloroethane 1646
- 1,2-dichloroethane 1646
- dichlorofluoromethane 1569
- dichloromethane 451, 1646
- 1,2-dichloropropane 1646
- dichlorosilane 1569
- dichroism 63, 1110
- dichromate anion 513
- dicyclohexylamine 1646
- didymium 2045
- dielectric 778, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 788, 789, 792, 793, 794, 800, 801
 - absorption 784
 - behavior 789
 - breakdown 781, 793
 - breakdown voltage 783
 - constant 778, 783
 - electrical properties 801
 - field strength 781
 - heating 785
 - linear 800
 - losses 778, 784, 785, 792
 - materials 778, 794, 801
 - polarization 782
 - properties of gases 1536
 - strength 793
 - thickness 788
- Dieterici 1528
- diethanolamine 1646
- diethyl
 - ether 1646
 - ketone 1646
 - malonate 1646
 - phthalate 1646
 - sulfate 1646
 - sulfide 1646
- diethylamine 1646
- o*-diethylbenzene 1646
- diethylene glycol 1646
- diethylenetriamine 1646
- diffusion coating 509
- diffusion constant 1956
- digenite 1193
- digestion of bauxite 894
- dihexyl ether 1647
- dihydrogen 1589
- Dihydroxyacetone 1801
- diiodomethane 1123, 1647, 1780
- diisobutyl ketone 1647
- diisocyanate 1038
- diisopropylamine 1647
- diisopropyl ether 1647
- dilatometry 108, 120
- dimensionally stable anodes 855
- dimensionless numbers 81
- 1,2-dimethoxyethane 1647
- dimethoxyethane 823
- dimethoxymethane 1647
- dimethyl
 - adipate 1647
 - amine 1647
 - carbonate 1647
 - ether 1570
 - glutarate 1647
 - phthalate 1648
 - silicon chloride 715
 - sulfate 1648
 - sulfide 1648
 - sulfoxide 1648
 - terephthalate 1036
- dimethylamine 1569

N,N-dimethylaniline 1647, 1648
 2,2-dimethylbutane 1647
 2,3-dimethylbutane 1647
N,N-dimethylformamide 1648
 3,3-dimethylhexane 1647
 dimethyl hydrazine 1485
 – unsymmetrical 1485
 2,2-dimethylpentane 1647
 diopside 1194
 diopase 1194
 diorite 1329
 1,4 dioxane 1648
 diphenyl ether 1648
 diphosgene 1495
 dipole polarization 789
 dipropylene glycol monomethyl ether 1648
 dipropyl ether 1657
 dipropyl ketone 1657
 direct reduced iron 119
 direct smelting processes 300
 disaccharides 1802
 discontinuous fibers 1504
 disintegration 1902
 dispersion 61, 1110
 – coefficient 61
 disruptive potential 1536
 dissipation factor 784
 disthene 1223
 di-*tert*-butyl ketone 1648
n-dodecane 1648
 1-dodecanol 1648
 dolime 364, 365, 904, 906
 – aluminothermic reduction 365
 doloma 903, 904
 dolomite 363, 375, 903, 904, 905, 998, 1099, 1195, 1344, 1346, 1434
 – applications and uses 904, 905
 – calcined 904
 – dead burned 904
 – stabilized refractory 905
 donor 701
 dopant 700, 719
 doping 700
 doré bullion 549
 dose 1945
 dose equivalent 1946
 dose rate 1946
 double linear interpolation 64
 double refraction 63
 Dow Chemical process 364
 Downs cells 334
 Downs electrolytic cells 342
 dravite 1129, 1195
 drop solder 315

drop-weight method 1635
 dross 262
 druse 1094
 drusy 1102
 dry air 1539
 – chemical composition 1585
 – heat capacities 1542
 dry-bulb temperature 1542
 dry ice 1601, 1602
 drying agents 1608
 – properties 1610
 Duane and Hunt relation 822
 dubnium 2047
 Duboin's liquor 1781
 ductile (nodular) cast iron 127, 128
 ductile-to-brittle transition temperature 31
 Dulong–Petit rule 40, 54
 Dulong's equations 1469
 dunite 184, 905
 du Noüy ring method 1636
 duplex material 506
 duplex stainless steels 156, 160
 – physical properties 160
 Dupré equation 1632, 1633
 durain 1473
 Duranickel® 191
 Duriron® 127
 Dwight–Lloyd sintering machine 300
 dyes 1014
 dykes 1319
 dynamic friction coefficient 32
 dynamic viscosity 1621
 dynamite 1487
 dysprosia 979
 dysprosium 580, 585, 587
 dysprosium oxide 979

E

Earth 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317
 – core 1314, 1317
 – core–mantle boundary 1317
 – crust 1314
 – interior 1315, 1316
 – magnetic field 1317
 – mantle 1314, 1315
 – rotation 1317
 – transition zone 1316
 earthworms 1388
 Ebonex® 848, 850, 851
 economic data for industrial minerals 2170
 eddy-current 761, 763
 – losses 761, 763
 effective neutron multiplication factor 1959
 E-glass 989, 991, 1504
 eglestonite 1195
 Einstein coefficient 71, 72, 73, 74
 – of absorption 71, 74
 – of emission 72
 – of simulated emission 73
 Einstein equations 705
 eka-aluminium 2045
 eka-boron 605, 2045
 eka-caesium 2045
 eka-silicon 716
 elaeolite 1242
 elastic 1105
 elastic modulus 8
 elastic waves 38
 elastomers 1014, 1021, 1039, 1086
 – classification 1021
 – International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) acronyms 1086
 elbaite 1196
 electric 162, 781, 782, 783, 792, 793
 – dipole moment 781
 – discharge 793
 – displacement 781
 – field 792
 – field strength 781
 – flux density 781
 – furnace 162
 – mobility 704
 – polarization 782
 – susceptibility 783
 electrical 786, 787, 811
 – glass 991
 – resistance 726
 – resistivity 763, 786, 787, 811
 – volume resistivity 786, 811
 electric arc furnace 185, 217
 – manganese ore 217
 electricity 789
 – price 2179
 – SI and CGS units used 789
 electrocatalyst 831, 856, 858
 electrochemical equivalence 824
 electrochemical manganese dioxide 219
 electrochemistry 830
 electrode 824, 831, 846, 866
 – carbon-based 846
 – electrochemical equivalence 824

Index

- overpotentials 831
- suppliers and manufacturers 866
- electrodes 779, 861
- capacitance 779
- for corrosion protection and control 861
- electrodialysis 830, 854
- electrofused alumina-zirconia 902
- electrofused magnesia 907
- electrogalvanizing of steel 857
- electrolysis 186
- electrolysis cell 833
- electrolytes 825, 830, 847
 - ionic conductivity 825
 - nitric acid containing 847
- electrolytic cell 830
- electrolytic cementation 509
- electrolytic iron 102, 121
- electrolytic manganese metal 217
- electrolytic reduction process 364
- electrolytic tough pitch copper 278
- electrolyzer 830, 1595
- electromagnetic 767
 - induction 740
 - interference 767
 - radiation 821
- electromagnetic radiation 59, 69
- electromagnetism 741, 751, 753
 - Langevin's classical theory 753
- electromotive force 810
- electron 816, 821
 - binding energy 816
 - color centers 1103
 - work function 816, 821
- electron-beam melting 428
- electronegativity 77, 79
 - Allred–Rochow electronegativity 79
 - Mulliken–Jaffe electronegativity 79
 - Pauling 77
- Electronic-grade silicon 715
- electronic polarization 789
- electron–positron pair creation 1935
- electrons 821
 - flux 821
 - secondary emission coefficient 821
- electrooxidation 830
- electropolishing 382
- electropositivity 77
- electrorefining 186
- electroslag refining 170
- electrostatic energy 780
- electrostatic units (esu) 789
- electrostriction 794
- electrothermal processes 222
- electrothermal–silicothermic reduction process 217
- electrowinning 215, 216, 218, 290
 - manganese metal 218
 - of aqueous manganous electrolytes 215
 - of metal 216
 - of zinc 290
- electrowinning alloys 303
- electrowinning aluminum 261
- electrum 549, 555, 1196
- elemental semiconductors 700
- elements
 - geochemical classification 2070
- Ellingham diagram 261, 382
- elongation 11
- emanation 1606, 2045
- embolite 1196
- emerald 359, 1100, 1128, 1137, 1138, 1166
 - shaping and treatment 1138
- emerald green 1150
- emery 1097
- emission 70, 71
 - Einstein coefficient 71
- emissive power 45
- emphelkite 1197
- emulsions and suspensions 1783
- enargite 1197
- endoergic 1949
- endogeneous rocks 1319
- energetic condition of Bohr 73
- energy-band gap 698
- energy transferred per unit track length 1931
- engineered ceramics 931
- enstatite 1198
- enstatite chondrites 1358
- enthalpy 1542
- Entisols 1392
- Eötvös equation 1630
- epichloridrin rubber 1046
- epichlorohydrin 1648
- epidote 606, 1198
- epoxy novolac resins 1039
- epoxy resin 1039, 1046
- epsilon iron 109
- epsomite 1199
- equations of state of real gases 1525
- equilibrium hydrogen 1590
- erbium 580, 585, 588
- erlose 1804
- erucic acid 1812
- erythrite 1199
- erythronium 472, 2045
- erythrose 1799
- erythrulose 1801
- eskolaite 514, 979, 1199
- essential minerals 1322
- esterification 1017
- esters 1000
- etchants for iron and steels 110
- etching 392
- etching procedures 382
- ethane 1478, 1570
- ethanethiol 1648
- ethanoic acid 1640
- ethanol 1023, 1648
- ethanolamine 1648
- ethenic polymers 1025
- ether 2012
- 2-ethoxyethanol 1648
- 2-ethoxyethyl acetate 1649
- ethyl
 - acetate 1649
 - acrylate 1649
 - benzoate 1649
 - bromide 1641
 - bromoacetate 1492
 - butanoate 1649
 - butyl ether 1649
 - butyrate 1649
 - chloride 1643
 - chloroacetate 1649
 - chloroformate 1649
 - cyanide 1657
 - formate 1649
 - mercaptan 1648
 - propyl ether 1649
- ethylamine 1649
- ethylbenzene 1649
- ethylcellulose 1024
- ethylcyclohexane 1649
- ethylcyclopentane 1649
- ethylene 1026, 1046, 1570
 - chloride 1649
 - chlorotrifluoroethylene 1046
 - cyanide 1646
 - glycol 1649
 - oxide 1649
 - polymerization 1026
 - propylene–diene rubber 1046
 - tetrafluoroethylene 1046

ethylene–chlorotrifluoroethylene copolymer 1032
 ethylenediamine 340, 346, 1649
 ethylene–propylene rubber 1042, 1046
 ethylene–tetrafluoroethylene copolymer 1032
 ettringite 1428
 eucolite 1200
 eucryptite 327
 eudialyte 460, 1200
 euhebral 1102, 1321
 Eurodif 621
 europium 580, 583, 584, 587, 980
 europium oxide 980
 eutectoid steel 125
 euxenite 479, 493, 606, 1200
 excitation lifetime 74
 excluded volume 1525
 exoergic 1948
 ex-PAN 1508
 ex-pitch 1508
 explosion pressure 1547
 explosive antimony 687
 explosive limit 1544, 1547
 explosives 1466, 1488
 – properties 1488
 explosivity limits 1547
 exponential equation 1621
 extinction coefficient 74
 extrinsic semiconductors 700
 extruded polystyrene 1607
 extrusion of polymer fibers 1503
 extrusive rocks 1319

F

falcondoite 1201
 false galena 1269
 famatinite 1201
 Fanning friction factor 1622
 Faraday constant 824
 Faraday's law 740
 fassaite 1162
 fast fission factor 1960
 fatigue 31
 fats 1811
 fatty acids 1811, 1855
 faujasite 1201
 fayalite 1202
 fayalite–forsterite 1317
 F-center 1103
 feldspar 328, 336, 375, 401, 712, 890, 893, 1098, 1123, 1326, 1355
 – index 1326
 – plagioclases 1355
 feldspathoids 1123, 1329
 felsic magmas 1319
 FEP 1031
 ferberite 535, 1202
 fergusonite 1203
 Fermi age of neutrons 1958
 Fermi gas 756, 782
 Fermi level 698, 702
 Ferralsols 1398, 1399
 ferric iron 216
 ferrimagnetic 759
 ferrite 108, 148, 291, 849
 – hot (high)-acid leach 291
 ferrite stabilizers 125
 ferritic stainless steels 152, 153
 – physical properties 153
 ferroaxinite 1203
 ferrochrome 515, 516, 517, 519
 – carbothermic process 516
 – high-carbon-grade 516
 – low-carbon 516
 – producers 519
 – properties 517
 ferrochromium 162
 ferroelectric 794, 795, 796, 797, 800
 – aging 796
 – domains 794, 795
 – hysteresis loop 795
 – materials 794
 – properties 797
 ferromagnesian 1355
 – minerals 1319
 – silicates 888, 1355
 ferromagnetic 747, 750, 755, 756, 757, 759, 762, 763
 – compounds 757
 – elements 756
 – ferrites 757
 – garnets 757
 – materials 743, 763
 – nonretentive 762
 ferromagnetism 102
 ferromagnets 743, 749, 760
 – remanence 760
 – retentivity 760
 ferromanganese 211, 904
 ferromolybdenum 162, 522
 ferronickel alloy 185
 ferroniobium 480
 ferropseudobrookite 1203
 ferrosilicon 854, 887, 901, 1783
 ferrosilicon–water 1783
 ferrosilite 1247
 ferrotitanium 419, 420
 – commercial grades 420
 – producers 420
 ferrotungsten 536
 ferrous chloride 407
 ferrous metals 102
 ferrous oxide (FeO) 117, 119, 407, 1289
 ferrous sulfate heptahydrate 1234
 ferrovandium 475
 ferrum 102, 2045 *see* iron (Fe)
 fertile materials 1963
 fertile nuclei 1954
 fertilizers 1410, 1411, 1412, 1414
 – chemical 1411
 – mineral 1410
 – mixed 1411
 – nitrogen 1412
 – phosphorus 1414
 – potassium 1414
 – straight 1411
 fiber 1508
 – carbonization 1508
 – graphitization 1508
 – stabilization 1508
 fiberization 1508
 fiber-reinforced polymers 1498
 fibrolite 1267
 fibrous chrysotile 1158
 Fick's law 705
 field-induced isothermal magnetic entropy change 749
 field-induced magnetostriction 748
 filiform 1102
 filler 1014, 1015, 1498
 filter materials 925
 fine aggregate 1431
 fire assays 1112
 fireclay 889
 – applications and uses 889
 fired bricks 926
 fired ceramics 1434
 fire-resistant glass 993
 first Townsend ionization constant 1538
 Fischer–Tropsch process 1593
 Fischer–Tropsch reaction 1600
 fissile materials 1962
 fissile nuclei 1954
 fission parameter 1901
 fission products 1949
 flake graphite 918, 921
 – applications and uses 921
 flame coloration tests 1114
 flame fusion 1143
 flame test 1113
 flammability limit 1544

Index

flammability of gases and vapors 1544
 flammability of liquids 1639
 flammability range 1544
 flashing of water 2015
 flash point 1639
 flash powder 1487
 flat glass 989
 flint 712
 flint clay 891
 float glass 989, 992
 floating dredge 307
 floating zone 1144
 float-zone method 719
 fluence rate 1948
 fluid
 – classification 1622
 – friction pressure losses 1622
 – laminar flow in circular pipes 1623
 – magneto-Archimedes effect 1784
 – mass density 1618
 – pressure drop 1622
 – shear rate 1621
 – shear stress 1620
 – turbulent flow in rough pipes 1623
 – viscosities 1620
 fluidity 1621
 fluorescence 74, 75, 1111
 – minerals 1111
 fluoride anions 858
 fluorinated ethylene–propylene (FEP) 1031, 1046
 fluorinated polyolefins 1030
 fluorination 621
 fluorine 1570, 1603
 fluorine gas 1031
 fluorite 375, 1103, 1204
 fluorobenzene 1649
 fluorocarbons 1030, 1031
 fluoro crown 994
 fluoroelastomers 1043
 fluorspar 117, 375, 1098, 1204
 fluvisols 1396
 flux 925, 1145
 flux growth technique 1145
 fluxons 729
 fly ash 1431
 foliated 1102
 food storage temperature 1818
 fool's gold 1255
 foote minerals 326
 footwall 1094
 forced convection 42

formaldehyde 1034
 formamide 1650
 form factor 240
 formic acid 1650, 1718
 forsterite 1204
 Foucault-current losses 761
 foundry-grade chromite 515
 frac fluids 999
 fracture 19, 20, 22, 1105
 – property 20
 – toughness 19, 22
 fracturing techniques 997
 fracturing technologies 997
 framesite 1130
 francium 352
 Franck–Condon of the transition 74
 Franck–Condon transitions 69
 franklinite 286, 288, 1205
 free convection 42
 free settling 1625
 free-settling ratios 1626
 free surface energy 1628
 freezing point depression 1638
 freibergite 1205
 Freon® 1606
 Fricke's dosimeter 1944
 friction 32
 frictional force 32
 froth flotation 299, 307, 378
 fructose 1801
 fuchsite 1240
 Fucosidolactose 1804
 fuel 1466, 1468, 1469, 1471, 1477, 1544
 – Dulong's equations 1469
 – gaseous 1471
 – gross heating value 1468
 – high heating value (HHV) 1468
 – liquid 1477
 – low heating value (LHV) 1469
 – net heating value 1469
 – source of ignition 1544
 – stoichiometric coefficients 1466
 fuel burn-up 1952
 fuel cells 824
 fuels 1467, 1478, 1483, 1485
 – classification 1467
 – gaseous 1478
 – hypergolic 1485
 – petroleum 1483
 fulgurites 1362
 fullerenes 731
 fuller's earth 1247

fully halogenated hydrocarbons 1606
 fully stabilized zirconia 915
 fulvalenes 731
 fumed silica 887
 furan 1038, 1650
 furane plastics 1038
 furfural 1650
 furfuraldehyde 1038
 furfuryl alcohol 1038
 fusain 1471, 1473
 fused alumina 907
 fused silica 885, 888
 fused vanadium pentoxide 474
 fused zirconia 917
 fusibility test 1113
 fusible alloys 309, 311, 691
 – low-melting-point 311

G

GaAs 718
 gabbro 1329
 gabbrodolerite 564
 gadolinia 980
 gadolinite 542, 606
 gadolinium 580, 585, 587
 gadolinium oxide 980
 gahnite 1205
 galactose 1800
 Galalith® 1024
 galaxite 1205
 galena 214, 286, 299, 1206
 galena–water 1783
 gallium arsenide 719
 gallium atoms 702
 galmei 1268
 gamma iron 109
 gamma rays 1900, 1935
 gangue 1094
 gangue minerals 114, 185, 619
 – acid leaching 619
 GaP 718
 garnets 606, 1098, 1104
 garnierite 184, 1201
 gas 1520, 1539
 – absolute 1526
 – barometric equation 1529
 – compressibility factor (Z) 1530
 – conditions 1522
 – density 1527
 – dry air 1539
 – explosivity limits 1547
 – flammability range 1544
 – humidity 1539

- hydrates 1603, 1607
- hygrometry 1539
- isobaric 1522
- isotropic volumic expansion 1529
- moist air 1539
- molar heat capacity 1533, 1534
- molecular mass 1527
- Paschen curve 1536
- permeability coefficients 1537
- pressure 1520, 1526
- producers 1615
- psychrometry 1539
- scale height 1529
- water vapor 1539
- gas-atomization process 425
- GaSb 718
- gas-cooled fast breeder reactors 624
- gaseous fuel 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481
 - combustion-related properties 1479, 1480, 1481
- gaseous fuel–oxidant mixture
 - adiabatic flame temperature 1551
- gases 1118
 - A coefficient 1534
 - autoignition temperature 1547
 - closed tube test 1118
 - critical temperature 1532
 - dielectric properties 1536, 1539
 - disruptive potential 1536
 - dynamic viscosity 1533
 - ignition energy 1547
 - industrial 1567
 - maximum explosion pressure 1547
 - maximum rate of pressure rise 1547
 - properties 1568
 - solubility 1534, 1535
 - threshold limit averages 1551
 - toxicity 1551
- gas hydrates 1599, 1603, 1607
- gas–liquid–solid interface 1633
- gas permeability of polymers 1536
- gauge length 11
- gaylussite 1206
- gehlenite 1206
- Geiger–Nuttall law 1893
- geikielite 1207
- gelisols 1393
- gel process 902
- gems 1127, 1144
 - floating-zone melt growth technique 1144
 - hydrothermal growth technique 1144
 - skull melting melt growth technique 1144
- gemstones 1100, 1123, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146
 - Bridgman–Stockbarger melt growth technique 1143
 - Czochralski melt growth technique 1143
 - flux growth technique 1145
 - properties 1146
 - sol–gel growth techniques 1145
 - synthetic 1143, 1144
 - Verneuil melt growth technique 1143
- genotoxic 2022
- genotoxicity 2022
- genthite 1201
- gentianose 1804
- gentiobiose 1802
- geobarometers 1353
- geobarometry 1353
- geochemical classification of the elements 2070
- georgite 1362
- geosphere 1314
- geothermal gradients 1350
- geothermometers 1353
- geothermometry 1353
- germanite 716
- germanium 699, 700, 715, 716, 719
 - applications and uses 716
 - dioxide 715, 716
 - monocrystal 700
- gersdorffite 183, 1207
- getters 1609
 - properties 1609
- giant magnetocaloric effect 751
- Gibbs free enthalpy 1628
- gibbsite 257, 260, 893, 895, 897, 899, 1207
 - dehydration 899
- Gibbs molar enthalpy 395
- gilding metal 279
- Ginzburg–Landau theory 727
- giobertite 1230
- glaserite 1160
- glass 884, 925, 988, 989, 990, 1020
 - physical properties 990
 - raw materials 925
 - tanks 989
 - transition temperature 988, 1020
- glass–ceramic–matrix composites (GMCs) 1498
- glass-grade material 329
- glass-to-metal seal 314
- glass transition 988, 1019, 1020
- glassware 990
- glassy 1104
- glauberite 1208
- Glauber's salt 331, 343, 1208
- glauco-dot 1208
- glauconite 1208
- glauco-phane 1209, 1262
- glazes 926
- Gleysols 1397
- glucides 1798
- glucinium 353, 2045
- glucoheptose 1801
- glucose 1639, 1800
- glutaraldehyde 1650
- glyceraldehyde 1799
- glycerol 1650
- glycolipids 1811
- gneiss 885, 1351
- goethite 1209, 1344, 1347, 1592
- goethite process 293
- gold 214, 545, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 560, 561, 562, 572, 857, 1209
 - alloys 561
 - applications and uses 560
 - as a by-product 558
 - bullion 557
 - caratage 554
 - carbon-in-pulp process 557
 - electrodeposits 557
 - extraction 556, 557
 - leaf 553
 - mineral 555
 - mining 555
 - panning 555
 - plating 857
 - producers 562
 - properties 545
 - refining induction 557
 - sluice box 555
- gold–cadmium alloy 190
- goshenite 1128, 1137, 1140, 1166
- goslarite 1210

Index

Gouy balance 2112
 graft polymer 1020
 granite 885, 1099, 1329, 1435
 granodiorite 1099, 1435
 graphite 536, 718, 819, 846, 848,
 917, 921, 923, 961, 1030, 1031,
 1098, 1210, 1348
 – applications and uses 921
 graphitization 1508
 gravel 1100, 1431
 gray antimony 1272
 gray body 44
 gray cast iron 126, 128, 129
 – physical properties 129
 gray nickel pyrite 1207
 gray tin 304
 greenalite 1210
 green gold 560, 561
 green lead ore 1256
 greenockite 1211
 green silicon carbide 924
 green vitriol 1234
 greseins 590
 greyzems 1399
 Grimm–Sommerfeld rule 702
 grog 889
 gross calorific value 1549
 gross heating value 1468
 grossular 1128, 1211
 grossularite 1211
 group theory 2105
 grunerite 1211
 guadalcazarite 1235
 guano 1412
 guar 999
 gulose 1800
 gumbelite 1218
 gummite 615, 1211
 gum rosin 1020
 guncotton 1490
 gun metal 283
 Gutenberg discontinuity 1317
 gutta-percha 1040
 gymnosperms 1442
 gypsum 375, 377, 1098, 1099,
 1212, 1346, 1347, 1414, 1422,
 1427, 1428, 1592
 – cement 1422

H

Haber–Bosch process 1586, 1598
 habitus 1102
 hackly 1105

hafnium 458, 461, 468, 469, 470,
 471, 622, 980
 – carbide 470, 961
 – diboride 951
 – dioxide 980
 – disilicide 974
 – Kroll process 469
 – monoboride 951
 – nitride 969
 – oxychlorides 461
 – producers 471
 – tetrachloride 469
 hafnion 469, 1212
 Hagen–Poiseuille equation 1623
 Hagen–Poiseuille law 1622
 hahnium 2047
 half-life 1904
 half-thickness 1938
 halite 342, 1137, 1212
 Hall coefficient 706
 Hall effect 705
 Hall field 706, 747
 Hall–Héroult electrolytic pro-
 cess 256, 258, 894
 Hall–Héroult process 261, 832,
 847
 halloysite 1213
 halocarbons 1606
 halogenated hydrocarbons 1606
 halogens 491
 halons 1606
 hamartite 1164
 hand lay-up of prepreg 1510
 hanging wall 1094
 hanksite 1213
 hard clay 891
 hardhead 308
 hardmetal 937, 938
 – properties 938
 hardness 13
 hardwoods 1442, 1444, 1450
 – properties 1450
 Harper's alloy 312
 hassium 2047
 Hastelloy® 192, 193
 hausmannite 1213
 haüyne 1214
 hauynite 1214
 Haynes® 193, 208
 Haynes® 25 208
 Haynes® 214 193
 Haynes® 230 193
 Haynes® 242 194
 Haynes® 556 194
 Haynes® 1233 208
 heartwood 1442, 1444

heat 39, 42
 – capacity 39
 – flux 42
 – transfer processes 42
 heating alloys 811
 heating by adiabatic magnetiza-
 tion 748
 heating values 1549
 heat transfer fluids
 – properties 1793
 heat-treated slag 408
 heavy liquids 1123, 1780
 heavy media 1121, 1780
 heavy rare earth elements 583
 heavy spar 379, 1097, 1164
 heavy water 1590, 1645, 1708
 – physical properties 1708
 hedenbergite 1214
 heliodor 359, 1128, 1137, 1140,
 1166
 helium 624, 733, 1570, 1602,
 1603, 1607
 helium gas (crude) 1604
 helium gas (refined) 1604
 hematite 112, 114, 398, 419, 911,
 1214, 1380
 hematite process 293
 hemicellulose 1442
 hemimorphite 286
 hemoglobin 1589
 hemoilmenite 397, 398, 399,
 400, 401
 Henry's law 1534
n-heptadecane 1650
 heptafluorotantalate 479
n-heptane 1650
 1-heptanol 1650
 1-heptene 1650
 Hercynian granite 328
 hercynite 1215
 Hermann–Mauguin 2123
 Hermann–Mauguin nota-
 tion 1102
 hessite 1215
 hessonite 1128, 1211
 Hess's law 1468
 heterogeneite 204
 heterogeneity index 1019
 heteropolymer 1051
 heulandite 1215
 Hevea brasiliensis 1039
 hexachloroiridic acids 853
 hexachloroplatinic acid 853
n-hexadecane 1650
 hexafluoropropylene 1043
 hexagonal 2121

- hexagonal boron nitride 450, 935
- hexagonal space groups 2138
- hexahydroxybenzene 346
- hexamethylenediamine 1033
- hexamethylolmelamine 1037
- n*-hexane 1650
- hexanitrostilbene 1489
- 1-hexanol 1650
- hexavalent chromium 513
- 1-hexene 1650
- hexogene 1489
- hiddenite 1129, 1270
- high-alumina refractories 892
- high-carbon grade 516
- high-carbon steels 133, 134
- high-copper alloys 277, 278
- high-density polyethylene 1026
- high-duty fireclay 889
- high explosives 1487
- high-field superconductors 727
- high-hardenability case steels 139
- high heating value 1468, 1549
- highly oriented polyethylene 1509
- high-modulus grade 1508
- high nickel alloys 189
- high pressure, high temperature 1145
- high-purity alumina 902
- high-silicon 126
- high-speed tool steel 138
- high-spin 2109
- high-strength glass 991, 1504
- high-strength low-alloy (HSLA) steels 163, 168, 169
 - mechanical properties 168, 169
- high-temperature electrolysis 1595
- high-temperature resistors 820
- high tensile brass 282
- high-test peroxide 1485
- high thermochemical decomposition of water 1596
- Highveld process 474
- historical names of the elements 2043, 2045
- histosols 1393, 1396
- HMX 1489
- HNS 1489
- hole color centers 1103
- hollandite 1216
- holmium 580, 585, 587
- hololeucocratic 1323
- holomelanocratic 1323
- homocyclonite 1489
- homopolymer 1051
- hongquieite 911, 1216
- Hooke's law 8, 10, 42, 1501
- hoop stress 18
- horizons 1370, 1374
- hornfels 1351
- horn quicksilver 1176
- horn silver 549
- hortonolite 1202
- hot-acid leach 291
- hot briquetted iron 119
- hot dip galvanizing 294
- hot isostatically pressed silicon nitride 933
- hot isostatic pressing 206
- hot-pressed silicon nitride 933
- hot-work tool steels 175
- HSLA steels 169
 - selected grades 169
- huebnerite 535, 1216
- human bandwidth 34
- Hume–Rothery rules 700
- humid heat 1542
- humidity 1539
- humidity ratio 1540, 1541
- humification 1372
- humite 1217
- Humphrey's spirals 402, 595
- humus 1372
- Hunter process 414, 416
- hyacinth 1130, 1291
- hyaline 1321
- hyaline igneous rocks 1325
- hydrargillite 897
- hydrargyrum 1235, 2045
- hydrated lime 903
- hydrates of gases 1607
- hydraulic bronze 283
- hydraulic diameter 1624
- hydraulic limes 1423
- hydrazine 1485, 1650
- hydride/dehydride process 423
- hydrides 351
- hydrobromic acid 1718
- hydrocarbons 261, 847, 1597, 1629
 - halogenated 1606
 - partial oxidation 1594
- hydrocassiterite 306
- hydrochloric acid (HCl) 2156
- hydrochloric acid (HCl) 207, 211, 295, 1113, 1718
- hydrochlorofluorocarbons 1606
- hydrocyclones 402
- hydrofluoric acid 1719, 2159
- hydrofluoric acid and nitric acid 934
- hydrofluoric acid and sulfuric acid 934
- hydrofluorination 620
- hydrofluorocarbons 1606
- hydrogen 181, 570, 573, 1485, 1570, 1589, 1609
 - azide 1585
 - chloride 2156
 - cyanide 1038, 1650
 - cyanide (HCN) 557
 - flammability limits 1597
 - fluoride 1650, 2159
 - gas 181
 - halides 1592
 - hexachloroplatinate 573
 - Messerschmitt process 1593
 - peroxide 1485
 - pressure swing absorption 1594
 - sulfide 548, 570
- hydrogen azide 1585
- hydrogencarbonate 343
- hydrogenic ion 2086
- hydrogen-like atom 2085, 2086
- hydrogenoid 2086
- hydroiodic acid 1719
- hydrolite 1592
- hydrometallurgical process 185
- hydrometallurgy 830
- hydrometers 1618
- hydrometer scales 1618
- hydromica 1218
- hydromuscovite 1218
- hydronium 1592
- hydrophiles 2070
- hydrostatic balance 4
- hydrostatic stress 9
- hydrothermal growth technique 1144
- hydroxybutyl terephthalate 1036
- hydroxy-terminated polybutadiene (HTPB) 1486
- hygrometry 1539
- Hypalon® 1042
- hyperosmotic 1639
- hypersiliceous magmas 1319
- hypersthene 1217
- hypertectoid steel 125
- hypidiomorphic 1102, 1321
- hyposiliceous 1319
- hyposmotic 1639
- hypotectoid steel 125
- hysteresis 10, 38
- hysteresis curve/loop 760

Index

hysteresis loop 761, 795
hysteresis losses 763

I

IACS 273
ice 1352, 1353
– physical properties 1352
– polymorphs 1353
ideal gas 1520
– equation of state 1523
ideal radiator 44
idiomorphous 1321
idocrase 1285
Idose 1800
igneous rocks 590, 1318, 1319
ignition energy 1547
ignition synthesis 202
illinium 2045
illite 888, 925, 1218, 1344
ilmenite 396, 397, 399, 401, 404, 408, 410, 419, 460, 625, 911, 1218
– beneficiation techniques 401
– EARS process 408
– ERMS roasting process 408
– grain 404
– Murso process 408
– smelting 404
immediately dangerous to life or health concentration 2005
impactites 885, 1362
Imperial Smelting process 291
impressed-current anode materials 864
InAs 718
Inceptisols 1393
incoherent Compton effect 1935
Incoloy® 194
Incoloy® 800 194
Incoloy® 825 194
Incoloy® 902 194
Incoloy® 903 194
Incoloy® 907 194
Incoloy® 909 194
Incoloy® 925 195
Inconel® 195, 196, 197
Inconel® 600 195
Inconel® 601 195
Inconel® 617 195
Inconel® 625 195
Inconel® 686 195
Inconel® 718 196
index of refraction 58, 66
indianite 1157

indicated resources 1096
indicatrix 62, 63, 1110
indicolite 1129
indium fusible alloy 312
induced fission 1949
induction heating 762
industrial 1096, 1097
– ceramics 931
– minerals 1096, 1097
– rocks 1096, 1097
industrial cathode materials 832
inert gases 1603
inferred mineral resource 1095
infinite neutron multiplication factor 1959
infrasounds 34
ingot iron 102, 121, 127
initial magnetic permeability 761
injection molding 1511
inner core 1317
inner electrons 1882
InP 718
InSb 718
insertion 824
insolation 46
insulation resistance 785, 788
insulator 698, 793, 801
– electrical properties 801
– thermal instability 793
insulator-to-metal transition 793
intercalation 824, 857
intermediate-modulus grade 1508
internal frictions 38
International Annealed Copper Standard (IACS) 273
international solar constant 46
International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry acronyms of polymers and elastomers 1086
interplanar spacing 2145
intrinsic semiconductors 700
intrusive rocks 1319
Invar® 197
Invar® 42 197
inverse magnetostriction 748
iodargyrite 1218
iodine–sulfur cycle 1596
iodoargyrite 549
iodobenzene 1650
iodomethane 1651, 1780
iodyrite 1218
ionicity 77
– degree 77
ionic polarization 789
ionic polymerization 1016

ionic solutions 822
ionization 1947
ionized particle 1930
ionizing energy 816
ionizing radiation 1930
ionophores 822
ions 821
iridescence 1111
iridium 560, 572, 573, 842, 858, 1219
– dioxide 573, 858
iridosmine 571, 1219
iron–carbon 120
iron–carbon phase diagram 122, 123, 124
– arrest points 123, 124
iron–carbon system 120
iron–cementite 120
iron–chromium–carbon 148
iron (Fe) 102, 103, 108, 109, 111, 112, 114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 127, 173, 181, 186, 257, 909, 1219, 1323, 1347, 1360
– allotropes 109, 110
– allotropism 108
– alloys 108
– alpha iron 109
– beta iron 109
– carbide 120, 173
– carbonyl process 117
– cementite 120
– critical point 108
– delta iron 109
– diboride 951
– direct reduction 119
– ductility 127
– epsilon iron 109
– gamma iron 109
– hydroxide 186
– hydroxides 112
– malleable 127
– metallographic etchants 111
– metallurgy 120
– meteoric 112
– meteorites 112, 1360
– mining 114
– monoboride 951
– native 112
– ore 112, 113
– oxides 1347
– pelletizing 114
– properties 103
– pure 102
– siderites 112
– sintering 116
– smelting reduction 119

- sponge-reduced 181
- terrestrial 112
- transition temperature 108
- ironmaking 117
 - blast furnace process 117
- iron–nickel alloy 111
- iron powder 180
 - gas-atomized 180
 - water-atomized 180
- ironstone 1346, 1347
- irregular 1105
- ISASMELT process 301
- isinglass 1240
- isobaric coefficient of cubic expansion 1529
- isobars 1883
- isobutanolamine 1640
- isobutyl
 - acetate 1651
 - alcohol 1653
 - heptyl ketone 1651
 - isobutyrate 1651
- isobutyraldehyde 1651
- isobutyric acid 1651
- isochore compressibility 34
- isocumene 1657
- isodiapheres 1883
- isokestose 1804
- isomaltose 1802
- isomaltulose 1803
- isomers 1883
- isometric 2121
- isopentyl alcohol 1653
- isopropanolamine 1640
- isopropyl alcohol 1656
- isopropylamine 1651
- isopropylbenzene 1651
- isopropyl chloride 1651
- isosmotic 1639
- isostrain 1501
- isotactic polymer 1020
- isotherm 1530
- isothermal entropy density
 - change 750
- isothermal magnetic entropy
 - change 749
- isothermal specific entropy
 - change 749
- isotherm of a real gas 1530
- isotones 1883
- isotonic 1639
- isotope-effect exponent 731
- isotopes 1883
- isotopic effect 2090
- isotopic number 1882
- isotropic 1110

- isotropic material 62
- ivorites 1362

J

- Jablonski diagram 74
- Jablonski photophysical diagram 75
- jacobsite 211, 1219
- jadeite 1128, 1220
- Jahn–Teller distortion theorem 2112
- jamesonite 1220
- jardin 1137
- jargon 1130
- jarosite 1220
- jarosite process 292
- jasper 712, 1129
- jennite 1428
- jervisite 606
- joliotium 2047
- josephinite 112
- Josephson effect 735
- Joule effect 365
- Joule heating 761, 762, 831
- Joule magnetostriction 748
- JS-700 197
- juonniite 606
- Jurin's law 1634, 1635

K

- kainite 363, 1221
- kalium 346, 2045
- Kanthal® 818, 819
- Kanthal® 52 817
- Kanthal® 70 817
- kaolin 328, 890, 892
- kaolin clay 1000
- kaolinite 257, 888, 925, 1221, 1344
- karelianite 1221
- karrooite 1222
- karrooite–pseudobrookite series 403
- kastanozems 1400
- Keesom forces 1525
- Kel-F® 1032
- kennedyite 1161
- kernite 718, 1222
- kerolite 1275
- kerosene 461, 481, 494, 620, 627, 1483
- Kerria lacca 1021

- kestose 1804
- ketoheptoses 1801
- ketohexoses 1801
- ketononoses 1801
- ketooctoses 1801
- ketopentoses 1801
- ketoses 1801
- ketoteroses 1801
- ketotrioses 1801
- Kevlar® 1034, 1509
- kidney ore 1214
- kieselguhr 885, 1099
- kiesserite 363
- kimberlites 1133, 1134
- kinematic viscosity 1621
- Kirchoff's law 46
- KIVCET process 300
- Klein's liquor 1781
- knebelite 1202
- Knoop hardness 14, 1108
- kobellite 1222
- kolbeckite 606
- Korloy 296
- krennerite 1223
- kristiansenite 606
- Kroll process 851, 397, 411, 413, 415, 416, 423, 462
- krutaite 1223
- krypton 1571, 1603, 1605
- kunzite 327, 1129, 1270
- Kupfernickel 183
- kurchatovium 2047
- kyanite 257, 888, 891, 892, 1098, 1223
- kyzykumite 1224

L

- labradorescence 1112
- labradorite 1128, 1224
- laccoliths 1319
- lactic acid 1651
- lactose 1802
- lactulose 1802
- lacustrine magnesite 905
- Lamé coefficients 34
- lamellar 1321
- laminated glass 996
- lamproite 1133, 1134
- Landé factors 742
- Lanes process 1593
- langbeinite 363, 1224
- lanital 1025
- lanthania 980
- lanthan contraction 583

Index

- lanthanides 458, 580, 583, 584, 591
- discovery milestones 591
 - physical and chemical properties 584
- lanthanum 580, 584, 586, 589
- oxide 589
- lanthanum barium copper oxide 730, 733
- lanthanum dicarbide 961
- lanthanum dioxide 980
- lanthanum flint 994
- lanthanum hexaboride 951
- lapidary 1127
- lapilli 1334
- lapis lazuli 1128, 1226
- Laplace's law 753
- Laporte rule 75
- Laporte spin selection rule 2092
- larnite 1225, 1426
- lascas 712, 884, 1144
- lasurite 1226
- latent enthalpy 52, 53
- laterites 206, 258, 1344
- laumontite 1225
- lauric acid 1812
- laurite 564
- laves phases 206
- lawrencium 2047
- lawsonite 1225
- lazulite 1226
- lazurite 1226
- lead 251, 295, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 842, 843, 845, 847, 1156
- acid-copper 843
 - alloys 295, 301, 309
 - anodes 842, 845
 - antimonial 298, 843
 - azide 1487, 1488
 - bullion 300, 301
 - chemical 295, 843
 - conventional blast furnace process 300
 - copper 279
 - corroding 843
 - dioxide 847
 - glance 1206
 - Imperial Smelting process 300
 - ISASMELT process 301
 - KIVCET process 300
 - ore 1269
 - Outokumpu flash smelting process 301
 - physical properties 302
 - plumbate 295
 - QSL process (Queneau–Schuhmann–Lurgi) 300
 - roasting 299
 - selected properties 251
 - sintering 299
 - slag 301
 - spar 1156
 - tellurium 298
 - vitriol 1156
- lead-alloy anodes 842
- lead bullion smelting process 300
- lead–calcium–tin 844
- leaded coppers 277
- lead–silver 844
- lead styphnate 1487, 1488
- lead–tellurium copper 302
- lead tin 303
- lead tin bath 315
- leakage current 788
- Le Chatelier's principle 1535
- ledeburite 123
- Lehmann discontinuity 1317
- Lely process 923, 924
- Lennard-Jones equation 1525
- Lenz's law 740, 753
- lepidocrocite 1226
- lepidolite 327, 328, 330, 349, 359, 1227
- lepidomelane 1167
- less common minerals 1322
- lessivage 1373
- leucite 349, 1227
- leucocratic 1323
- leucoxene 398, 400, 401, 411, 460
- Lexan® 1034
- Lichtenberg's alloy 313
- ligand field theory 2103
- ligand spectrochemical series 2108
- light water 1708
- lignin 1442
- lignite 1348
- lime 902, 903, 979, 1422, 1423
- applications and uses 903
 - hydrated 1423
 - hydraulic 1423
 - slaked 1423
- limestone 300, 376, 902, 903, 998, 1099, 1346, 1347, 1424, 1434
- limewater 377
- D-limonene 1651
- limonite 112, 184, 1104, 1227, 1347, 1380
- linalool 1651
- linear combination of atomic orbitals 698
- linear dielectrics 800
- linear thickness 1931
- linnaeite 204, 1227
- linneite 1227
- linoleic acid 1812
- linolenic acid 1812
- linotype 303
- lipids 1811
- Lipowitz's alloy 312
- liquid 3, 119, 1474, 1477, 1483, 1484
- capillarity 1633
 - capillary rise 1634, 1635
 - contact angle 1631
 - drop-weight method 1635
 - du Noüy ring method 1636
 - dynamic viscosity 1621
 - flammability 1639
 - flash point 1639
 - free settling 1625
 - fuel 1474, 1477
 - hot metal 119
 - hydrogen 1484
 - kinematic viscosity 1621
 - mass density 1618
 - maximum bubble pressure 1635
 - oxygen 1484
 - pressure 1520
 - propellants 1483, 1484
 - sedimentation 1625
 - selected properties of chemical reagents 1718
 - sessile drop 1636
 - specific gravity 3, 1618
 - surface tension 1627
 - vapor pressure 1627
 - viscosities 1620
 - wetting 1630
 - Wilhelmy plate 1635
 - work of adhesion 1632
 - work of cohesion 1632
- liquid drop model 1888
- liquids
- calculation of major losses 1624
 - hydrometer scales 1619
 - intrinsic fluid property 1620
 - surface tension 1629
 - temperature 1630
- litharge 1228
- lithcoa 326
- lithiated intercalation compounds 337
- lithiation 826
- lithiation reaction 826

- lithification 1318, 1343
 - lithine 337
 - lithium 318, 324, 326, 327, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 337, 338, 339, 826, 1015
 - applications and uses 337
 - battery-grade ingot 335
 - brine 330
 - carbonate 327, 330, 332, 333, 338
 - catalyst-grade traps 335
 - chloride 327, 332, 334, 337
 - chloride electrolysis 333
 - deintercalation 826
 - fluoride 337
 - hydride 326
 - hydroxide 318, 324, 326
 - hypochlorite 337
 - ingot producers 339
 - isotopes 324
 - isotopic fractionation process 326
 - metal producers 338
 - mineral 338
 - molten-salt electrowinning 334
 - nitride 324
 - stearate 337, 1015
 - sulfate 331
 - technical-grade traps 335
 - thermal properties 318
 - traps 334
 - lithium carbonate equivalent 329
 - lithium cations 826
 - intercalation 826
 - lithium metal traps 333
 - lithium sodium metatungstate 1781
 - litholites 112, 1355
 - lithology 1314
 - lithophiles 2070
 - lithopone 380, 409
 - lithosiderites 112, 1355, 1360
 - lithosols 1396
 - lithosphere 1314, 1317, 1343
 - lithotypes 1473
 - livingstonite 1228
 - lixiviation 1373
 - lodestone 1230
 - logarithm decrement 38
 - log decrement 38
 - lollingite 1228
 - London forces 1525
 - long-wave infrared 353, 360
 - loparite 590, 595
 - mining and mineral dressing 595
 - Lorentz equation 60
 - Lorentz force 705
 - loss coefficient 38
 - loss tangent 784
 - low-alloy steels 143
 - physical properties 143
 - low-alloy tool steels 175
 - low brass 279
 - low-carbon ferrochrome 516
 - low-carbon steels 133, 832
 - low-density polyethylene 1026
 - low-duty fireclay 889
 - lower explosive limit 1547
 - lower flammability limit 1544
 - lower mantle 1317
 - low explosives 1486
 - low heating value 1469, 1549
 - low spin 2109
 - low-temperature molten inorganic salts 1782
 - L-S coupling 2092
 - lubricants 1015
 - lubricating action 32
 - of liquids 32
 - of molecules 32
 - lubricating properties 32
 - luminescence 74, 1111
 - luminophors 600
 - lunar caustic 552
 - luster 1104
 - metallic 1104
 - nonmetallic 1104
 - lutetium 580, 585, 588
 - luvisols 1402
 - lychnose 1805
 - Lyman series 2090
 - lysol 1795
 - lyxose 1799
- M
- machinable glass 992
 - machining tools 170
 - Maclaurin power series 1526
 - Macor® 992
 - macromolecules 1014, 1016, 1017
 - mafic igneous rocks 472
 - mafic magmas 1319
 - magbasite 606
 - maghemite 1229
 - magma 1316, 1319, 1348
 - anatexy process 1348
 - felsic 1319
 - hypersiliceous 1319
 - mafic 1319
 - magmatic hard-rock deposits 398
 - magmatic rocks 1318, 1319
 - magnesia 325, 906, 907, 981, 1249
 - dead burned 907
 - electrofused 907
 - sintered 907
 - synthetic 906
 - magnesia–chrome bricks 515
 - magnesiochromite 1229
 - magnesianoferrite 1230, 1252
 - magnesite 361, 363, 365, 905, 906, 1098, 1230
 - applications 906
 - metallothermic reductions 365
 - magnesium 353, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 366, 368, 369, 370, 374, 413, 417, 536, 717, 905, 906, 907, 1000, 1323, 1513
 - alloys 361, 369, 370
 - amalgam 362
 - applications and uses 368
 - chloride 362, 364
 - diboride 717
 - drosses 368
 - electrolytic reduction 364
 - fluoride 360
 - hydroxide 906, 907
 - IG Farben process 362
 - nonelectrolytic processes 364
 - oxide 364, 905, 906, 981, 1000
 - oxychloride 907
 - oxysulfate 907
 - producers 366, 374
 - refining 365
 - scrap 368
 - tungstates 536
 - magnetic 738, 739, 740, 741, 743, 745, 749, 750, 755, 760, 761, 763, 764, 767, 768, 773
 - dipole 741
 - domains 755
 - energy density 745
 - energy loss 761
 - entropy change 750
 - field 738, 739, 760, 773
 - flux 740
 - flux density 739
 - hard materials 768
 - induction 739, 773
 - induction at saturation 763
 - iron ore 1230
 - materials 773
 - metals 764
 - moment 741
 - permeability 761, 763

Index

- permeability of vacuum 739
- refrigeration 749
- shield 773
- shielding 767
- susceptibility 743
- magnetic materials 738
 - physical quantities 738
- magnetic permeability 739
- magnetic pyrite 1258
- magnetic resonance imaging 734
- magnetism 753
 - Maxwell's theory 753
- magnetite 112, 211, 401, 460, 849, 1133, 1230, 1783
- magnetite–water 1783
- magnetizability 742
 - atomic or molecular 742
- magnetization 742, 743, 755
 - intensity 743
 - spontaneous 755
- magnetocaloric effect 748
- magnetomotive force 739
- magnetoresistance 747
- magnetostriction 748
 - fractional change in length 748
- magnet steels 766
- majority carriers 701
- major losses 1622
- malachite 274, 1231
- malacon 1130, 1291
- malaia 1128
- malleable 1105
- malleable cast iron 127, 128
- Malotte's metal 313
- maltose 1802
- maltotetraose 1805
- maltotriose 1804
- maltulose 1802
- mammillary 1102
- manganese 756
- manganese-based alloys 210
- manganese (Mn) 102, 103, 155, 172, 210, 211, 213, 214, 215, 218, 219, 220, 221, 412, 619, 845, 846, 848
 - allotropes 213
 - cations 846, 848
 - dioxide 211, 619, 846, 848, 1098
 - industrial uses 220
 - major producers 221
 - metal 215
 - metallurgical uses 219
 - metallurgy 218
 - mining 215
 - nodules 215
 - nonmetallurgical uses 219
 - ores 214, 215
 - properties 103
 - stainless steels 155
 - (α-Mn) 210
 - (β-Mn) 210
 - (γ-Mn) 210
 - (δ-Mn) 210
- Manganin® 811, 817
- manganite 211, 219, 1231
- manganophyllite 1167
- manganosite 1231
- manganotantalite 493
- manganous salts 210
- mannacane 396, 1218
- mannoheptulose 1801
- mannose 1800
- mannotriose 1804
- mantle 1314, 1315
- maraging steels 179
 - physical properties 179
- marble 903, 1100, 1351
- marcasite 112, 1232
- margarite 1232
- marginal reserves 1096
- marialite 1232
- MAR-M509 208
- marsh gas 1598
- martensite 156, 173, 190, 201
 - finish temperature 190
 - start temperature 190
 - thermoelastic transformation 201
- martensite-to-austenite transformation 201
- martensitic stainless steels 148
- martite 1214
- martourite 1166
- mass attenuation coefficient 1938
- mass-average molar mass 1018
- mass-average relative molar mass 1018
- mass defect 1951
- mass deficiency 1886
- mass density 2, 3, 1618 *see also* density
- mass excess 1885, 1951
- mass fraction 1541
- massicot 1233
- massive 1321
- mass magnetic susceptibility 743
- mass number 1882
- master alloy 420
- masurium 2045
- material 2, 13, 18, 20, 35, 56, 62
 - anisotropy 20
 - breakage ability 20
 - corrosion rate 2156, 2158, 2159
 - corrosion resistance 2160
 - hardness 13
 - isotropic 62
 - mass density 2
 - mechanical properties 35
 - physical properties 2
 - thermophysical properties 56
 - toughness 18
- matrix 1498
- mattagamite 1233
- matte 275
- Matthiessen equation 786
- maximum bubble pressure 1635
- maximum carrying current 247
- maximum explosion pressure 1544, 1547
- maximum kinetic energy 821
- maximum magnetic permeability 761
- maximum (peak) current 239
- maximum (peak) voltage 239
- maximum rate of pressure rise 1544, 1547
- Maxwell–Boltzmann distribution 73
- Maxwell equation 745
- Maxwell relation 750
- Maxwell's laws 732
- Mayer's equation for ideal gases 1533
- McKelvey diagram 1096
- mean free path 1937
- mean life 1906
- mean square velocity of gas molecules 1532
- mean velocity of gas molecules 1532
- measured resources 1096
- measurements of surface tension 1635
- medium 778
 - permittivity 778
- medium-carbon steels 133, 134
- medium-density polyethylene 1026
- medium-duty fireclay 889
- medium-hardenability case steels 139
- megacrystals 1321, 1324
- meionite 1233
- meitnerium 2047

- melaconite 1276
 melamine-formaldehyde 1036,
 1037, 1047
 melanite 1156
 melanochalcite 1276
 melanocratic 1323
 melanterite 410, 1234
 melezitose 1804
 melibiose 1803
 melilite 1235
 melinite 1491
 mendelevium 2047
 meniscus 5
 mercuric 289
 – chloride 289
 mercury 288, 289, 351, 375, 733,
 834, 1235, 1783
 – cathode 375, 834
 – iodide 289
 – superconductivity 733
 mercury-bromoform 1783
 mercury embrittlement 648
 mercury fulminate 1487, 1488
 Merrill-Crowe process 557
 merwinite 1235
 Mesh-on-Lead® 845
 mesitylene 1651
 mesocratic 1323
 mesosiderites 1361
 mesosphere 1316
 Messerschmitt process 1593
 metabolic activity 1817
 metabolic equivalent of task 1817
 metacinnabar 1235
 metakaolin 888, 889
 metal hydride reduction 425
 metallic 1104
 metallic antimony 687
 metallic character 699
 metalliding process 509
 metalloids 699
 metallurgical grade 715
 metallurgical-grade alumina 897
 metallurgical-grade chromite 515
 metallurgical-grade silicon 715
 metal matrix composites 1498,
 1511, 1514
 – properties 1514
 metals 14, 381, 560, 580
 – hardness scales 14
 – maximum operating tempera-
 ture 2151
 – platinum group 560
 – rare earth 580
 – refractory 381
 metamorphic 1353
 – facies 1353
 – grade 1353
 – rocks 1318
 metavanadate anion 471
 meteoric iron 112
 meteorites 183, 1133, 1318, 1356,
 1362
 – glassy 1362
 – modern classification 1356
 methane 861, 1478, 1571, 1593,
 1598
 methanesulfonic acid 1651
 methanethiol 1651
 methanoic acid 1650
 methanol 1033, 1601, 1651
 2-methoxyethanol 1651
 methyl
 – acetate 1652
 – acetoacetate 1652
 – acrylate 1652
 – alcohol 1651
 – amyl ketone 1652
 – benzoate 1652
 – ethyl ketone 1652
 – ethyl ketoxime 1652
 – formate 1652
 – isoamyl ketone 1652
 – isobutanoate 1652
 – isobutyl ketone 1652
 – isocyanate 1652
 – isopropyl ketone 1652
 – *n*-propyl ketone 1653
 – *tert*-butyl ether 1653
 – *tert*-butyl ketone 1653
 – laurate 1652
 – myristate 1652
 – phenyl amine 1653
 – phenyl ether 1653
 – phenyl ketone 1653
 – pivalate 1653
 – propionate 1653
 – salicylate 1653
 2-methyl-1,3-butadiene 1653
 2-methyl-1-butanol 1653
 3-methyl-1-butanol 1653
 2-methyl-1-butene 1654
 2-methyl-1-propanol 1653
 3-methyl-2-butanol 1653
 2-methyl-2-butene 1654
 4-methyl-2-pentanol 1654
 2-methyl-2-propanol 1653
 methylal 1647
 2-methylaminoethanol 1654
 2-methylbutane 1654
 methylcelluloses 1024
 methylcyclohexane 1654
 methylcyclopentane 1654
 methylene bromide 1645, 1780
 methylene chloride 1646
 methylene iodide 1123, 1647,
 1780
N-methylformamide 1654
 2-methylheptane 1654
 2-methylhexane 1654
 methyl hydrazine 1485
 methyl iodide 1651
 methyl isobutyl ketone 461, 481,
 494
 methyl mercaptan 1651
 methylmercury 649
 4-methylmorpholine 1654
 1-methylnaphthalene 1654
 2-methylnaphthalene 1654
 2-methylpentane 1652
 3-methylpentane 1654
 2-methylpropane 1571
 2-methylpropene 1571
 4-methyl pyridine 1653
N-methylpyrrolidone 1654
 methyltrichlorosilane (CH₃Si-
 Cl₃) 1509
 miargyrite 1240
 micaceous 1102
 micas 712, 890, 893, 926, 1098,
 1104, 1320
 microcline 347, 1236
 microcosmic salt 1121
 microcracks 915
 microfibrils 1442
 microlites 493, 1325
 micronutrients 1410, 1414
 microscopic magnetic dipole
 moment 741
 microscopic properties of gas
 molecules 1532
 microsheet glass 992
 microsilica 887
 middle rare earth elements 583
 mild steel 127, 133
 milk of lime 903, 906, 1423
 milkstone 1024
 millerite 183, 1236
 Miller process 557
 mill scale 181
 mineraloids 1094
 mineral resource 1095
 minerals 292, 1094, 1096, 1100,
 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107,
 1108, 1111, 1112, 1116, 1117,
 1118, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1124,
 1126, 1146, 1147, 1150, 1293,
 1320, 1322, 1323, 1353, 1415,
 1416

Index

- accessory 1320
- admixtures 1431
- bead test with borax 1121
- bead test with microcosmic salt 1122
- charge transfer electronic transitions 1103
- chatoyancy 1111
- chemical reactivity 1112
- cleavage 1104
- closed tube test 1118
- composition 1322
- crystallization sequence 1323
- Dana class 1100
- Dana's classification 1126
- density 1106, 1323
- ferromagnesian 1323
- ferromagnetic 1111
- fracture 1105
- hardness 1106, 1108
- index of refraction 1107
- industrial 1096
- jarosite-type 292
- metamorphic rocks 1353
- Miller indices 1104
- miscellaneous properties 1112
- modal composition 1320
- open tube test 1120
- parting 1105
- phosphorus-rich 1415
- play of colors 1111
- potassium-rich 1416
- properties 1146, 1150
- pyrognostic tests 1112
- radioactivity 1112
- rock forming 1147
- sink-float techniques 1121
- streak 1105
- Strunz class 1100
- Strunz classification 1124
- synonyms 1293
- tenacity 1105
- tests with cobalt nitrate and sulfur iodide 1117
- transmission of light 1104
- von Kobell's fusibility scale 1116
- mineral synonyms 1293
- minimum ignition energy 1544, 1547
- minium 299, 1236
- minority carriers 701
- minor losses 1622
- minor metals 632
- minsands 401
- misch metal 599, 2045
- mispickel 555, 1161
- mixed metal oxides 855
- mixing ratio 1540
- mixture 6
 - density 6
- MnLow 817
- mock 1269
- modal composition 1320
- moder 1372
- moderating ratio 1958
- moderation 1943, 1957
- moderator 1958
- modified Lely process 924
- modulus 9, 13, 18, 38
 - of elasticity 9, 13
 - of resilience 13, 38
 - of rigidity 9
 - of toughness 18
- Moho 1315
- Mohorovičić discontinuity 1315
- Mohr–Westphal hydrostatic balance 4
- Mohs hardness 1106
- Mohs scale 1108
- Mohs scale of hardness 1106
 - mineral 1106
- moissanite 922, 963
- moist air 1539
 - refractivity 1543
- moisture content 1540
- MOL anode 845
- molar heat capacity 39, 1533
- molar magnetic susceptibility 743
- molar mass 1017, 1018, 1019
 - (z+1)-average 1019
 - z-average 1019
 - mass-average 1018
 - number-average 1018
- molar refraction 60
- molar refractivity 61
- mold steels 176
- molecular
 - sieve 1608, 1609
- molecular molar mass 1017
- molecular spectroscopy 70
 - rotation 70
 - rotation–vibration 70
- molecule 782
 - polarizability 782
- mollisols 1393
- molten aluminum 263
- molten iron 109, 119
- molten potassium hydrogensulfate 580
- molten salt 1145, 1782
 - container material 2153
 - electrolysis 342, 359
 - physical properties 1788
- molten sodium hydrogencarbonate 580
- molten sodium tetraborate 580
- molten titanium 395
- molybdenite 520, 521, 542, 543, 1237
- molybdenum 132, 173, 420, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 533, 542, 543, 570, 1031, 1512
 - alloys 520, 523, 524
 - applications and uses 529, 530
 - bending 523
 - boride 952, 953
 - brazing 525
 - carbide 962
 - cleaning 528
 - corrosion resistance 520
 - deep drawing 523
 - descaling 528
 - diboride 952
 - disilicide 974, 1031
 - drilling 527
 - electrical discharge machining 528
 - etching 528
 - face milling 526
 - forming 523
 - grinding 527
 - hemiboride 952
 - hemicarbide 962
 - heminitride 969
 - joining 525
 - Lurgi design 521
 - machining 526
 - metal 522
 - metal powder 522
 - metalworking 523
 - Nichols–Herreshoff 521
 - nitride 969
 - pickling 528
 - producers 533
 - punching 523
 - roaster-flue dusts 543
 - sawing 527
 - shearing 523
 - spinning 523
 - stamping 523
 - steels 132
 - threading 526
 - trioxide 521, 522
 - turning 526
 - welding 525

- molybdenum-alloy high-speed tool steel 175
 molybdenum disilicide 819
 molybdic acid 521
 molybdic ochre 1237
 monazite 399, 401, 460, 589, 595, 596, 625, 626, 627
 – alkali digestion 596
 – caustic soda digestion process 627
 – hydrometallurgical concentration processes 596, 626
 – mining and mineral dressing 595
 – ore-beneficiation concentration 595
 – ore concentration 625
 – sulfuric acid digestion process 596, 627
 Mond process 1600
 Monel® 198
 Monel® 450 198
 Monel® K500 198
 monochromatic emissive power 45
 monochromatic radiation 68
 – decadic molar extinction coefficient 68
 – Napierian molar extinction coefficient 68
 monoclinic 2121
 monoclinic space groups 2133
 monoethylene glycol 1036
 monofilaments 1503, 1504
 – extrusion of polymer fibers 1503
 – pyrolytic conversion of precursor fibers 1504
 monographs on major industrial gases 1567
 monoisotopic 1920
 monolithic refractories 889
 monomers 1014
 monomethyl hydrazine 1485
 mononuclidic elements 1920
 monopropellant 1485
 monosaccharide 1798
 monotropic conversion 983
 monotype 303
 montepellite 1238
 monticellite 1133, 1238
 montmorillonite 888, 890, 925, 1238
 montroydite 1239
 Moody chart 1624
 moonstone 1104, 1128
 mor 1372
 morganite 1128, 1137, 1139, 1166
 morpholine 1654
 mortar 926, 1432
 Moseley's rule 469
 mossite 493
 mottled cast iron 128
 MP35N 208
 mudstone 1345
 mull 1372
 mullanite 1171
 mullite 888, 892, 1239
 – electrofused 892
 – sintered 892
 mullite-forming minerals 891
 multiplicity of the cell 2142
 Munsell notation 1380
 Muntz metal 279
 muonium 2091
 muriatic acid, 1718
 muscovite 257, 606, 1240
 mustard gas 1492
 mutarotation 1798
 Muthmann's liquor 1780
 mycose 1803
 myristic acid 1812
- ## N
- nahcolite 1098, 1241
 NaK 341
 names of transfermium elements 2043
 naphthalene 340
 Napierian logarithm 8, 37, 38, 68, 704
 nascent chlorine gas 211
 National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health 2004
 native gold 555
 native iron 112
 sodium 340, 2045
 natroborocalcite 1282
 natrocalcite 1206
 natrolite 1241
 natronite 342
 natural convection 42
 natural gas 1347, 1348
 natural gas hydrates 1478
 natural ilmenite 400
 natural magnesite 906
 natural manganese dioxide 219
 natural rubber 1039, 1047
 natural silica 885
 natural strain 8
 naumannite 1242
 naval brass 280
 near-alpha titanium alloys 429
 necking 11
 needle iron stone 1209
 Néel temperature 756
 neocolmanite 1186
 neodymium 580, 584, 586
 neodymium-iron-boron magnets 767
 neohesperidose 1803
 neohexane 1647
 neokestose 1804
 neon 1571, 1603, 1604
 neoprene 1041
 neotrehalose 1803
 nephelauxetic effect 2114
 nephelauxetic series 2117
 nepheline 257, 1242
 nepheline syenite 336
 nephelite 1242
 nephrite 1128, 1150
 neptunium series 1920
 Nernstian theoretical 831
 net caloric value 1549
 net heating value 1469
 net polarization 796
 neutron diffusion coefficient 1956
 neutron diffusion equation 1957
 neutron diffusion length 1957
 neutron diffusion surface area 1957
 neutron emission 1900
 neutron fission factor 1955
 neutron fluence rate 1956
 neutron flux 1956
 neutron multiplication factor 1959
 Nevindene 1025
 nevyanskite 1219
 New Jersey Zinc process 291
 Newtonian fluids 1621, 1622
 Newton's alloy 313
 Newton's law 1625, 1631
 Nextel® 1509
 niccolite 183, 1243
 Nichrome 817
 Nichrome® 60-15 818
 Nichrome® 70-30 818
 Nichrome® 80-20 818
 Nickel 200 189
 Nickel 201 189
 Nickel 205 189
 Nickel 211 189
 Nickel 233 189

Index

- Nickel 270 189
- Nickel 290 189
- nickel-bearing 183, 184
 - laterite deposits 184
 - sulfide orebodies 183
- nickel–beryllium alloys 360
- nickel bloom 1157
- nickel carbonyl 1600
- nickel–chromium–molybdenum steels 132
- nickel–chromium steels 132
- nickel glance 1207
- nickeline 1243
- nickel–molybdenum steels 132
- nickel (Ni) 102, 103, 126, 132, 148, 162, 173, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 202, 205, 206, 834, 1140
 - alloys 182, 186, 187, 189, 206
 - cast irons 126
 - cathodes 834
 - chloride solution 185
 - electrodeposits 186
 - ferromagnetism 182
 - from lateritic ores 185
 - from sulfide ores 185
 - major producers 202
 - matte 185
 - metallurgy 185
 - oxide 185
 - processing 205
 - properties 103
 - silver 183, 281
 - steels 132
 - sulfide 185
 - sulfide ores 572
 - superalloys 188, 190
- nickel–titanium naval ordnance
 - laboratory (nitinol) 190
 - shape memory metal alloy 190
- nicol 1175
- Nicrosil® 812
- nielsbohrium 2047
- nigerose 1803
- Nimonic® 198, 199
- Nimonic® 81 198
- Nimonic® 90 198
- Nimonic® 105 199
- Nimonic® 115 199
- Nimonic® 263 199
- Nimonic® 901 199
- niobia 981
- niobiate 479
- niobiotantalates 493
- niobite 479, 1187
- niobite–tantalite 479
- niobium 459, 478, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 486, 487, 489, 500, 848, 851, 909
 - alloys 478
 - applications and uses 487
 - boride 953
 - carbide 500, 962
 - carbothermic reduction 482
 - cleaning 486
 - corrosion resistance 478
 - diboride 953
 - disilicide 974
 - drilling 483
 - etching 486
 - hemicarbide 962
 - heptafluorotantalate 481
 - hydrogen fluoride 481
 - hydroxide 482
 - joining 486
 - machining 483
 - machining and forming facilities 489
 - metallothermic reduction 482
 - metalworking 482
 - nitride 970
 - pentoxide 478, 481, 981
 - pickling 486
 - producers 480, 489
 - properties 484
 - screw cutting 483
 - spinning 486
 - turning 483
 - welding 486
- niobium–tantalum concentrates 481
- processing 481
- niocalite 493
- Nisil® 812
- NIST polynomial equations for thermocouple 814
- NIST thermochemical data 2077
- nital 111
- niter 347, 1243
- nitinol 190, 201, 202
 - austenitic 190
 - self-propagating high-temperature synthesis 202
 - shape memory effect 201
 - superelasticity 201
- niton 1606, 2045
- nitosols 1401
- Nitrasil® 970
- nitrate 1412
 - anion 1412
- nitrates 850, 1098
- nitratine 1243
- nitratite 342, 1243
- nitric acid 207, 211, 250, 305, 1485, 1654, 1719, 2158
 - inhibited red-fuming 1485
- nitric oxide 1571, 1585
- nitrides 351, 948
 - properties 948
- nitrile rubber 1041
- nitrobenzene 1654
- nitrocellulose 1486, 1487, 1490
- nitroethane 1654
- nitrogen 155, 180, 1135, 1412, 1485, 1567, 1571, 1609
 - dioxide 1571, 1585
 - pentoxide 1585
 - tetroxide 1485
 - trifluoride 1571
- nitroglycerin 298, 1490
- nitroguanidine 1490
- nitromethane 1490, 1655
- nitronatrite 1243
- 1-nitropropane 1655
- 2-nitropropane 1655
- nitrotriazolone 1490
- nitrous oxide 1571, 1585
- nobelium 2047
- noble gases 1602, 1603
 - properties 1602
- noble metal anodes 841
- noble-metal-coated titanium 852
- nometallics 1096
- Nomex® 1034, 1509
- n*-nonane 1655
- nonanol 1655
- nonbonding orbital 698
- nonequilibrium 1914
- nonferrous metals 250
- nonleakage factor 1959
- nonmetallic 1096, 1104
- non-metallurgical-grade alumina 897
- nonradiogenic 1920
- nonretentive 762
- nonsparking 250
- nonwetting 1631
- norbergite 1244
- Norbide® 959
- Nordhausen acid 375, 1720
- nordstrandite 897
- NORM 1922
- normal and standard conditions 1523
- normal composition 1320
- normal hydrogen 1590
- Norsk Hydro process 364
- northupite 1244

nosean 1244
 noselite 1244
 novolac 1038
 novolac resin 1038
 NTO 1490
n-tributyl phosphate 627
n-type semiconductors 700, 701
 nuclear binding energy 1884
 nuclear cross section 1948
 nuclear fuel cycle 622
 nuclear fuel utilization 1952
 nuclear isomers 1900
 nuclear magnetic resonance 733
 nuclear magnetism 753
 nuclear magneton 741
 nuclear radiation 1902
 nuclear series 1920
 nuclear shell model 1887
 nuclear spin angular momentum 741
 nuclear transformations 1902
 nuclear transition 1900
 nucleons 1882
 nuclides 1882
 number average molar mass 1018
 number-average relative molar mass 1018
 number of neutrons 1882
 nu number 62
 nutrients 1410
 nylon 1033
 nyctose 1805

O

obsidian 1334
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration 2004
 oceanic crust 1315
 octafluoropropane 1572
 octahedral crystal field 2104
 octahedral ligand field 2104
n-octane 1655
 1,3-octanediol 1655
 1-octanol 1655
 2-octanol 1655
 1-octene 1655
 octogene 1489
 ohmic drop 831, 847
 Ohm's law 704, 727, 786, 788
 oil 1347, 1811
 oil-hardening tool steels 176
 oil well production 997
 – hydraulic fracturing 997
 – pressure acidizing 997
 oleic acid 1655, 1812
 oleum fumans 1720
 oleyl alcohol 1655
 oligoclase 1245
 oligoelements 1410, 1414
 olivine 398, 1098, 1133, 1204, 1245, 1319, 1355
 olkhonskite 1245
 onofrite 1235
 onyx 1129
 oolitic 1103
 opal 712
 opalescence 1112
 opaque 1104
 open tube test 1119
 ophthalmic glass 991
 optical 69, 70
 – density 69
 – extinction 69
 – properties 1107
 – pumping 70
 – susceptibilities 783
 orangite 1278
 ore 1094, 1110
 – deposit 1094
 – metallography 1110
 – microscopy 1110
 – minerals 1094
 orebody 1094
 organic heavy media
 – density 1780
 – mineralogy 1780
 – refractive index 1780
 organogermanium 717
 Orgel diagrams 2113
 orpiment 1246
 orthobrannerite 1172
 orthoclase 257, 328, 347, 888, 925, 1246
 orthoferrosilite 1247
 orthohydrogen 1590
 orthorhombic 2121
 orthorhombic space groups 2134
 orthose 1246
 osmiridium 564, 572
 osmium 560, 572, 857
 osmolarity 1639
 osmosis 1638
 osmotic pressure 1638
 ottrelite 1181
 outer core 1317
 outer electrons 1882
 Outokumpu flash smelting process 301
 Outokumpu Zinc 293
 oxalates 850
 oxidant 1466, 1544
 – source of ignition 1544
 oxidation resistance 178, 207
 oxide-coated titanium anode 855
 oxides 351, 948, 978, 1588
 – properties 948
 oxidizer 407, 1466, 1485
 – hypergolic 1485
 oxisols 1394
 oxygen 1571, 1586, 1603, 1609
 – atomic 1587
 – magneto-Archimedes effect 1587
 – steelmaking 1589
 oxyhemoglobin 1589, 1600
 oxyliquits 1487
 Oxylite® 1588
 oyster shells 903
 ozone 1572, 1587

P

packing fraction 1886
 pairing energy 1889
 pair production 1941, 1942
 pai-t'ung 183
 palatinose 1803
 paleotemperatures 1587
 palladium 434, 560, 570, 571, 859, 1247, 1591
 pallasites 1361
 palmitic acid 1812
 palongs 307
 palygorskite 1247
 panchromium 472, 2045
 panclastites 1487
 panose 1804
 parachor 1630
 paraelectrics 794
 parahydrogen 1590
 paramagnetic 750
 paramagnetic liquid oxygen 1784
 paramagnetic materials 743
 paramagnets 743, 755
 parent nuclide 1903
 partially stabilized zirconia 915
 partial oxidation 1594
 partial pressure 1524
 partial wetting 1631
 particles 1504
 parting 1104
 Paschen curve 1536
 Paschen's law 1536
 patio process 649
 patronite 473, 1247

Index

- Pauli energy 1889
 Pauling electronegativity 77, 78, 1587
 Pauling's diadochy rules 606
 PbTe 718
 peak current 239
 peak voltage 239
 pearceite 1248
 pearly 1104
 Pearson notation 1102
 peat 1348
 pebbles 1345
 pectin 1806
 pectolite 1248
 P-E diagram 795
 pedogenesis 1370
 pedology 1370
 pegmatite 326, 328, 359, 555, 1138, 1139, 1144, 1324
 pegmatitic 1324
 penetration range 1933
 Peng-Robinson 1528
 Pensky-Martens closed cup test 1639
n-pentadecane 1655
 pentaerythritol tetranitrate 1490
n-pentane 1478, 1655
 1-pentanol 1655
 3-pentanone 1655
 1-pentene (α -amylene) 1655
 pentlandite 183, 564, 1248
 peptide formation 1017
 perchlorates 848
 perchloric acid 1719
 Percus-Yevick 1528
 perfluorinated alkoxy 1032, 1047
 perfluoroalkoxy 1032
 performance index 33
 perhydrol 1485
 pericase 981, 1249
 peridot 712, 1204, 1245
 peridotite 184, 1130, 1329
 periodic table 2044
 peristerite 1128
 perlite 123, 125, 1099
 permanent magnets 763
 permanganate 220, 846
 permeability coefficients of most common polymers 1069
 permeability of vacuum 739
 permittivity 778
 – of a medium 778
 – of a vacuum 778
 – relative 778
 perovskite 397, 849, 1249, 1317
 peroxydisulfuric acid 854
 petalite 325, 327, 330, 1249
 PETN 1490
 petrography 1314
 petroleum 1347, 1474
 – products 563
 – specific gravity 1474
 petrology 1314
 petzite 1250
 pezzottaite 1250
 Pfund series 2090
 phaeozems 1400
 phaneritic 1324
 phaneroocrystals 1321
 pharmaceutical glass 993
 phase angle 238
 phenakite 359
 phenocrystals 1321, 1325
 phenol-formaldehyde 1037, 1047
 phenol-formaldehyde resins 1014
 phenolics 1037
 phenylethene 1029
 phenylethyl alcohol 1655
 phlogopite 1133, 1250
 phonons 732
 phosgene 1572, 1600
 phosphate 1000
 phosphate crown 995
 phosphate rocks 1099
 phosphine 1572
 phospholipids 1811
 phosphomimetite 1256
 phosphor 600
 phosphor bronze 280
 phosphorescence 74, 76, 1111
 – minerals 1111
 phosphoric acid 1655, 1720
 phosphorite 1099, 1346, 1347
 phosphorus 903, 1414
 – bromide 1656
 – chloride 1656
 – pentafluoride 1572
 photocathode materials 821
 photoconductivity 700
 photodisintegration 1942
 photoelectric 821
 – absorption 1939
 – effect 821, 1935, 1939
 – quantum yield 821
 photoelectron 821, 1939
 photoemission 821
 photofission 1942
 photoluminescence 74
 photolysis 1016
 photonuclear absorption 1942
 photonuclear reaction 1936
 photovoltaic 700
 phreatomagmatic eruption 2015
 phyllosilicates 888
 physical characteristics of Earth's interior 1316
 physical properties of polymers 1044
 pickling 382
 2-picoline 1656
 3-picoline 1656
 4-picoline 1656
 picotite 1229
 picral 111
 picric acid 1491
 picroilmenite 398, 400
 Pidgeon and Magnetherm processes 364
 Pidgeon process 365
 piedmontite 1251
 piemontite 1251
 piezoelectricity 794, 1111
 – minerals 1111
 piezoelectric materials 794
 pigeon blood 1141
 pig iron 121
 piperidine 1656
 pirssonite 1251
 pisolitic 1103
 pistanite 1234
 pitch 1508
 pitchblende 380, 614, 618, 1251
 – grinding 618
 pit vipers 1381
 plaggen cultivation 1370
 plagioclase feldspars 1323
 plagioclases 257, 888, 925
 plain carbon steels 128, 136, 143
 – physical properties 143
 – typical chemical composition 136
 Planck constant 742
 Planck-Einstein equation 70
 Planck radiation formula 73
 Planck's constant 703
 plane angle between lattice planes 2144
 planosols 1399
 plasma melting 428
 plaster of Paris 1422
 plastic deformation 10
 plasticizers 1015
 plastics 1487

- platinized titanium anodes 853
- platinum 560, 570, 572, 573, 575, 580, 582, 597, 812, 816, 819, 842, 853, 1251
 - alloys 575
 - cleaning labware 580
 - metal and alloy suppliers 582
 - ores 564
 - wire 1121
- platinum-5 molybdenum 813
- platinum-6 rhodium 812
- platinum-10 rhodium 812
- platinum-13 rhodium 812
- platinum-30 rhodium 812
- platinum-cobalt 766
- platinum-cobalt magnets 766
- platinum group metals 560, 564, 576, 577, 581, 582
 - applications and uses 581
 - arsenides 564
 - corrosion properties 577
 - corrosion resistance 576
 - producers 582
 - sulfides 564
 - tellurides 564
- platinum-iron magnets 766
- platinic regular polyhedrons 2120
- plattnerite 843, 847, 1252
- pleochroism 63, 1110
- pleonaste 1252
- Plexiglas® 1033
- plumbago 921, 1210
- plumbous chloride 1189
- plumbum 295, 2045
- plumose 1102
- plutonic rocks 1319, 1331
 - classification 1331
- plutonium 610, 624, 630, 631, 632
 - allotropes 631
 - dioxide 632
 - isotopes 630, 632
 - radioisotopes 632
 - tetrafluoride 632
- plutons 1350
- PMMA 1032
- podzols 1398
- podzolusols 1400
- point groups 1102, 2123
- Poisson's ratio 9, 11, 34, 102
- polarizability 782
- polarization 782, 789, 791, 792, 794
 - dipole 791
 - effect of frequency 792
 - electronic 789
 - ionic 789
 - mechanisms 792
 - space charge 792
 - spontaneous 794
- polianite 1256
- pollucite 349, 351, 1252
- polyacetals 1034
- polyacrylonitrile (PAN) 1508
- polyamide 1033, 1047, 1048
 - nylon 1048
 - nylon 11 1047
- polyamide-imide 1047
- polyaramid 1033, 1034, 1048, 1509
 - fibers 1509
- polyarylate resins 1048
- polybasite 1253
- polybenzene-imidazole 1048
- polybutadiene 1040, 1049
 - rubber 1049
 - terephthalate 1049
- polybutadiene acrylic acid acrylonitrile (PBAN) 1486
- polybutadiene rubber 1040
- polybutadienes 1486
- polybutylene 1027, 1049
- polybutylene terephthalate 1036
- polycarbonates 1034, 1049
- polychloroprene rubber 1049
- polychlorotrifluoroethylene (PCTFE) 1032
- polychloroprene 1041
- polycondensation 1017
- polycrystalline silicon 712, 719
- polydiallyl phthalate 1036
- polyester sulfone 1035
- polyether 1049
 - ether ketone 1049
 - imide 1049
 - sulfone 1049
- polyethylene 1025, 1026, 1027, 1049, 1050, 1509, 1607
 - fibers 1509
 - high-density 1026
 - highly oriented 1509
 - low-density 1026
 - naphthalate 1050
 - oxide 1050
 - terephthalate 1036, 1050
- polyethylene terephthalate 716
- polyhalite 1253
- polyhedrons 2120
- polyhydroxybutyrate 1050
- polyimides 1034, 1050
- polyisocyanurate 1607
- polyisoprene 1051
- polyisoprene rubber 1040
- trans-1,4-polyisoprene rubber 1040
- polylactic acid 1051
- polymerization 1014, 1016, 1017
 - average degree 1017
 - by addition 1016
 - by free radicals 1016
- polymer matrix composites 1498, 1510, 1512
 - processing 1510
 - properties 1512
- polymers 1014, 1015, 1018, 1020, 1030, 1044, 1055, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1086, 1090
 - additives 1014
 - ASTM standards 1067
 - atactic 1020
 - chemical resistance 1070
 - classification 1015
 - fillers 1014
 - fluorinated 1030
 - gas permeability 1069
 - International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) acronyms 1086
 - isotactic 1020
 - physical properties 1044, 1055
 - physical quantities 1067
 - production capacities 1090
 - syndiotactic 1020
- polymetallic nodules 214
- polymethyl 1051
 - methacrylate 1051
 - pentene 1051
- polymethyl methacrylate (PMMA) 1032
- polymethylpentene 1027
- polymignite 1292
- polymorphism 108
- polyolefins 1025
- polyoxymethylene 1051
- polyphenylene 1051
 - atactic 1051
 - oxide 1035, 1051
 - sulfide 1035, 1051
- polyphenyl sulfone 1035
- polypropylene 1026, 1027, 1052
- polysilane 1510
- polysiloxane 1042, 1053
- polystyrene 1029, 1052
- polysulfide rubber 1042, 1052
- polysulfides 341
- polysulfone 1035, 1052
- polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) 1031, 1032, 1052

Index

- polythene 1025
- polytrifluorochloroethylene 1052
- polyurethane 1038, 1053, 1486, 1607
- polyvinyl 1028, 1053
 - acetate 1028, 1053
 - alcohol 1053
 - butyral 996
 - chloride (PVC) 1028, 1053
 - fluoride 1028, 1053
- polyvinylidene 1029, 1053
 - chloride 1029, 1053
 - dichloride 1029
 - fluoride (PVDF) 1029, 1053
- Populus balsamifera 1445
- porcelain 926
- porcelain bricks 930
- porcelain enamels 926
- porpezite 572
- porphyritic 1325
- porphyritic rhyolite 1325
- porphyritic texture 1325
- porphyrocrystals 1321
- porphyroid 1324
- porphyry copper 542
- portland cement 1423, 1424, 1425, 1428, 1432
 - chemical composition 1425
 - chemistry 1425
 - clinker 905
 - nomenclature 1428
 - processing 1424
 - raw materials 1424
- portlandite 1428, 1433
- positronium 2091
- potash 1098, 1346
- potash mica 1240
- potash soda lead glass 990
- potassium 211, 219, 327, 346, 347, 348, 420, 469, 479, 500, 501, 514, 848, 1414
 - amalgam 346
 - applications and uses 348
 - chloride 262, 327, 347
 - dichromate 514, 848
 - fluoride 469, 500
 - heptafluorotantalate 500, 501
 - hydroxide 347, 1720
 - oxalate 346
 - perchlorate 420
 - permanganate 211, 219
 - salt 347
 - sulfate 347
- Pourbaix diagram 862
- powder metallurgy 180, 206, 423
 - apparent density 180
 - bulk density 180
 - of titanium 423
 - pore-free density 180
 - theoretical density 180
- powellite 521, 1253
- pozzolan 1423, 1431
- praseodymium 580, 584, 586
- precious gemstone 1123
- “precipitated” carbonate 376
- precipitated silica 887
- precipitation of secondary
 - phases 12
- pregregging 1510
- pressure 1520
 - non-SI units 1521
 - normal and standard temperature 1524
 - of the standard atmosphere 1522
- pressure acidizing 998
- pressure drop 1622
- prestressed concrete 1432
- pretulite 606
- prices of pure elements 2163
- primary explosives 1487
- primers 1487
- primordial radionuclides 1919
- principal quantum number 2088
- principal refractive indices 63, 1110
- principle of corresponding states 1532
- probable mineral reserve 1096
- producer gas 402
- production of proppants 1010
- profile 1370
- promethium 580, 584
- proof strength 11
- 1,2-propadiene 1572
- propagation 1016
- propanal 1656
- propane 1572
- 1,2-propanediol 1656
- 1,3-propanediol 1656
- 1,3-propanethiol 1656
- propanoic acid 1656
- 1-propanol 1656
- 2-propanol 1656
- propanone 1657
- propargyl alcohol 1657
- propellants 1482, 1483, 1485, 1486
 - cryogenic 1483
 - hypergolic 1485
 - liquid 1483
 - petroleum-based 1483
 - solid 1486
- propene 1572
- properties for proppants 1001
- properties of gases 1520
- properties of ice 1352
- properties of ice poly-
 - morphs 1353
- properties of industrial graphite grades 920
- properties of liquids 1618
- properties of proppants 1000
- properties of selected commercial explosives 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491
- properties of selected ferroelectric materials 797
- properties of selected gold alloys 561
- properties of selected silver alloys 551
- properties of semiconductors 707
- properties of the elements 2043
- properties of thorium, uranium and plutonium 610
- properties of water 1708
- propionaldehyde 1656
- propionic acid 1657
- propionitrile 1657
- propoxypropane 1657
- proppants 997, 998, 1000, 1001, 1003, 1005, 1006, 1010, 1011
 - atomization 1003
 - classification 1000
 - commercial 1005, 1006
 - fire polishing 1003
 - flame spraying 1003
 - materials 999
 - producers 1010
 - production 1010
 - properties 1001
 - synthetic 1000
 - testing laboratories 1011
- propping agent 998
- propionic acid 1656
- n*-propyl
 - acetate 1657
 - formate 1657
- propyl alcohol 1656
- propylamine 1657
- n*-propylbenzene 1657
- propyl chloride 1644
- propylene 1027, 1033, 1572
- propylene carbonate 1657
- 1,2-propylene glycol 1657

1,2-propylene oxide 1657
 propylene oxide 1657
 propylene–vinylidene hexafluoride 1053
 propyl mercaptan 1656
 proteins 1806
 protium 1590
 protolith 1348, 1350
 proton emission 1901
 protons 1882
 protore 1094
 proustite 1254
 proven mineral reserve 1096
 prussic acid 1494
 pseudobrookite 1254
 pseudocumene 1660
 pseudoelasticity 201
 pseudorutile 400, 1254
 psicose 1801
 psilomelane 211, 1255
 psychrometric charts 1544
 psychrometric equations 1544, 1548
 psychrometric properties 1539
 PTFE 1031
 Pt wire 1113
 p-type semiconductors 700, 701
 pulling crystal growth technique 719
 pultrusion 1511
 pumice 1099, 1334
 pure copper 278
 pure elements
 – price 2163
 – Strukturbericht designation 2125
 pure iron 102, 121
 – grades 121
 pure substances
 – NIST molar thermodynamic properties 2077
 PUREX process 622
 purified terephthalic acid 1036
 PVC 1028
 pycnite 1279
 pycnometer 5
 – four-mass method 5
 – three-mass method 5
 pyrrargyrite 1255
 Pyrex® 989
 Pyrex® 0211 992
 Pyrex® 7059 992
 Pyrex® 7070 992
 Pyrex® 7740 992
 Pyrex® 7789 993
 Pyrex® 7799 993

Pyrex® 7800 993
 Pyrex® 7913 993
 Pyrex® plus 993
 pyridine 1657
 pyrite 112, 286, 555, 1104, 1255, 1347
 pyrochlore 479, 493, 615, 1256
 pyroclastic 1334
 pyroclastic igneous rocks 1334
 pyroclastic rocks 1334
 pyroclastic sedimentary rocks 1345
 pyroelectricity 1111
 – minerals 1111
 pyrognostic tests 1112
 pyroheliometer 51
 pyrohydrolysis 622
 pyrolusite 211, 619, 1256
 pyrolytic boron nitride 935
 pyrolytic conversion of precursor fibers 1504
 pyrometallurgical process 185
 pyrometallurgy 376
 pyrometric cone equivalent 889, 940
 pyromorphite 1256
 pyrope 1128, 1257
 pyrophanite 214, 1257
 pyrophoricity 394
 – refractory metals 394
 pyrophyllite 1098, 1257
 pyrosphere 1317
 pyrotechnic mixtures 1487
 pyroxene megacrystals 401
 pyroxenes 398, 712, 1319, 1355
 pyroxenites 1329
 pyroxylin 1022
 pyrrhotite 183, 555, 564, 1258
 pyrrolidine 1657
 2-pyrrolidinone 1657

Q

qandilite 1258
 Q factor 39, 793
 QSL process 301
 quadratic 2121
 quartz 380, 712, 884, 885, 890, 982, 1098, 1104, 1113, 1123, 1144, 1258, 1343, 1344
 quartzite 556, 885, 1100, 1351
 quartz (low temperature) 1259
 quaternary compounds
 – Strukturbericht designation 2129

Quecksilber 649
 Queneau–Schuhmann–Lurgi process 301
 Quercus virginiana 1445
 quicklime 375, 376, 902, 906, 1422
 quicksilver 649, 1235
 Quinn equation 22

R

Racah parameter 2113
 radial blende 1289
 radiated 1102
 radiation 42, 65
 – electromagnetic 65
 – spectrum 65
 – weighting factor 1946
 radiative transition 1902
 radioactive 1902
 radioactive decay 1903
 radioactive decay constant 1903
 radioactive material 1907
 radioactive period 1904
 radioactivity 1902
 radioisotopes 381
 radiolarite 1346
 radiolysis 1016
 radionuclide 1902
 radium 380, 461, 614
 radon 461, 616, 1572, 1603, 1606
 raffinose 1805
 rammelsbergite 183, 1260
 ramsdellite 1260
 Rankers 1398
 Raoult's cryoscopic constant 1638
 Raoult's ebullioscopic constant 1637
 Raoult's law 1636
 Raoult's law and freezing point depression 1637
 Raoult's law of tonometry 1636
 rare earth metal 597
 – Ames Laboratory process 597
 – metallothermic reduction 597
 rare earth metals 580, 598
 – applications and uses 598
 – liquid–liquid extraction process 598
 rare earths 584, 597, 599, 603
 – applications and uses 599
 – physical and chemical properties 584
 – producers or processor 603
 – purification or refining 597

Index

- rare gases 1603
- rasorite 1222
- Rayleigh coherent scattering 1935
- Rayleigh method 82
- Rayleigh scattering 1939
- rayon 1024, 1508
- RDX 1489
- reaction-bonded silicon nitride 933
- reactive metals 382, 383
 - properties 383
- reactive power 241
- real density 3
- realgar 1104, 1260
- real gases 1520
 - covolume 1525
 - critical molar volume 1530
 - critical opalescence 1531
 - critical point 1530
 - critical pressure 1530
 - critical temperature 1530
 - equation of state 1528
 - excluded volume 1525
 - isotherm 1530
 - isothermal virial coefficients 1526
 - van der Waals equation of state 1525
- reciprocal lattice 2146
- recommended daily allowance 1813
- red beryl 1137
- red brass 280
- red gold 560, 561
- red lead 514
- red lead oxide 1236
- Redlich–Kwong 1528
- Redlich–Kwong–Soave 1528
- Redlich–Kwong–Soave–Gibbons–Laughton 1528
- red mud 259, 895
- red rubicelle 1270
- reduced iron 102, 121
- reductant 1466
- reduction on charcoal 1117
- reduction on charcoal test 1117
- red zinc oxide 1290
- reference daily intake 1813
- refined silver 551
- reflection coefficient of the surface 816
- refractive index 58, 62, 63, 1107
 - temperature coefficient 62
- refractive index of moist air 1543
- refractivity 61
- refractories 925, 927, 928, 932
 - classification 927
 - manufacturers 932
 - properties 928
 - raw materials 925
- refractory 884, 926
- refractory fireclays 889
- refractory-grade chromite 515
- refractory metals 381, 382, 383, 391, 392
 - corrosion resistance 391
 - descaling procedures 392
 - etching 392
 - properties 383
 - pyrophoricity 382
- regosols 1398
- regular-grade silicon 715
- Reichert cones 402
- reinforced concrete 1432
- reinforcement material 1498
- reinforcing bars 1432
- relative air mass 47
- relative density 1106, 1618
- relative dielectric permittivity 778
- relative humidity 1541
- relative index of refraction 58
- relative magnetic permeability of a material 739
- relative molar mass 1017
- relative molecular molar mass 1017
- relative permittivity 778
- relative refractive index 58
- relative Seebeck coefficient 808
- relative temperature coefficient of the refractive index 62
- remanent magnetic induction 760
- remanent polarization 796
- rendzinas 1398
- René® 41 199
- René® 95 199
- reniform 1102
- Repetti discontinuity 1316
- reserve base 1096
- reserves 1096
- residual clays 1345
- residues 1014
- resilience 13
- resin 1510
 - formulation 1510
 - transfer molding 1510
- resin-based composites 1498
- resin-coated sand 1010
 - producers 1010
- resinous 1104
- resistance alloys 811
- resistance temperature detectors 816
- resistance thermal devices 816
- resistor 811, 817, 818
- resistor alloy 5 817
- resistor alloy 10 817
- resistor alloy 15 817
- resistor alloy 30 817
- resonance escape probability 1960
- resonance factor 39
- resting metabolic rate 1817
- rest masses 1951
- reticulated 1102
- retinoids 1811
- Retjers's liquor 1781
- Reynolds number 1622
- rhenum 541, 542, 543, 544
 - alloys 525
 - applications and uses 544
 - catalysts 544
 - cold isostatic pressing 541
 - heptoxide 521, 543
 - powder injection molding 541
 - sulfide oxides 543
- rheostats 817
- rhizalites 1362
- rhodite 571
- rhodium 550, 560, 570, 853
- rhodizite 349, 351
- rhodochrosite 214, 1261
- rhodolite 1128, 1257
- rhodonite 214, 1261
- rhombohedral 2121
- ribose 1799
- ribulose 1801
- Richardson constant 816
- Richardson–Dushman equation 816
- Richard's rule 54
- ridgeway scale 1108
- riebeckite 1262
- Ridgeway 1107
- right-hand rule 738
- rimmed steels 133
- ringwoodite 1262, 1317
- Ritz–Paschen series 2090
- Robax® 993
- rock crystal 712, 1129
- rock forming minerals 1094

rocks 1314, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1343, 1345, 1347, 1348, 1350, 1351, 1363, 1367

- extrusive 1319
- fluid flow characteristics 1367
- foliated 1351
- igneous 1318, 1319, 1320, 1322, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1329, 1330
- intrusive 1319
- magmatic 1318
- mechanical behavior 1367
- metamorphic 1348, 1350
- nonfoliated 1351
- phaneritic texture 1319
- plutonic 1319, 1331
- properties 1363
- pyroclastic 1334
- sedimentary 1318, 1343, 1345, 1347, 1348
- terrigenous 1345
- texture 1323
- ultramafic 1332
- volcanic 1319, 1333

rock salt 342, 1100, 1103, 1212, 1346, 1347

rock texture 1323

Rockwell hardness 14, 15

roentgenium 2047

rolled zinc 296

romanechite 211, 1255

root mean square 239

roscoelite 473

rosenbuschite 1263

rose quartz 1129

Rose's alloy 313

rosin 1020

Rosival 1107

Rosival scale 1107, 1108

rostfrei Stahl 147

rotary-kiln furnaces 185

rotary power of the substance 64

rotating electrode process 423

roughness 32

rounded silica sand 1011

- producers 1011

round silica sand 885

rubber 1014, 1039

rubellite 1129

rubicelle 1129

rubidium 348, 350

- hydroxide 348
- major producers 350

ruby 1100, 1128, 1141, 1142, 1188

- shaping and treatment 1142

ruby silver ore 1255

ruby spinal 1270

Russell–Saunders coupling 2092

russian processes 364

rustless 147

rustproof iron 147

ruthenium 434, 560, 564, 570, 855, 857

- dioxide 570, 857

rutherfordium 2047

rutile 395, 397, 399, 401, 404, 411, 415, 460, 596, 625, 908, 984, 1263

- pigments 411

rutinose 1803

S

saccharides 1798

saccharose 1636, 1803

sacrificial anode 862

sacrificial anode materials 863

safe bearing loads 1411

safety glass 996

Saffil® 1509

safflorite 204

sakebiose 1803

salinity 1716

salt cake 262

salt of phosphorus 1120

saltpeter 347, 1243, 1412, 1586

salt spirit 1718

samaria 981

samarium 580, 584, 586

samarium–cobalt magnets 766

samarium oxide 981

samarskite 493

sand 1100

sand dune placer deposits 398

sandstone 885, 1345, 1347, 1434

sandy clay loam 1383

Sanicro® 28 200

sanidine 1263

sapphire 978, 1100, 1128, 1140, 1142, 1188

- glass 993
- thermal treatment 1142

sapphirine 1264

sapwood 1442, 1444

Saran® 1029

sarin 1492

satin spar 1212

saturation activity 1928

saturation magnetic induction 759

saturation polarization point 796

saukovite 1235

SBR 1040

scalar product 2141

scale height 1529

scandia 607

scandioabingtonite 606

scandium 580, 584, 586, 605, 606, 607

- alloys 607
- applications and uses 607
- chemicals 607
- metal 607
- sesquioxide 606, 607
- trifluoride 607

scavengers 1609

- properties 1609

scheelite 535, 1264

schiller 1112

schists 1351

Schoenflies–Fedorov 2123

Schorl 1264

Schott® 993, 994, 995

Schott® 8095 993

schreyerite 1265

Schröder's liquor 1781

scleroscope hardness number 15

scoria 1334

scorodite 643

scorzalite 1226

scrutinyite 847, 1265

seaborgium 2047

seawater magnesia clinker 906, 907

sec-Butylamine 1642

secondary electrons 821

secondary emission coefficient 821

secondary explosives 1487

sectile 1105

secular equilibrium 1914

Securit® 996

sedimentary rocks 1318

sedimentation 1625

Seebeck 808

- coefficient 808
- effect 808
- electromotive force 808

seed lac 1022

Seger pyrometric cone 926

Segré diagram 1894

selected properties of molecular sieve 1614

selenite 1212

Index

- selenium 341
- Sell–Meier formula 61
- semiconductor-grade silicon 715
- semiconductors 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 707, 711, 719, 721, 722
 - applications 711
 - classes 700
 - compound 700, 701
 - concentration of acceptors 703
 - concentration of donors 703
 - concentration of electric charge carriers 702
 - densities of states 702
 - doping 700
 - electric mobility 704
 - electromigration 704
 - Grimm–Sommerfeld rule 702
 - intrinsic 700
 - materials 698
 - metal oxide 721
 - n-type 700, 701, 703, 721
 - p–n junction 722
 - properties of 707
 - p-type 700, 701, 703, 721
 - wafer processing 719
- semiempirical mass–energy formula 1888
- semigraphite 846
- semimetals 699
- semiprecious gemstone 1123
- senarmontite 1266
- separator 830
- sepiolite 1099
- serpentine 905, 1133
- serpentinite 905
- sesamose 1805
- sessile drop 1636
- S-glass 991, 1504
- Shabaeva's liquor 1781
- shale 1345, 1424
- shaped refractories 889
- shape memory alloys 190, 202
 - nickel–titanium solid 202
- shape memory effect 190, 201
- shear 8, 9
 - modulus 9
 - rate 1621
 - strain 9
 - stress 8, 1620
- sheet lead 298
- shellac 1021
- Sherritt ammonia pressure leaching 185
- Sherritt Gordon ammonia leaching process 205
- shielding efficiency 773
- shock-resisting tool steels 177
- shortite 1266
- short-term exposure limit 1551, 2004
- shunts 817
- sial 1314
- SiAlON 933, 934
 - applications 934
- siberian red lead 514
- siberite 1129
- siderite 112, 905, 1266, 1355, 1360
- siderolites 112, 1355
- siderophiles 2070
- siderose 1266
- siderurgy 120
- Siegbahn nomenclature 2092
- siegenite 204, 1266
- Siemens process 713
- silane 1572
- silica 114, 257, 884, 885, 887, 888, 1347, 930, 982, 1345, 1371, 1431, 1434, 1435
 - bricks 926, 930
 - fume 887
 - fumed 887
 - fused 885, 888
 - gels 887
 - natural 885
 - precipitated 887
 - sand 714
 - specialty 885
 - vitreous 888
- silicates 114, 1587
- silicides 948
 - properties 948
- silicomanganese 218
- silicon 133, 172, 461, 700, 706, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 719, 887, 922, 923, 924, 931, 933, 1513
 - aluminum oxynitride (SiAlON) 933
 - applications and uses 714
 - carbide 715, 819, 1513
 - dioxide 711
 - hexaboride 953
 - hydrogenated amorphous 714
 - hyperpure 714
 - killed steels 133
 - manganese steels 132
 - monocrystal 700
 - nitride 931, 933, 970, 1134
 - single-crystal ingots 719
 - tetraboride 954
 - tetrachloride 461, 712, 713, 887, 1572, 1658
 - tetrachlorosilane 887
 - tetrafluoride 711, 1572
- silicon aluminum oxynitride 933
- silicon brass 283
- silicon bronze 280
- silicon carbide (SiC) 921, 922, 923, 924, 963, 1498, 1509
 - fibers 1509
- silicon dioxide 982
- silicone rubber 1042, 1053
- silicones 1042
- silicothermic reduction 365
- silky 1104
- sill 1319
- sillimanite 257, 460, 625, 888, 891, 892, 1098, 1267
- silt 1345
- siltstone 1345
- silver 545, 548, 550, 551, 552, 1267
 - alloys 548, 550, 551
 - chloride 552
 - fulminate 552
 - nitrate 552
 - properties 545
- silver bearing copper 279
- silver electroplating 183
- silver glance 1150
- silver–magnesium alloy 551
- silver–palladium 551
- sima 1315
- simplex process 516
- singlet states 74
- sinhalite 1267
- sink–float separations 1121
- sintered alumina 900
- sintered magnesia 907
- sintered silicon nitride 933
- SiroSmelt lance 301
- siserskite 1219
- sizing agent 1508
- skarns 1351
- skin depth 787
- skin effect 787
- skobolite 493
- skutterudite 204, 1268
- slagging 402
- slaked lime 903
- slate 1100, 1351
- sliding friction coefficient 32
- slowing down power 1958
- smalt 204
- smaragdite 1150
- smelter gas 402

- smithsonite 286, 1268
 smokeless powder 1487
 smoky quartz 1103, 1129
 Snell–Descartes law 58, 59
 S–N plots 31
 soapstone 1275
 soar elevation 47
 soda ash 342, 343
 soda ash roasting 516
 soda lime glass 992
 soda–lime–silica 573
 sodalite 1268
 sodamide 340
 soda niter 342, 1243, 1412, 1586
 sodium 260, 262, 330, 331, 332, 334, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 415, 420, 475, 516, 517, 570, 571, 596, 619, 853, 854, 894, 895, 899, 1000, 1022, 1042
 – aluminate 259, 894, 1000
 – aluminate liquor 895
 – amalgams 341
 – applications and uses 344
 – bicarbonate 1241
 – carbonate 332, 340, 342
 – chlorate 475, 619
 – chloride 262, 415, 899
 – chromate 516
 – dichromate 517
 – electrolysis 334
 – hexachloroplatinate 853
 – hydrogencarbonate 341
 – hydroxide 260, 342, 570, 571, 596, 1000, 1720
 – hydroxide film 341
 – hypochlorite 854, 1022
 – major producers 345
 – molten-salt electrowinning 343
 – nitrate 420
 – polysulfide 1042
 – sulfate decahydrate 331
 – tetrahydroxyluminate 895
 – triphosphate 596
 – tungstate 1782
 – xanthate 330
 – zeolite 1609
 sodium–cesium alloy 351
 sodium D line 62
 soft ferromagnetic materials 761
 soft ferroc solder 315
 soft superconductors. 727
 softwoods 1442, 1450
 – properties 1450
 soil 1370, 1374, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1385, 1387, 1388, 1390, 1391, 1395
 – acidity 1390
 – attributes 1381
 – cementation 1388
 – classification 1370
 – consistency 1388
 – effervescence 1390
 – formation 1387
 – horizon 1374, 1379
 – identification 1395
 – morphology 1374
 – Munsell color chart 1380
 – organic matter 1380, 1388
 – plaggen cultivation 1370
 – plant roots 1390
 – porosity 1388
 – profile 1374, 1385
 – properties 1379
 – structure 1385
 – taxonomy 1391
 – texture 1381
 soils 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1380, 1382, 1384, 1385, 1391, 1392, 1395, 1396, 1403, 1405, 1407, 1409, 1410, 1418
 – alteration 1371
 – ASTM civil engineering classification 1395, 1405
 – ASTM standards 1409
 – clay minerals 1372
 – coloration 1380
 – erosion 1371
 – FAO classification 1395, 1396
 – French classification 1395, 1403
 – horizons 1370, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377
 – humification 1372
 – ISO standards 1407
 – lessivage 1373
 – lixiviation 1373
 – micronutrients 1418
 – mineralization 1372
 – physical properties 1410
 – profile 1370
 – redoximorphic features (RMFs) 1380
 – terminology for rock fragments 1385
 – texture 1382, 1384
 – USDA classification 1391, 1392
 – weathering 1371
 solar altitude 47
 solar evaporation process 332
 solar-grade polysilicon 715
 solar radiation 46
 solenoid 738, 739, 740
 sol–gel growth techniques 1145
 sol–gel silica 887
 solid fuels 1471, 1476
 – properties 1476
 solid ion conductors 823
 solid material 7, 8, 9, 13, 32, 62
 – anisotropic 62
 – biaxial 62
 – compression 7
 – elasticity 9
 – linear strain 8
 – mechanical behavior 7
 – resilience 13
 – slidding 32
 – stiffness 9
 – tension 7
 – uniaxial 62
 solid oxide fuel cells 916
 solid oxide membrane 1595
 solid propellant 1485
 solids 2, 3, 5, 12, 38, 699
 – dispersion 12
 – electrical classification 699
 – heat of fusion 1543
 – mass density 5
 – sessile drop 1631
 – specific damping capacity 38
 – specific gravity 3
 – strengthening mechanisms 12
 – x-ray density 2
 solid solutions 12
 Solonchaks 1396
 Solonetz 1399
 solubility of gases in liquids 1534
 solutions
 – boiling point elevation 1637
 – hyperosmotic 1639
 – hyposmotic 1639
 – isosmotic 1639
 – isotonic 1639
 solvents 1015
 soman 1492
 sorbinose 1801
 sorbose 1801
 Sorelslag® 407
 Sorematal® 121
 Souchine–Rohrbach liquor 1782
 sound 34, 37, 38
 – attenuation 37
 – damping 38
 – intensity 37
 – longitudinal velocity 34

Index

- point source 37
- powers 37
- pressures 37
- source of ignition 1544
- space charge polarization 789
- space group 1102, 2133
 - cubic 2139
 - hexagonal 2138
 - monoclinic 2133
- space lattice
 - parameter 1102, 2119
 - plan angle 2144
 - structure type 1102
 - unit cell volume 2143
 - volume 2143
- specialty silicas 885
- specific 3, 39, 52, 61, 69
 - enthalpy 1542
 - gravity 3, 1106, 1618
 - heat capacity 39, 1533
 - humidity 1541
 - latent enthalpy 52
 - magnetization 743
 - molar extinction coefficient 69
 - refractivity 61
 - weight 3
- spectral emissivity 44
- spectral series for the hydrogen atom 2090
- spectrochemical series 2108
- spectrolite 1224
- specularite 1214
- spent fireclay 889
- spent lime 377
- spent magnesia 906
- sperrylite 571, 1269
- spessartine 1128, 1269
- spessartite 214, 1269
- sphalerite 214, 286, 299, 716, 1269
- sphene 398, 1279
- sphingolipids 1811
- spin 74
 - multiplicity 74
- spinel 257, 849, 1133, 1270
- spinnerette 1503
- splintery 1105
- splitting energy 2105
- spodosols 1394
- spodumene 325, 326, 328, 331, 336, 359, 1270
- sponge iron 181
- spongolite 1346
- spontaneous fission 1949
- spontaneous magnetostriction 748
- spontaneous polarization 794
- spreading coefficient 1632
- Sprengel explosives 1487
- spurrite 1270
- stabilization 1508
- stabilized refractory dolomite 905
- stabilized zirconia 915
- stabilizers 1015
- stable nuclides 1884
- stachyose 1805
- stainless steel 147, 148, 149, 152, 155, 156, 157, 161, 162, 164
 - application guidelines 164
 - austenitic 152, 155, 157
 - cast heat-resistant 156
 - classification 147
 - corrosion resistance 147, 162
 - fabrication 162
 - ferritic 152
 - martensitic 148
 - mechanical strength 162
 - melting process 162
 - precipitation-hardening 156, 161
 - scrap 162
 - simplified selection 162
- stalactites 375
- stalactitic 1103
- stalagmites 375
- standard calcined aluminas 900
- Standard Mean Ocean Water 1130
- stannite 306, 1271
- stannum 304, 2045
- starch 1806
- star sapphire 1140
- static electricity 1111
- static friction coefficient 32
- staurolite 460, 1098, 1271
- staurotide 1271
- steam explosion 2015
- steam-iron process 1593
- steam reforming 1593
- stearic acid 1812
- teatite 1275
- steel 102, 111, 125, 127, 132, 133, 134, 147, 162, 168
 - aluminum-killed 133
 - carbon designation 132
 - carburizing 133
 - case-hardening 133
 - eutectoid 125
 - high-carbon 133, 134
 - hypereutectoid 125
 - hypoeutectoid 125
 - low-alloy designation 132
- low-carbon 127
- medium-carbon 133, 134
- metallographic etchants 111
- mill scale 127
- rimmed 133
- scrap 162
- silicon-killed 133
- stainless 147
- ultrahigh-strength 168
- steelmaking 117
- steel-reinforced concrete 1432
- stellated 1102
- stellite 207, 212
 - alloys 207
 - corrosion resistance 207
 - grades 212
- Stellite® 209
- Stellite® 1 208
- Stellite® 3 208
- Stellite® 6 208
- Stellite® 7 208
- Stellite® 8 208
- Stellite® 12 209
- Stellite® 20 209
- Stellite® 21 209
- Stellite® 100 209
- Stellite® 306 209
- stephanite 1271
- stereotype 303
- sterling silver 550, 551
- stibine 555
- stibiopalladinite 572
- stibium 1159, 1272, 2046
- stibnite 1113, 1272
- stick lac 1022
- stilleite 1272
- stimulated emission 70, 72
 - Einstein coefficient 72
- stishovite 885, 1273
- stoichiometric ilmenite 398
- stoichiometric rutile 395
- Stokes's law 1626
- stoneware 926
- stony iron meteorites 1360
- stony meteorites 1356
- stopping power 1931, 1932
- storage capabilities for hydrogen 1598
- straggling 1934
- strain 8
- strain hardening 12
 - exponent 12
- strain rate 30
- Stratcor process 475
- streak 1105
- streak plate 1105

- strengite 1285
 strength hardening coefficient 12
 strength-to-weight ratio 163
 stress cycles 31
 stress-intensity factor 19
 stress-strain curve 10, 18
 striction 11
 stromeyerite 1273
 strong-field ligands 2108
 strontianite 378, 1273
 strontium 378, 379, 796
 – carbonate 379
 – oxide 379
 – sulfide 378
 – titanate 379
 structure fine constant 2091
 structure of polymers 1020
 Strukturbericht 1102, 2125
 Strunz classes 1100
 struverite 493
 styrene 1029
 styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) 1040
 styrene-butadiene-styrene rubber 1054
 styrene (vinylbenzene) 1658
 subautomorphous 1102, 1321
 subeconomic resources 1096
 subhedral 1102, 1321
 sublimates 1119
 – closed tube test 1119
 subsoil 1380, 1387
 – horizons 1380
 – structures 1387
 substrate glass 992
 succinite 1153
 sucrose 1636, 1639, 1803
 sulfatable titania slag 402
 sulfate anions 1433
 sulfate process 409
 sulfate slag 402
 sulfide ores 185, 542
 sulfolane 1658
 sulfur 183, 211, 548, 903, 1098, 1274, 2046
 – dichloride 1658
 – dioxide 211, 521, 548, 1573
 – dioxide gas 1596
 – hexafluoride 1573
 – monochloride 1658
 – trioxide 1573
 sulfuric acid 207, 211, 216, 330, 359, 1658, 1720, 2160
 – electrolyte 216
 – fuming 1720
 – roast process 330
 sulfuryl chloride 1658
 sunstone 1128, 1245
 superalloys 178, 190, 206, 1513
 – iron-based 178
 superconductors 726, 728, 729, 731, 734, 735
 – BCS theory 731
 – high-magnetic-field applications 734
 – low-magnetic-field applications 735
 – type I 728
 – type II 729
 – vortex state 729
 supercooled liquid 988
 super-duty fireclay 889
 superelasticity 201
 superheavy water 1591, 1708
 – physical properties 1708
 superphosphate 1414
 surface alloying 509
 surface energy 1888
 surface mass density 1931
 surface resistivity 787
 – skin depth 787
 – skin effect 787
 surface tension 1627
 surfactants 1629
 suspensions 1783
 Sutherland's equation 1533
 swarfs 543
 syenite 1329
 sylvanite 1274
 sylvinit 347, 1274, 1414
 sylvite 1274
 symmetry elements 2120
 syndiotactic polymer 1020
 synthetic gas 1593, 1594
 synthetic gemstones 1143
 synthetic isoprene rubber 1054
 synthetic magnesia 906
 synthetic mullite 892
 synthetic rutile 406, 407, 408
 – Becher process 406
 – Benelite process 407
 – enhancement process 408
 – producers 406
 tacticity 1020
 tactic polymer 1020
 tagatose 1801
 tag closed cup test 1639
 talc 1098, 1275
 talose 1800
 Tanabe-Sugano 2114
 tantal 982
 tantalite 328, 982, 1275
 tantalum 458, 459, 479, 481, 490, 492, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 511, 512, 513, 597, 713, 848, 851, 859
 – alloys 490, 503
 – annealing 502
 – anodic electroetching 505
 – applications and uses 511
 – boride 954
 – carbide 964
 – carbides 500
 – cathodic sputtering deposition 508
 – chemical coating 508
 – chemical vapor deposition 508
 – cladding 506, 507
 – cleaning 505
 – coating techniques 506
 – coherent deposit process 509
 – corrosion resistance 490
 – deep drawing 502
 – degreasing 505
 – descaling 505
 – diboride 954
 – disilicide 975
 – electrochemical coating 508
 – electrodepositing 509
 – electroplating 509
 – etching 505
 – explosive bonding 507
 – fluoride 481
 – forming 502
 – grinding 504
 – grit blasting 505
 – hemicarbid 963
 – heminitride 970
 – hot rolling 506
 – joining 504
 – loose lining 506
 – machining 504
 – machining and forming facilities 513
 – metal 501
 – metalliding 509
 – metallurgy 492
 – metalworking 502

T

- tabular 1321
 tabular alumina 900
 tabun 1492
 Tachardia lacca 1021
 taconite 1346

Index

- nitride (ε) 970
- pentoxide 490, 492, 859, 982
- physical coating 507
- physical vapor deposition 507
- pickling 505
- powder 501
- producers 512
- punching 502
- roll bonding 506
- silicide 975
- spinning 502
- stamping 502
- thermal spraying 507
- turning and milling 504
- vacuum deposition 507
- welding 504
- Tantung G 209
- tanzanite 1129, 1292
- tap density 3
- tapiolite 479, 493, 1275
- TATB 1491
- technetium 542
- technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material 1922
- Technora® 1034, 1509
- Teflon® 1031
- tektites 711, 1355, 1362
 - geographical location 1362
- telluric iron 112
- telluric silver 1215
- tellurium 341, 1276
- tellurium atoms 702
- tellurium copper 279
- tellurium lead 295
- temperature 1542
 - dry bulb 1542
 - wet-bulb 1542
- temperature coefficient 787
- temperature coefficient of capacitance 779
- temperature coefficient of thermal conductivity 787
- temperature dependence of surface 1629
- temperature dependence of the dynamic viscosity 1621
- temperature of colour 940
- tempered glass 996
- tenacity 1105
- tenacity in minerals 1105
- tennantite 1277
- tenorite 1276
- TENORM 1922
- tension 8
- tephroite 214, 1276
- terbium 580, 585, 587
- terlinguaite 1276
- termination 1016
- ternary compounds
 - Strukturbericht designation 2128
- terpene 1020
- terpenoids 1811
- terpolymer 1030
- terra rossa 1345
- terrestrial iron 112
- terrigenous rocks 1345
- tertiary explosives 1487
- testing refractories 943, 945
 - ASTM standards 943
 - ISO standards 945
- tetrabromo-1,1,2,2-ethane 1123
- tetrabromoethane 1780
- 1,1,1,2-tetrabromoethane (acetylene tetrabromide) 1658
- 1,1,2,2-tetrabromoethane (acetylene tetrabromide) 1658
- tetracalcium aluminoferrite 1427
- tetracalcium aluminum monosulfate hydrate 1433
- 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane 1658
- 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-ethylene 1658
- tetrachlorosilane 887, 1658
- n*-tetradecane 1658
- tetradymite 1277
- tetraethylene
 - glycol 1658
 - pentamine 1658
- tetrafluoroethylene 1031
- tetrafluoromethane 1573
- tetragonal 2121
- tetragonal crystal field 2112
- tetragonal field 2112
- tetragonal β-spodumene crystals 331
- tetragonal space groups 2136
- tetragonal zirconia polycrystal 915
- tetrahedral crystal field stabilization energy 2107
- tetrahedral ligand field 2107
- tetrahedrite 1277
- tetrahydrofuran 1658
- tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol 1658
- tetrahydroxoaluminate anion 256
- tetralin 1659
- N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylenediamine 1659
- tetramethylsilane 1659
- tetraoxide 572
- tetrazene 1487, 1488
- tetryl 1490
- thai ruby 1141
- thallium formate 1782
- theoretical density 2
- thermal 39, 40, 42, 43, 206
 - conductivity 43
 - diffusion 42
 - diffusivity 43
 - energy 39, 42
 - expansion 40
 - fatigue resistance 206
 - properties 42
- thermal absorptivity 44
- thermal conductivity device 1591
- thermal expansion 787
- thermalization 1957, 1964
- thermal reflectivity 44
- thermal transmissivity 44
- thermal utilization factor 1960
- thermochemical reduction process 365
- thermochemistry 1466
- thermocouples 811, 812, 814
 - basic circuit 808
 - NIST polynomial equations 814
 - properties 811, 812
- thermodynamic cell voltage 831
- thermoelectric power 808
 - conductor 808
- thermoelectronic 816
- thermoionic emission 816
- thermoionic emitters 816
- thermoluminescence 1111
 - minerals 1111
- thermoplastics 1014, 1020, 1021, 1510
 - classification 1021
- thermosets 1014, 1021, 1036, 1509, 1510
 - classification 1021
- thermosetting plastics 1014
- thermosetting polymers 1036
- Thiokol® 1042
- thionyl chloride 1659
- thiophene (thiofuran) 1659
- Thompson effect 1939
- thoreaulite 493
- thoria 395, 983
- thorianite 625, 1277
- thorite 625, 1278
- thorium 399, 461, 583, 589, 596, 610, 624, 625, 627, 628, 629
 - applications and uses 629
 - carbide 627, 964
 - chloride 627

- dicarbide 964
- dioxide 627, 983
- disilicide 975
- fluoride 627
- hexaboride 955
- hydroxide 596, 628
- metal 627, 628
- mining and mineral dressing 625
- nitrate 627
- nitride 971
- oxalate 596
- oxalate dihydrate 628
- purification 627
- pyrophosphate 627
- refining 627
- series 1920
- tetraboride 955
- tetrachloride 628, 629
- tetrafluoride 628
- tetraiodide 629
- thoron 1606, 1920, 2046
- thortveitite 606
- thorutite 1278
- Thoulet and Sondstadt's liquor 1782
- threose 1799
- threshold ionization energy 1939
- threshold limit averages 1551
- threshold limit value 1551, 2004
- threshold sound power level 37
- thulite 1292
- thulium 580, 585, 588
- tialite 1142, 1278
- tickle 412
- tiellite 1278
- tiemannite 1278
- tiger's eye quartz 1104
- timber 1442, 1463
- time attenuation coefficient 38
- time-weighted average 1551
- time-weighted average concentration 2004
- tin 251, 304, 305, 307, 308, 309, 420
 - alloys 304, 310
 - beneficiation 307
 - bronze 283
 - chloride 1659
 - electrowinning 308
 - gravel pump mining 307
 - nuclide 304
 - ore 1177
 - pest 304
 - pyrites 1271
 - refining 308
 - roasting 307
 - selected properties 251
 - smelting 308
 - suction dredging 307
 - tetrahydride 305
 - underground mining 307
 - use in solder 309
- tincal 718, 1170
- tin (chillcast) 310
 - alloys 310
- tinplate 309
- titania 257, 402, 403, 409, 412, 893, 908, 936, 984
 - slag 402, 412
 - worldwide 403
- titanite 398, 1279
- titanium 362, 394, 395, 396, 397, 399, 402, 404, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 416, 417, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 428, 429, 430, 434, 435, 438, 441, 443, 449, 450, 451, 452, 454, 455, 456, 458, 459, 462, 476, 570, 717, 833, 845, 848, 851, 859, 1512, 901, 908, 911, 913, 935, 936, 937
 - alloy powders 423
 - alloys 394, 421, 428, 429, 430, 434, 435, 438, 441, 443, 859
 - annealing 450
 - anodizing 451
 - applications and uses 452
 - bending 449
 - blasting 451
 - boride 956
 - carbide 395, 901, 965
 - carbochlorination process 411
 - castings 450
 - cathodes 833
 - chemical etching 451
 - chloride 414, 1659
 - chloride process 411
 - colloidal oxyhydrate 410
 - commercially pure grades 425
 - conferences 456
 - corrosion resistance 395
 - degreasing 451
 - descaling 451
 - diboride 717, 935, 936, 937, 956
 - dihydride 425
 - dioxide 395, 399, 402, 404, 409, 901, 908, 983, 984
 - disilicide 975
 - grade 430, 833
 - grinding 451
 - hemioxide 912
 - hongquite 911
 - immunity 396
 - joining 450
 - Kroll process 462
 - machining 450
 - metal ingot 420, 421, 422
 - metallurgical classification 428
 - metalworking 449
 - monoxide 911
 - nitride 971
 - oxides 913
 - pickling 451
 - powder 422, 423, 424, 425
 - producers 425
 - punching 450
 - sesquioxide 402, 911, 985
 - shearing 450
 - slag 402
 - sponge 411, 414, 416, 417, 419, 455
 - sponge producers 419
 - superplastic forming 450
 - tetrachloride 397, 404, 411, 412, 413, 414, 425, 1027
 - tetraiodide 417
 - trisilicide 976
 - uses and applications 454
 - world producers 455
 - (α -Ti) 394
 - (β -Ti) 395
- titanium-palladium alloy 434
- titanium-ruthenium alloys 434
- titanomagnetite 397
- titanowodginite 606
- titanyl sulfate 410
- TNT 1491
- tobermorite 1428
- tolite 1491
- toluene 1659
- m*-toluidine 1659
- o*-toluidine 1659
- tonicity 1639
- tool steels 170, 171, 172, 173, 174
 - AISI designation 171
 - carbon 172
 - chromium 173
 - cobalt 173
 - manganese 172
 - molybdenum 173
 - nickel 173
 - physical properties 173, 174
 - silicon 172
 - tungsten 172
 - vanadium 172
- topaz 1279
- topazolite 1128, 1156

Index

- Tophel® 812
 torbernite 614, 1279
 tosudite 1181
 total alkali-silica diagram 1329
 total reflection 59
 toughened glass 996
 tourmaline 460
 Townsend equation 1538
 toxicity of gases 1551
 traditional ceramics 925
 transfermium elements 2047
 transient equilibrium 1914
 transition alumina 898
 transition selection rules 2091
 transition temperatures 108
 transition zone 1316
 translucent 1104
 transmutations 1902
 transparent 1104
 travertine 1175, 1346
 trehalose 1803
 tremolite 1280
 trevorite 1280
 triboluminescence 1111
 – minerals 1111
 tribromoacetaldehyde 1781
 2,2,2-tribromoacetal-dehyde (bro-
 mal) 1659
 tribromomethane 1123, 1659,
 1781
 tributylamine 1659
 tributyl phosphate 1659
 tricalcium aluminate 1426
 tricalcium silicate 1426
 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene 1659
 1,1,1-trichloroethane 1659
 1,1,2-trichloroethane 1659
 trichloroethylene 451, 486, 1660
 trichlorofluoromethane 1573,
 1660
 trichloromethane 1643
 1,2,3-trichloropropane 1660
 trichlorosilane 713
 – hydrogen reduction 713
 1,1,2-trichlorotrifluoro-eth-
 ane 1660
 trichroism 63, 1110
 triclinic 2121
 triclinic space groups 2133
n-tridecane 1660
 tridymite 1280
 triethanolamine 1660
 triethyl
 – phosphate 1660
 – phosphite 1660
 triethylamine 1660
 triethylene glycol 1660
 triethylenetetramine 1660
 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol 1660
 trigonal 2121
 trigonal space groups 2138
 triisopropyl borate 1660
 2,4,4-trimethyl-1-pentene 1661
 2,4,4-trimethyl-2-pentene 1661
 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene 1660
 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene 1660
 trimethyl orthoformate 1660
 2,2,4-trimethylpentane 1660
 trinitrobenzene 1490
 trinitrophenol 1491
 trinitrotoluene 1491
 triphtylite 327, 1281
 triplet states 74
 tripropylene glycol 1661
 trisaccharides 1802
 trititanium pentoxide 985
 tritium 332, 1590
 tritium gas 324
 troilite 1281, 1355
 trommels 307
 trona 1098, 1281
 troostite 1287
 troty 1491
 Trouton's first empirical rule 53
 Trouton's second empirical
 rule 53
 Trouton's third rule 53
 true density 3
 true strain 8
 tsavorite 1128
 tsumoite 1282
 tuff 1334
 tungsten 172, 486, 529, 534, 536,
 537, 539, 936, 937, 938, 1507,
 1512
 – alloys 529, 537
 – borides 957, 1507
 – carbide 936, 937, 938, 965
 – carbon black 536
 – chalcogenide 536
 – dinitride 971
 – disilicide 976
 – hemiboride 956
 – hemicarbide 965
 – heminitride 972
 – hexachloride 536
 – inert gas 486
 – monocarbide 536
 – nitride 972
 – oxide 534
 – powder 536
 – producers 539
 – silicide 976
 tungsten-alloy high-speed tool
 steel 176
 tungsten-chromium steel 132
 tungsten-Re 813
 turpentine 1020
 turquoise 1104, 1129, 1282
 tuyeres 117
 Twaron® 1034, 1509
 Type 3A 1608
 Type 4A 1609
 Type 5A 1609
- ## U
- Udimet® 500 200
 Udimet® 700 200
 ulexite 718, 1282
 ullmannite 183, 1283
 ultimate tensile strength 10
 ultisols 1394
 ultrahigh molecular weight poly-
 ethylene 1026, 1509
 ultrahigh-strength structural
 steels 168
 ultramafic 472
 ultramafic rocks 1332
 – classification 1332
 ultramarine 1226
 ultrasounds 34
 ulvite 1283
 ulvospinel 1283
 umbelliferose 1805
 unalloyed copper 278
n-undecane 1661
 uniaxial 1110
 uniaxial tensile test 9, 10
 Unified Numbering System
 (UNS) 2043
 unplasticized polyvinyl chlo-
 ride 1054
 unsaturated polyester 1054
 unstabilized zirconia 915
 upgraded titania slag 407
 Upgraded titania slag pro-
 cess 407
 upper explosive limit 1547
 upper flammability limit 1544
 upper mantle 1315
 uraninite 380, 614, 618, 985,
 1283, 1603
 uranium 352, 381, 399, 461, 473,
 475, 608, 610, 613, 614, 616, 618,
 619, 620, 621, 622, 632
 – anion exchange 619
 – carbide 966
 – cations 614

- concentration by leaching 618
 - crushing 618
 - depleted 613
 - diboride 957
 - dicarbide 966
 - dioxide 620, 621, 985
 - disilicide 976
 - dodecaboride 957
 - fissionable isotope 621
 - hexafluoride 621, 1573
 - leaching 618
 - metal 622
 - minerals 352
 - mining 616
 - nitride 972
 - oxide 616
 - purification 620
 - radioisotopes 613
 - recovering from leach liquors 619
 - refining 620
 - series 1920
 - silicide 977
 - solvent extraction 619
 - tetraboride 957
 - tetrafluoride 622
 - trioxide 620
 - uranium-235 622
 - uranophane 614, 1284
 - uranothorite 614, 1284
 - uranotile 1284
 - uranyl cations 609
 - uranyl nitrate 620
 - crystals 620
 - urea–formaldehyde 1036, 1054
 - URENCO 621
 - uvavovite 1128, 1284
- V**
- vacuum 778
 - permittivity 778
 - vacuum arc remelting 417, 421, 428
 - vacuum-arc remelting process 168
 - vacuum bagging and autoclave curing 1511
 - vacuum distillation process 414
 - valence band 698
 - valence electrons 1882
 - valentinite 1284
 - n*-valeric acid 1661
 - vanadinite 472, 473, 1285
 - vanadium 172, 207, 413, 420, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 909
 - alloys 470
 - aluminothermic reduction 475
 - calciothermic reduction 475
 - carbide 967
 - carbothermic reduction 476
 - diboride 958
 - disilicide 977
 - foil 476
 - hemcarbide 966
 - Highveld process 474
 - metal 470, 475
 - natural 471
 - nitride 972
 - pentoxide 207, 471, 473, 475, 476
 - producers 477
 - silicide 977
 - steel 476
 - trichloride 472
 - vanadium-50 471
 - Xstrata process 473
 - vanadium(IV) chloride 1661
 - vanadyl ion 471
 - vanadyl trichloride 1661
 - van Arkel–de Boer process 417, 462, 622
 - zirconium 462
 - van der Waals 1528
 - van der Waals constants 1526
 - van der Waals equation of state 1525, 1526, 1531
 - Van 't Hoff equation 1535
 - Van 't Hoff law 1638, 1639
 - vapor 1539
 - autoignition temperature 1547
 - explosivity limits 1547
 - flammability range 1544
 - ignition energy 1547
 - maximum explosion pressure 1547
 - maximum rate of pressure rise 1547
 - pressure 1627
 - pressure of water 1540
 - variscite 1285
 - Vashy–Buckingham π theorem 80
 - vector position 2141
 - vector product 2142
 - vein 1094
 - deposits 1094
 - graphite 921
 - walls 1094
 - velocity of sound 34
 - verdilite 1129
 - vermiculite 1098
 - Verneuil melt growth technique 1143
 - Verneuil method 1143
 - Verneuil's flame fusion method 908
 - Verneuil technique 901
 - vertisols 1394, 1395, 1396
 - vestium 570
 - vesuvianite 1285
 - vibration 39
 - maximum amplitude 39
 - Vickers hardness 14, 15, 22
 - Vienna Pee Dee Belemnite 1130
 - villiaumite 1286
 - vinyl
 - acetate 1661
 - chloride monomer 1028
 - ethyl ether 1661
 - trichloride 1659
 - N*-vinyl-2-pyrrolidone 1661
 - 4-vinylcyclohexene 1661
 - vinylidene chloride 1661
 - vinylidene fluoride 1043
 - 2-vinylpyridine 1661
 - violarite 1286
 - virginium 2046
 - virial 1528
 - virial coefficients 1526
 - virial equation of state 1526
 - viridine 1267
 - vitamin A 1813
 - vitamin B1 1813
 - vitamin B2 1813
 - vitamin B3 1813
 - vitamin B5 1813
 - vitamin B6 1813
 - vitamin B7 1814
 - vitamin B9 1814
 - vitamin B12 1814
 - vitamin C 1814
 - vitamin D 1814
 - vitamin E 1814
 - vitamin K 1814
 - vitamins 1813
 - Viton® 1043
 - Viton® fluoroelelastomers 1043
 - vitrain 1473
 - vitreous 1104
 - vitreous silica 888
 - vitriol oleum 1720
 - vivianite 1286
 - void volume fraction 1388
 - volcanic rocks 1333, 1334
 - classification 1333

Index

volcanoes 1319
 volume energy 1888
 volume expansion on melting 41
 volume magnetostriction 748
 volume resistivity 786
 von Hauer's alloy 312
 von Kobell's fusibility scale 1116
 vug 1094, 1101
 vulcanization 1040
 vulcanization process 1040
 Vycor® 989

W

wad 214, 1256
 wadsleyite 1287, 1317
 Waelz process 293
 wafer 719, 720, 721, 722, 861
 – assembly 722
 – cleaning 722
 – dielectric deposition 721
 – doping 721
 – electrical test 722
 – etching 720, 721
 – inspection 722
 – lapping 720
 – masking 721
 – metallization 721
 – passivation 722
 – polishing 720
 – production 720
 – slicing 720
 – thermal oxidation or deposition 721
 Walden's equation 1630
 Walden's rule 1630
 walls 1094
 Waspaloy® 200
 waste fuels 1476
 – properties 1476
 water 1661, 1783
 – electrolysis 1594
 – gas 1593
 – latent heat of vaporization 1543, 1549
 – lime 1423
 – opal 1129
 – physical properties 1708
 – splitting 1594
 – vapor pressure 1540
 water vapor 1539, 1573
 – degree of saturation 1541
 – heat capacities 1542
 – mass fraction 1541
 – relative humidity 1541
 – saturation 1541
 – specific humidity 1541
 wavellite 1287
 wave propagation 34
 waxy 1104
 weak-field ligands 2108
 wear resistance 178
 weathered ilmenite 400
 Weiss domains 755, 759, 763,
 794, 796
 Welsbach mantle 589
 wet-bulb depression 1542
 wet-bulb temperature 1542
 wet filament winding 1510
 wetting 1630
 wheel ore endellionite 1171
 whiskers 1504
 white arsenic 685
 white cast iron 126, 128
 white fused alumina 901
 white gold 560, 561
 white graphite 935
 white lead ore 1178
 white nickel 1181
 white opal 1129
 white tin 304
 whitewares 926
 Widia® 965
 wiikite 607
 Wilhelmy plate 1635
 willemite 1287
 window material
 – electromagnetic transparency range 2150
 – optical properties 2147
 witherite 379, 1288
 Wobbe index 1471
 wodginite 493
 Wohl 1528
 wolfram 529, 2046
 wolframite 529, 535, 606, 607,
 1288
 wolfsbergite 1180
 wollastonite 1288, 1428
 wood 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445,
 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1463,
 1464
 – applications 1463
 – chemical resistance 1464
 – decay resistance 1449
 – density 1445
 – drying 1445
 – durability 1449
 – electrical properties 1448
 – flammability 1449
 – fracture toughness 1446

– Hankinson's equation 1446
 – heating value 1449
 – mechanical properties 1446
 – moisture content 1444
 – physical properties 1444
 – shrinkage 1445
 – specific gravity 1444
 – specific heat capacity 1448
 – strength 1446
 – structure 1442, 1443
 – sugar 1799
 – thermal properties 1447
 – tin 1177
 – Young's modulus 1446
 Wood's alloy 311
 Wood's light 1111
 work function 1939
 work of adhesion 1632
 work of cohesion 1632
 world annual production of com-
 modities 2167
 wrought aluminum alloys 263,
 264, 266
 – physical properties 266
 wrought copper alloys
 – physical properties 278
 wrought iron 121
 wrought steels 139
 wulfenite 521, 1289
 wurtzite 1289
 wustite 1289

X

xanthan 1806
 xenomorph 1102
 xenomorphous 1321
 xenon 1573, 1603, 1605
 xenotime 401, 460, 590, 595
 – mining and mineral dress-
 ing 595
 xerosols 1401
 x-ray 353, 360
 x-ray density 2
 x-ray emission lines 2094
 x-ray energy levels 2098
 x-rays 1900
 Xstrata process 473
 m-xylene 1661
 o-xylene 1661
 p-xylene 1661
 2,4-xlenol 1661
 xylose 1799
 xylosol 1795
 xylulose 1801

Y

yellow antimony 687
 yellow beryl 1140
 yellow brass 280
 yellow gold 561
 yellow lead ore 1289
 yermosols 1401
 yield strength 10
 Young–Laplace equation 1634, 1635
 Young's equation 1631, 1633
 Young's modulus 9, 20, 43, 102, 187
 yperite 1492
 ytterbite 583
 ytterbium 580, 583, 585, 588
 yttria 325, 395, 986
 yttric rare earths 583
 yttrium 580, 584, 586
 yttrium aluminum garnet 325
 yttrium oxide 986

Z

zaffre 204
 Zamak 296
 z-average molar mass 1019
 z-average relative molar mass 1019
 Zeeman effect 2092
 zeolites 375, 712, 1592, 1608
 – calcium form 1609
 – potassium form 1608
 – sodium form 1609
 zero magnetic field 760
 zero polarization 796
 zirconia 819
 – yttria-stabilized 819
 Ziegler–Natta catalyst 1027
 zinc 251, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 294, 296, 471, 830, 832, 833, 846, 851, 857
 – alloys 284, 295, 296
 – applications and uses 294
 – blende 286, 716, 1269
 – Bolchem process 289
 – Boliden–Norzink process 289
 – bromide 1782
 – chloride 290
 – deposition 833
 – electrolytic process 288
 – electroplating 830
 – electrowinning 290, 832, 846, 851, 857
 – ferrite 288
 – ferrite residue 290
 – galvanizing 285
 – hot-dip galvanizing 294
 – hydrometallurgical process 290
 – mercury iodide process 289
 – metal ingots 290
 – ore 286
 – outokumpu process 289
 – oxide 286
 – powder 471
 – properties 296
 – pyrometallurgical process 291
 – roasting process 287
 – selected properties 251
 – spar 1268
 – thiocyanate–sulfide process 289
 zincite 1290
 zinckenite 1290
 zinkenite 1290
 zinnwaldite 349, 1291
 Zircadyne® 464
 zircon 399, 401, 460, 461, 469, 625, 912, 1291
 – carbochlorination reaction 461
 – chlorination 461
 – sands 461
 zirconia 395, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 1144
 – fully stabilized 915
 – partially stabilized 915
 – preparation by alkaline leaching 917
 – producers 918
 – stabilized 917
 – unstabilized 915, 916
 zirconium 362, 420, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 622, 834, 845, 887, 914, 916, 999, 1000
 – alloys 457, 464
 – applications and uses 467
 – carbide 914, 967
 – cathodes 834
 – cleaning 463
 – copper 279
 – corrosion resistance 458, 466
 – descaling 463
 – diboride 958
 – dioxide 914, 986, 987
 – dioxide TTZ 987
 – disilicide 977
 – dodecaboride 958
 – electropolishing 459, 463

– etching 463
 – hydroxide 916
 – ingot 462
 – Kroll process 462
 – machining 463
 – nitride 973
 – nuclear grades 464
 – oxide films 458
 – oxychlorides 461
 – physical properties 465
 – pickling 459, 463
 – producers 468
 – sponge 462
 – tetrachloride 459, 461, 887, 916
 – tetraiodide 459
 – van Arkel–de Boer process 462
 – welding 463
 zirconolite 1292
 zirconyl 461
 – sulfate 461
 zirconyl chloride octahydrate 916
 zirkelite 1292
 zoisite 1292
 Zyklon B 1494